

THE  
LIFE AND DEATH OF JASON

THE  
LIFE AND DEATH OF JASON  
A POEM



WILLIAM MORRIS  
AUTHOR OF 'THE EARTHL Paradise'

ELEVENTH IMPRESSION

LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.  
39 PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON  
NEW YORK, BOMBAY, AND CALCUTTA

1907

## ARGUMENT

JASON, the son of Æson, king of Iolchos, having come to man's estate, demanded of Pelias his father's kingdom, which he held wrongfully. But Pelias answered, that if he would bring from Colchis the golden fleece of the ram that had carried Phryxus thither, he would yield him his right. Whereon Jason sailed to Colchis in the ship Argo, with other heroes, and by means of Medea, the king's daughter, won the fleece; and carried off also Medea; and so, after many troubles, came back to Iolchos again. There, by Medea's wiles, was Pelias slain; but Jason went to Corinth, and lived with Medea happily, till he was ~~taken with the love of Glauce, the king's daughter of Corinth, and must needs wed her; whom also Medea destroyed, and fled to Ægeus at Athens; and not long after Jason died strangely.~~

THE  
LIFE AND DEATH OF JASON

BOOK I

*Jason, having grown up to manhood in the woods,  
is warned of what his life shall be.*

IN Thessaly, beside the tumbling sea,  
Once dwelt a folk, men called the Minyæ;  
For, coming from Orchomenus the old,  
Bearing their wives and children, beasts and gold,  
Through many a league of land they took their way,  
And stopped at last, where in a sunny bay  
The green Anaurus cleaves the white sea-sand,  
And eastward inland doth Mount Pelion stand,  
Where bears and wolves the centaurs' arrows find;  
And southward is a gentle sea and kind,  
Nigh landlocked, peopled with all kinds of fish,  
And the good land yields all that man can wish.

10

So there they built Iolchos great of girth,  
That daily waxed till these had left the earth,  
With many another, and Cretheus the king  
Had died, and left his crown and everything  
To Æson, his own son by fair Tyro;  
Whom, in unhappy days and long ago,  
A God had loved, whose son was Pelias.



And so, within a while, it came to pass 20  
This Pelias, being both covetous and strong  
And full of wiles, and deeming nought was wrong  
That wrought him good, thrust Æson from his throne,  
And over all the Minyæ reigned alone ;  
While Æson, like a poor and feeble lord,  
Dwelt in Iolchos still, nor was his word  
Regarded much by any man therein,  
Nor did men labour much his praise to win.

Now 'mid all this a fair young son he had ;  
Of whom he thought when good had fallen to bad : 30  
Though Pelias doth to-day my life endure,  
Yet may he crave to make his kingship sure  
Some morrow yet by slaying sire and son :  
Therefore will I send forth the little one,  
Ere Pelias feels his high seat tottering,  
And gets to know the terrors of a king,  
That blood alone can deaden. Therewithal  
A faithful slave unto him did he call,  
And bade him from his nurses take the child  
And bear him forth unto the forest wild 40  
About the feet of Pelion : There should he  
Blow loudly on a horn of ivory  
That Æson gave him ; then would come to him  
A Centaur, grave of face and large of limb,  
Before whom he should fall upon his knees  
And, holding forth the child, say words like these :  
'O my lord Chiron, Æson sends me here

To say, if ever you have held him dear,  
Take now this child, his son, and rear him up  
Till we have fully drained the bitter cup 50  
The Fates have filled for us ; and if times change  
While through the peaceful oakwood here you range,  
And the crown comes upon the youngling's head,  
Then, though a king right fair apparelled,  
Yet unto you shall he be but a slave,  
Since now from fear his tender years you save ;'  
"And then," quoth Æson, "all these words being said,  
Hold out this ring, set with a ruby red,  
Adorned with gold and man-like images,  
And this same horn, whereon, 'twixt carven trees, 60  
Diana follows up the flying hart ;  
They shall be signs of truth upon your part.  
Then leave the child with him ; and fear no whit,  
But all the Centaur saith, give ear to it  
And tell me all : now bring the child in haste ;  
Dusk grows the world, and day is weary-faced."

Then went the man and came again to him  
With Jason, who was strong and large of limb  
As for his years, and now upon his feet  
Went firmly, and began to feel life sweet, 70  
And longed for this and that, and on his tongue,  
Bewildered, half articulate, speech hung.

But Æson, when he saw the sturdy boy,  
His bright round limbs and face lit up with joy  
Of very life, sighed deeply, and he spake :  
"O head beloved, I pray thou mayst not ache

With bearing of the crown ; were it not good  
That thou shouldst live and die within this wood  
That clothes the feet of Pelion, knowing nought  
Of all the things by foolish men so sought ; 80  
For there, no doubt, is everything man needs—  
The quiver, with the iron-pointed reeds,  
The cornel bow, the wood-knife at the side,  
The garments of the spotted panther's hide,  
The bed of bear-skin in the hollow hill,  
The bath within the pool of some green rill ;  
There shall the quick-eyed centaurs be thy friends,  
Unto whose hearts such wisdom great Jove sends  
They know the past and future, and fear nought  
That by the Fates upon them may be brought. 90  
And when the spring brings love, then mayst thou hap  
On the kind wood-nymphs in the mountain's lap,  
And choose thy mate, and with her, hand in hand,  
Go wandering through the blossoming sweet land ;  
And nought of evil there shall come to thee,  
But like the golden age shall all things be ;  
And when upon thee falls the fated day,  
Fearless and painless shalt thou pass away."

So spoke he foolishly, nor knew indeed  
How many hearts his son should make to bleed, 100  
How many griefs his head, whitened with care  
Long ere its time, before his death should bear.

Now, since the moonless night and dark was come,  
Time was it that the child should leave his home  
So men to Æson's door the war-horse led

That was to bear them from the gates of dread,  
And by the godlike Æson stood the slave,  
With wallet on his back, and sharpened glaive  
Girt to his side ; to whom the horn and ring,  
Fit for the belt and finger of a king, 110  
Did Æson give, and therewith kissed the boy,  
Who with his black beard played, and laughed for joy  
To see the war-horse in the red torch-light.  
At last, being mounted, forth into the night  
They rode, and thus hath Jason left his home.

All night they rode, and at the dawn, being come  
Unto the outskirts of the forest wild,  
They left the horse, and the still sleeping child  
The slave bore in his arms, until they came  
Unto the place where, living free from blame, 120  
Chiron the old roamed through the oaken wood ;  
There by a flowering thorn-bush the slave stood,  
And set the little Jason on the ground ;  
Who, waking from sweet sleep, looked all around  
And 'gan to prattle ; but his guardian drew  
The horn from off his neck, and thereon blew  
A point of hunting known to two or three,  
That sounded through the forest merrily,  
Then waited listening.

And meantime the sun,  
Come from Eubœan cliffs, had just begun 130  
To light the high tips of the forest grass,  
And in the thorn the blackbird singing was ;

But 'mid his noise the listening man could hear  
The sound of hoofs, whereat a little fear  
He felt within his heart, and heeded nought  
The struggling of the child, who ever sought  
To gain the horn all glittering of bright gold,  
Wrought by the cunning Dædalus of old.

But louder still the noise he hearkened grew,  
Until at last in sight the Centaur drew, 140  
A mighty grey horse, trotting down the glade,  
Over whose back the long grey locks were laid,  
That from his reverend head abroad did flow ;  
For to the waist was man, but all below  
A mighty horse, once roan, now well-nigh white  
With lapse of years ; with oak-wreaths was he dight  
Where man joined unto horse, and on his head  
He wore a gold crown, set with rubies red,  
And in his hand he bare a mighty bow,  
No man could bend of those that battle now. 150

So, when he saw him coming through the trees,  
The trembling slave sunk down upon his knees  
And put the child before him ; but Chiron,  
Who knew all things, cried : " Man with Æson's son,  
Thou needest not to tell me who thou art,  
Nor will I fail to do to him my part :  
A vain thing were it, truly, if I strove,  
Such as I am, against the will of Jove.  
Lo ! now, this youngling, set 'twixt thee and me,  
In days to come a mighty man shall be, 160  
Well-nigh the mightiest of all those that dwell

Between Olympus and Malea ; and well  
Shall Juno love him till he come to die.

“Now get thee to thy master presently,  
But leave with me the red ring and the horn,  
That folk may know of whom this boy was born  
In days to come, when he shall leave this wild.  
Lay now between my arms the noble child.”  
So the slave joyful, but still half afraid,  
Within the mighty arms young Jason laid, 170  
And gave up both the horn and the red ring  
Unto the Centaur, who the horn did sling  
About him ; on his finger, with a smile,  
Setting the ring ; and in a little while  
The slave departing, reached the open plain,  
And straight he mounted on his horse again,  
And rode on toward Iolchos all the day,  
And as the sunset darkened every way,  
He reached the gates, and coming to his lord,  
Bid him rejoice, and told him every word 180  
That Chiron said. Right glad was Æson then  
That from his loins a great man among men  
Should thus have sprung ; and so he passed his days  
Full quietly, remote from fear or praise.

But memory of the day still Pelias bore,  
When from the altar's very horns he tore  
Sidero's cruel hands, while Neleus smote  
The golden-hilted sword into her throat,  
And without fire, or barley-cake, or cup,

No pleasing victim, she was offered up 190  
In Juno's temple ; so he feared indeed  
That he, the king, the Earth-begirder's seed,  
Should meet an evil fate at Juno's hands :  
Therefore he sent for men from many lands,  
Marble and wood, and gold and brass enow,  
And day by day, with many a sounding blow,  
The masons wrought, until at last was reared  
A temple to the Goddess that he feared ;—  
A wonder among temples, for the stone  
That made it, and the gold that therein shone. 200  
And in the midst her image Pelias set,  
Wrought cunningly of purest gold, which yet  
Had served him better in his treasury,  
So little store the Goddess set thereby.

Moreover, to Dodona, where the doves  
Amid the oak-trees murmur of their loves,  
He sent a messenger to know his fate ;  
Who, up the temple steps, beneath the weight  
Of precious things went bending ; and being come  
Back from the north to his Thessalian home, 210  
Gave forth this answer to the doubtful king :—

“O Pelias, fearful of so many a thing,  
Sit merry o'er thy wine, sleep safe and soft,  
Within thy golden bed ; for surely oft  
The snows shall fall before the half-shod man  
Can come upon thee through the water wan.”

So at this word the king along the shore  
Built many a tower, and ever more and more

Drew men unto him skilled in spear and bow ;  
And through the streets full often would he go      220  
Beset with guards : a terror to his folk  
He grew to be, and grinding was his yoke.

And yet indeed were all these things but vain,  
For at the foot of Pelion waxed his bane,  
And day by day fairer he was to sight,  
And swiftly grew in manhood and in might :  
Unto whom Chiron taught the worthy lore  
Of elders who the wide world filled before ;  
And how to forge his iron arrow-heads ;  
And how to find within the marshy steads      230  
The stoutest reeds, and from some slain bird's wing  
To feather them, and make a deadly thing ;  
And through the woods he took him, nor would spare  
To show him how the just-awakened bear  
Came hungry from his tree, or show him how  
The spotted leopard's lurking-place to know ;  
And many a time they brought the hart to bay,  
Or smote the boar at hottest of the day.

Now was his dwelling-place a fair-hewn cave,  
Facing the south ; thereto the herdsmen drave      240  
Full oft to Chiron woolly sheep, and neat,  
And brought him wine and garden-honey sweet,  
And fruits that flourish well in the fat plain,  
And cloth and linen, and would take again  
Skins of slain beasts, and little lumps of gold,  
Washed from the high crags : then would Chiron hold,



Upon the sunny lawns, high feast with them,  
And garland all about the ancient stem  
Of some great tree, and there do sacrifice  
Unto the Gods, and with grave words and wise      25c  
Tell them sweet tales of elders passed away :  
But for some wished thing every man would pray  
Or ever in their hands the steel did shine,  
And or the sun lit up the bubbling wine ;  
Then would they fall to meat, nor would they leave  
Their joyances, until the dewy eve  
Had given good heart unto the nightingale  
To tell the sleepy wood-nymphs all his tale.

Moreover, Chiron taught him how to cast  
His hand across the lyre, until there passed      260  
Such sweetness through the woods, that all about  
The wood-folk gathered, and the merry rout  
That called on Bacchus, hearkening, stayed awhile ;  
And in the chase the hunter, with a smile,  
From his raised hand let fall the crooked horn,  
When to his ears the sweet strange sound was borne.

But in the night-time once did Jason wake,  
And seem to see the moonlit branches shake  
With huge, unwonted clamour of the chase ;  
Then up he sprung, but ere he went one pace      270  
Unto the cave's mouth, Chiron raised his arm  
And drew him back, and said : " Surely, no charm  
Thou hast, my son, against Diana's sight,  
Who over Pelion goes abroad this night ;  
Now let those go to her that she doth call,

Because no fenced town, brazen gate or wall,  
No coat of mail, or seven-folded shield,  
Can guard thee from the wound that ne'er is healed,  
When she is angry. Sleep again, my son,  
Nor wish to spoil great deeds not yet begun." 280

Then Jason lay and trembled, while the sound  
Grew louder through the moonlit woods around,  
And died off slowly, going toward the sea,  
Leaving the fern-owl wailing mournfully.

Thereafter wandering lonely did he meet  
A maid, with girt-up gown and sandalled feet,  
Who joyously through flowering grass did go,  
Holding within her hand an unstrung bow ;  
And, setting eyes on her, he thought, indeed,  
This must be she that made Actæon bleed ; 290  
For, certes, ere that day he had not seen  
Within that wild, one made so like a queen.

So, doubtful, he held back, nor dared to love  
Her rosy feet, or ivory knees above,  
And, with half-lifted eyes, could scarcely dare  
To gaze upon her eyes or golden hair,  
Or hidden bosom : but she called aloud,—  
“Tell me, fair youth, if thou hast seen a crowd  
Of such as I go through these woods to-day?”  
And when his stammering tongue no word could say, 300  
She smiled upon him, and said, “Who art thou,  
Who seemest fitter from some galley's prow  
To lead the heroes on the merchant-town,  
Than through the wilds to hunt the poor beasts down,

Or underneath the canopy to sit,  
Than by the beech to watch the cushat flit?  
Speak out, and fear not."

"O my queen!" said he,  
"Fair Goddess, as thou seemest well to be,  
Give me good days and peace, and maiden's love,  
And let great kings send out their sons to rove ;      310  
But as for me, my name is little known,  
I am but Jason, who dwell here alone  
With Chiron in the hollow mountain-side,  
Wishful for happy days, whate'er betide."

"Jason," she said, "all folk shall know thy name.  
For verily the Gods shall give thee fame,  
Whatever they keep back from thee : behold  
Restless thou shalt be, as thou now art bold ;  
And cunning, as thou now art skilled to watch  
The crafty bear, and in the toils to catch      320  
The grey-maned yellow lion ; and now see  
Thou doest my commands, for certainly  
I am no mortal ; so to Chiron tell  
No longer is it fitting thou shouldst dwell  
Here in the wilds, but in a day or two,  
Clad in Magnesian garments, shalt thou go  
Unto Iolchos, and there claim thine own.  
And unto thee shall Chiron first make known  
The story of thy father and thy kin,  
That thou mayst know what right thou hast herein.      330  
And say to him, I bid him do this thing,  
By this same token, that the silver ring

Upon mine altar, with Sidero's blood  
Is spotted still, and that the half-charred wood  
My priests had lighted early on that day,  
Yet lies thereon, by no flame burnt away."

Then Jason fell a-trembling, and to him  
The tall green stems grew wavering, faint, and dim ;  
And when a fresh gust of the morning breeze  
Came murmuring along the forest trees, 340  
And woke him as from dreaming, all alone  
He stood, and with no farewell she was gone,  
Leaving no traces of her dainty feet.

But through the leaves ambrosial odours sweet  
Yet floated as he turned to leave the place,  
And with slow steps, and thinking on his case,  
Went back to Chiron, whom at rest he found,  
Half sleeping on the sunny thyme-strewn ground,  
To whom he told the things that he had heard,  
With flushed and eager face, for they had stirred 350  
New thoughts within him of the days to come ;  
So that he longed to leave his woodland home.

Then Chiron said : " O fair son, thou shalt go,  
Since now, at last, the Gods will have it so :  
And know that till thou comest to the end  
Of thy loved life, shall Juno be thy friend,  
Because the lovely huntress thou didst see  
Late in the greenwood certainly was she  
Who sits in heaven beside Almighty Jove,  
And noble things they do that have her love. 360

“Now, son, to-day I rede thee not to go,  
Nor yet to-morrow, for clouds great and slow  
Are gathering round the hill-tops, and I think  
The thirsty fields full many a draught will drink ;  
Therefore to-day our cups shall not be dry,  
But we will sit together, thou and I,  
And tales of thy forefathers shalt thou hear,  
And many another, till the heavens are clear.”

So was it as the Centaur said ; for soon  
The woods grew dark, as though they knew no noon ; 370  
The thunder growled about the high brown hills,  
And the thin, wasted, shining summer rills  
Grew joyful with the coming of the rain,  
And doubtfully was shifting every vane  
On the town spires, with changing gusts of wind ;  
Till came the storm-blast, sudden, cold, and blind,  
’Twixt gorges of the mountains, and drove back  
The light sea breeze ; then waxed the heavens coal-black,  
Until the lightning leapt from cloud to cloud,  
With clattering thunder, and the piled-up crowd 380  
Began to turn from steely blue to grey,  
And toward the sea the thunder drew away,  
Leaving the north-wind blowing steadily  
The rain clouds from Olympus ; while the sea  
Seemed mingled with the low clouds and the rain ;  
And one might think that never now again  
The sunny grass could make a pleasant bed  
For the spent limbs, and dreamy, languid head  
Of sandalled nymph, forewearied with the chase.

Meanwhile, within a pleasant lighted place, 390  
 Stretched upon warm skins, did the Centaur lie.  
 And nigh him Jason, listening eagerly  
 The tales he told him, asking, now and then,  
 Strange questions of the race of vanished men :  
 Nor were the wine-cups idle ; till at last  
 Desire of sleep over their bodies passed,  
 And in their dreamless rest the wind in vain  
 Howled round about, with washing of the rain. 398

## BOOK II

*Jason claims his own—Pelias tells about the Golden  
 Fleece—Jason vows the quest thereof.*

SO there they lay until the second dawn  
 Broke fair and fresh o'er glittering glade and lawn ;  
 Then Jason rose, and did on him a fair  
 Blue woollen tunic, such as folk do wear  
 On the Magnesian cliffs, and at his thigh  
 He hung a short-sword and a knife thereby ;  
 His head was covered with a russet-hood ;  
 And in his hand two spears of cornel-wood  
 Well steeled and bound with brazen bands he shook.

Then from the Centaur's hands at last he took 10  
 The tokens of his birth, the ring and horn,  
 And so stept forth into the sunny morn,  
 And bade farewell to Chiron, and set out  
 With eager heart, that held small care or doubt.

So lightly through the well-known woods he passed,  
And out into the open plain at last,  
And went till night came on him, and then slept  
Within a homestead that a poor man kept ;  
And rose again at dawn, and slept that night  
Nigh the Anaurus, and at morrow's light 20  
Rose up and went unto the river's brim ;  
But fearful seemed the passage unto him,  
For swift and yellow drave the stream adown  
'Twixt crumbling banks ; and tree-trunks rough and brown  
Whirled in the bubbling eddies here and there ;  
So swollen was the stream a maid might dare  
To cross, in fair days, with unwetted knee.

Then Jason with his spear-shaft carefully  
Sounded the depth, nor any bottom found :  
And wistfully he cast his eyes around 30  
To see if help was nigh, and heard a voice  
Behind him, calling out, " Fair youth, rejoice  
That I am here to help, or else meseems  
Long might'st thou dwell beside these summer streams."

Then Jason turned round quickly, and beheld  
A woman, bent with burdens and with eld,  
Grey and broad-shouldered ; so he laughed, and said :  
" O mother, wilt thou help me ? by my head,  
More help than thine I need upon this day."

" O son," she said, " needs must thou on thy way ; 40  
And is there any of the giants here  
To bear thee through this water without fear ?  
Take, then, the help a God has sent to thee,

For in mine arms a small thing shalt thou be."

So Jason laughed no more, because a frown  
Gathered upon her brow, as she cast down  
Her burden to the earth, and came anigh,  
And raised him in her arms, and bore him high,  
And stept adown into the water cold.

There with one arm the hero did she hold, 50  
And with the other thrust the whirling trees  
Away from them ; and laughing, and with ease  
Went through the yellow foaming stream, and came  
Junto the other bank ; and little shame  
Had Jason that a woman carried him,  
For no man, howsoever strong of limb,  
Had dared across that swollen flood to go,  
But if he wished the Stygian stream to know ;  
Therefore he doubted not, that with some God  
Or reverend Goddess that rough way he trod. 60

So when she had clomb up the slippery bank  
And let him go, well-nigh adown he sank,  
For he was dizzy with the washing stream,  
And with that passage mazed as with a dream.

But, turning round about unto the crone,  
He saw not her, but a most glorious one,  
A seeming woman, blue-clad, glistening  
With something more than gold, crowned like the king  
Of all the world, and holding in her hand  
A jewelled rod. So when he saw her stand 70  
With unsoiled feet scarce touching the wet way,  
He trembled sore, but therewith heard her say :—



“ O Jason, such as I have been to thee  
Upon this day, such ever will I be ;  
And I am Juno ; therefore doubt thou not  
A mighty helper henceforth thou hast got  
Against the swords and bitter tongues of men,  
For surely mayst thou lean upon me, when  
The turbulent and little-reasoning throng  
Press hard upon thee, or a king with wrong 80  
Would fain undo thee, as thou leanedst now  
Within the yellow stream : so from no blow  
Hold back thine hand, nor fear to set thine heart  
On what thou deemest fits thy kingly part.

Now to the king's throne this day draw anear,  
Because of old time have I set a fear  
Within his heart, ere yet thou hadst gained speech,  
And whilst thou wanderedst beneath oak and beech,  
Unthinking. And, behold ! so have I wrought,  
That with thy coming shall a sign be brought 90  
Unto him ; for the latchet of thy shoe  
Rushing Anaurus late I bade undo,  
Which now is carried swiftly to the sea.

So Pelias, this day setting eyes on thee,  
Shall not forget the shameful trickling blood  
Adown my altar-steps, or in my wood  
The screaming peacocks scared by other screams,  
Nor yet to-night shall he dream happy dreams.

Farewell then, and be joyful, for I go,  
Unto the people many a thing to show, 100  
And set them longing for forgotten things,

Whose rash hands toss about the crowns of kings."

Therewith before his eyes a cloud there came,  
Sweet-smelling, coloured like a rosy flame,  
That wrapt the Goddess from him ; who, indeed,  
Went to Iolchos, and there sowed the seed  
Of bitter change, that ruins kings of men ;  
For, like an elder of threescore and ten,  
Throughout the town she went, and, as such do,  
Ever she blessed the old, and banned the new, 110  
Lamenting for the passed and happy reign  
Of Cretheus, wishing there were come again  
One like to him ; till in the market-place  
About the king was many a doubtful face.

Now Jason, by Anaurus left alone,  
Found that, indeed, his right-foot shoe was gone.  
But, as the Goddess bade him, went his way  
Half shod, and by an hour before mid-day  
He reached the city gates, and entered there,  
Whom the folk mocked, beholding his foot bare, 120  
And iron-hilted sword, and uncouth weed :  
But of no man did he take any heed,  
But came into the market-place, where thronged  
Much folk round him by whom his sire was wronged.  
But when he stood within that busy stead,  
Taller he showed than any by a head,  
Great limbed, broad shouldered, mightier far than all,  
But soft of speech, though unto him did fall  
Full many a scorn upon that day to get.

So in a while he came where there was set 130

My nephew Jason ; fain would I lay down  
This heavy weight and burden of a crown, 190  
And have instead my brother's love again,  
Which once I lost to win a trouble vain ;  
And yet, since now thou showest me such goodwill,  
Fain would I be a king a short while still,  
That I may set all things in order due,  
Lest there be some who should my going rue :  
Be thou beside me still, my brother's son,  
And count the day of fear and trouble done.  
But for thy father Æson will I send,  
That I may see him as a much-loved friend, 200  
Now that these years of bitterness are passed,  
And peaceful days are come to me at last."

With that, from out the press grave Æson came,  
E'en as he spoke ; for to his ears the fame  
Of Jason's coming thither had been brought ;  
Wherefore, with eager eyes his son he sought ;  
But, seeing the mighty hero great of limb,  
Stopped short, with eyes set wistfully on him,  
While a false honied speech the king began :

"Hail, brother Æson, hail, O happy man ! 210  
To-day thou winnest back a noble son,  
Whose glorious deeds this fair hour sees begun,  
And from my hands thou winnest back the crown  
Of this revered and many-peopled town ;  
So let me win from thee again thy love,  
Nor with long anger slight the Gods above."

Then Jason, holding forth the horn and ring,

Said to his father, "Doubtest thou this thing?  
Behold the tokens Chiron gave to me  
When first he said that I was sprung from thee." 220

Then little of those signs did Æson reck,  
But cast his arms about the hero's neck,  
And kissed him oft, remembering well the time  
When as he sat beneath the flowering lime  
Beside his house, the glad folk to him came  
And said: "O king, all honour to thy name,  
That will not perish surely; for thy son  
His royal life this day has just begun."

Wherefore unto him, like an empty dream,  
The busy place, the king and folk did seem, 230  
As on that sight at last he set his eyes,  
Prayed for so oft with many a sacrifice;  
And speechless for a while fain must he stand,  
Holding within his hand the mighty hand;  
And as the wished-for son he thus beheld,  
Half-mournful thoughts of swiftly-gathering eld  
Came thick upon him, till the salt tears ran  
On to the raiment of the goodly man;  
Until at last he said: "All honour now  
To Jove and all the Gods! Surely, I know, 240  
Henceforth my name shall never perish; yet  
But little joy of this man shall I get,  
For through the wide world where will be the king  
Who will not fear him; nor shall anything  
Be strong against him; therefore certainly  
Full seldom will he ride afield with me,

Nor will he long bear at his father's board  
To sit, well known of all, but with his sword  
Will rather burst asunder banded throngs  
Of evil men, healing the people's wrongs. 250

“And as for thee, O Pelias, as I may,  
Will I be friend to thee from this same day;  
And since we both of us are growing old,  
And both our lives will soon be as tales told,  
I think perchance that thou wilt let me be,  
To pass these few years in felicity  
That this one brings me.”

Thereon Pelias said :—

“Yea, if I hurt thee aught, then on my head  
Be every curse that thou canst ever think;  
And dying, of an ill draught may I drink, 260  
For in my mind is nought but wish for rest.

“But on this day, I pray thee, be my guest,  
While yet upon my head I wear the crown,  
Which, ere this morn's new flowers have dropped adown,  
Your head shall bear again; for in the hall,  
Upon the floor the fresh-plucked rushes fall,  
Even as we speak, and maids and men bear up  
The kingly service; many a jewelled cup  
And silver platter; and the red fires roar  
About the stalled ox and the woodland boar; 270  
And wine we have, that ere this youngling's eyes  
First saw the light, made tears and laughter rise  
Up from men's hearts, making the past seem dull,  
The future hollow, but the present full

Of all delights, though quick they pass away ;  
And we, who have been foes for many a day,  
Surely, ere evening sees the pitcher dry,  
May yet be friends, and talking lovingly,  
And with our laughter make the pillars ring,  
While this one sits revolving many a thing, 280  
Saddened by that, which makes us elders glad."

Such good words said he, but the thoughts were bad  
Within his crafty breast ; and still he thought  
How best he might be rid of him just brought,  
By sentence of the Gods, upon his head.

Then moved the kinsmen from the market-stead  
Between a lane of men, who ever pressed  
About the princes, and with loud words blessed  
The hero and his race, and thought no shame  
To kiss his skirts ; and so at last they came 290  
Unto the house that rustling limes did shade,  
And thereabout was many a slender maid,  
Who welcomed them with music and sweet song,  
And cast red roses as they went along,  
Before their feet ; and therewith brought the three  
Into the palace, where right royally  
Was Jason clad, and seemed a prince indeed.

So while the harp-string and shrill-piping reed  
Still sounded, trooped the folk unto the feast,  
And all were set to meat, both most and least ; 300  
And when with dainties they were fully fed,  
Then the tall jars and well-sewn goat-skins bled,  
And men grew glad, forgetting every care.

But first a golden chain and mantle fair  
Pelias did on him ; and then, standing up,  
Poured out red wine from a great golden cup,  
Unto the Gods, and prayed to them, and cried,  
“ Lords of the World, fair let our bliss abide  
This hour at least, nor let our dear delight  
Be marred by aught, until the silent night 310  
Has come, and turned to day again, and we  
Wake up once more to joy or misery,  
Or death itself, if so it pleaseth you :  
Is this thing, then, so great a thing to do ? ”

Thereon folk shouted, and the pipes again  
Breathed through the hall a sweet heart-softening strain,  
And up the hall came lovely damsels, dressed  
In gowns of green, who unto every guest  
Gave a rose garland, nor yet hasted they,  
When this was done, to pass too quick away, 320  
If here and there an eager hand still held  
By gown or wrist, whom the young prince beheld  
With longing eyes that roved about the hall.

Now longer did the cool grey shadows fall,  
And faster drew the sun unto the west,  
And in the field the husbandman, opprest  
With twelve hours' labour, turned unto his home,  
And to the fold the woolly sheep were come ;  
And in the hall the folk began to tell  
Stories of men of old, who bore them well, 330  
And piteous tales. And Jason in meanwhile

Sat listening, as his uncle, with a smile,  
Kept pouring many a thing into his ears,  
Now worthy laughter, and now meet for tears.  
Until at last, when twilight was nigh gone,  
And dimly through the place the gold outshone,  
He bade them bring in torches, and while folk  
Blinked on the glare that through the pillars broke,  
He said to Jason : " Yet have I to show  
One tale which I were fain that all should know,      340  
All these about us." Therewith did he call  
The herald, bidding him throughout the hall  
Cry silence for the story of the king.

And this being done, and all men listening,  
He spake and said, " O noble Minyæ,  
Right prosperous and honoured may ye be ;  
When Athamas ruled over Thebes the great,  
Upon his house there fell a heavy fate,  
Making his name a mere byword ; for he,  
Being wedded to the noble Nephele,      350  
Gat on her a bold youth and tender maid,  
Phryxus and Helle ; but, being nought afraid  
Of what the righteous Gods might do to him,  
And seeing Ino, fair of face and limb  
Beyond all other, needs with her must wed,  
And to that end drove from his royal bed  
Unhappy Nephele, who now must be  
A slave, where once she governed royally ;  
While white-foot Ino smiling, sat alone



By Athamas upon the ivory throne.

360

“And now, as time went on, did Ino bear  
To Athamas two children hale and fair ;  
And therewithal hate grew in her the more  
Against the twain that Nephele once bore,  
Who yet, in spite of all things, day by day  
Grew lovelier as their sad lives wore away ;  
Till Ino thought, ‘What help will it have been,  
That through these years I have been called a queen,  
And set gold raiment on my children dear,  
If Athamas should die and leave me here 370  
Betwixt the people and this Nephele,  
With those she bore? What then could hap to me  
But death or shame? for then, no doubt, would reign  
Over this mighty town the children twain ;  
With her who once was queen still standing near,  
And whispering fell words in her darlings’ ear.  
And then what profit would it be that they  
Have won through me full many an evil day ;  
That Phryxus base and servile deeds doth know,  
Unmeet for lords ; that many a shame and woe 380  
Helle has borne, and yet is wont to stand,  
Shrinking with fear, before some dreaded hand ;  
If still the ending of it must be this,  
That I must die while they live on in bliss,  
And cherish her that first lay in my bed ?  
Nor is there any help till they be dead.’

“Then did she fall on many an evil thought,  
And going thence, with threats and money brought

The women of the land to do this thing :  
In the mid-winter, yea, before the spring 390  
Was in men's minds, they took the good seed corn,  
And while their husbands toiled in the dark morn,  
And dreaded nought, they thoroughly seethed it all ;  
Whereby this seeming portent did befall,  
That neither the sweet showers of April-tide,  
Nor the May sunshine gleaming far and wide  
Over the meadows, made their furrows green,  
Nor yet in June was any young shoot seen.

“Then drew the country folk unto the king,  
Weeping and wailing, telling of the thing, 400  
And praying him to satisfy the God,  
Whoe'er he was, who with this cruel rod  
So smote his wretched people : whereon he  
Bade all his priests inquire solemnly  
What thing had moved the Gods to slay them thus ?  
Who, hearing all this story piteous,  
Because their hands had felt Queen Ino's gold,  
And itched for more, this thing in answer told :—

“That great Diana with Queen Nephele  
Was wroth beyond all measure, for that she, 410  
Being vowed unto the Goddess, none the less  
Cast by the quiver and the girt-up dress,  
To lie with Athamas, in kingly bed ;  
Therefore with grief must she redeem her head,  
And though she still should keep her wretched life,  
Yet must she give her children to the knife,  
Or else this dearth should be but happiness

To what should come, for She would so oppress  
The land of Thebes, that folk who saw its name  
In old records, would turn the page, and blame 420  
The chronicler for telling empty lies,  
And mingling fables with his histories.

“Therefore is Athamas a wretched man  
To hear this tale, and doeth what he can  
To save his flesh and blood, but all in vain ;  
Because the people, cruel in their pain,  
With angry words were thronging the great hall,  
And crafty Ino at his feet did fall,  
Saying, ‘O king, I pray for these, and me,  
And for my children.’ Therefore, mournfully 430  
He called the priests again, and bade them say,  
In few words, how his children they would slay,  
And when the dreadful Bearer of the bow  
Would best be pleased to see their young blood flow.  
Who said, ‘that if the thing were quickly done,  
Seeing the green things were not wholly gone,  
The ruined fields might give a little food,  
And that the morrow’s noon was meet and good,  
Above all other hours, to do the thing ;  
And thereupon they prayed unto the king, 440  
To take the younglings, lest they flee and live,  
And many an evil day hereafter give  
To Thebes which bore them on a hapless tide.

“Then men were sent, who by the river side  
Found Phryxus casting nets into the stream ;  
Who, seeing them coming, little harm did deem

They meant him, and with welcome bade them share  
The glittering heap of fishes that lay there.  
But they with laughter fell at once on him,  
Who, struggling wrathfully, broke here a limb 450  
And there a head, but lastly on the ground  
Being felled by many men, was straightly bound,  
And in an iron-bolted prison laid,  
While to the house they turned to seek the maid.

“Whom soon they found, within the weaving-room,  
Bent earnestly above the rattling loom,  
Working not like a king’s child, but a slave  
Who strives her body from the scourge to save.  
On her they seized, speechless for very fear,  
And dragged her trembling to the prison drear, 460  
Where lay her brother, and there cast her in,  
Giddy and fainting, wondering for what sin  
She suffered this ; but, finding Phryxus laid  
In the same dismal place, the wretched maid  
Bewailed with him the sorrows of their life,  
Praying the Gods to show the king’s new wife  
What sorrow was, nor let her hair grow grey  
Ere in some hopeless place her body lay.

“Now in that court a certain beast there was,  
The gift of Neptune to King Athamas, 470  
A mighty ram, greater than such beasts be  
In any land about the Grecian sea ;  
And in all else a wonder to men’s eyes,  
For from his shoulders did two wings arise,  
That seemed as they were wrought of beaten gold,

And all his fleece was such as in no fold  
The shepherd sees, for all was gold indeed.  
And now this beast with dainty grass to feed,  
The task of Nephele had late been made,  
Who, nothing of the mighty ram afraid, 480  
Would bring him flowering trefoil day by day,  
And comb his fleece ; and her the ram would pay  
With gentle bleatings, and would lick her hand,  
As in his well-built palace he did stand.  
For all the place was made of polished wood,  
Studded with gold ; and, when he thought it good,  
Within a little meadow could he go,  
Throughout the midst whereof a stream did flow,  
And at the corners stood great linden-trees,  
Hummed over by innumerable bees. 490

“ So on the morning when these twain should die,  
Stole Nephele to this place privily,  
And loosed the ram, and led him straight away  
Unto Diana’s temple, where that day  
Her heart should break unless the Gods were good.  
There with the ram, close in a little wood,  
She hid herself anigh the gates, till noon  
Should bring those to the Lady of the Moon  
She longed to see ; and as the time drew nigh,  
She knelt, and with her trembling hands did tie 500  
About the gold beast’s neck a mystic thing,  
And in his ears, meanwhile, was murmuring  
Words taught her by the ever-changing God,  
Who on the sands at noon is wont to nod

Beside the flock of Neptune ; till at last  
Upon the breeze the sound of flutes went past ;  
Then sore she trembled, as she held the beast  
By the two golden horns, but never ceased  
Her mystic rhyme ; and louder, and more loud  
The music sounded, till the solemn crowd 510  
Along the dusty road came full in sight.  
First went the minstrels, clad in raiment white,  
Both men and maids garlanded daintily ;  
And then ten damsels, naked from the knee,  
Who in their hands bare bows done round with leaves,  
And arrows at their backs in goodly sheaves,  
Gay-feathered, ready for the flight in air ;  
Then came three priests ; one bore the steel made bare,  
One a great golden bowl to hold the blood,  
And one a bundle of some sacred wood ; 520  
And then was left a little vacant space,  
And then came gold, and therewithal the face  
Of beauteous Ino, flushed and triumphing,  
And by her, moody and downcast, the king.

“ And now her heart beat quick and fast indeed,  
Because the two came, doomed that day to bleed  
Over the grey bark of the hallowed wood,  
Of whom went Phryxus in most manly mood,  
Looking around, with mournful, steady eyes,  
Upon the green fields and the braveries, 530  
And all he never thought to see again.  
But Helle, as she went, could not refrain  
From bitter wailing for the days gone by,

When hope was mixed with certain misery,  
And when the long day's task and fear was done,  
She might take pleasure sometimes in the sun,  
Whose rays she saw now glittering on the knife  
That in a little time should end her life.

“Now she, who in coarse raiment had been clad  
For many a year, upon her body had 54c  
On this ill day a golden pearl-wrought gown,  
And on her drooping head a glittering crown,  
And jewelled sandals on her fainting feet,  
And on her neck and bosom jewels meet  
For one who should be wedded to a king ;  
Thus to her death went moaning this sweet thing.

“But when they drew anigh the temple gate  
The trembling, weeping mother, laid in wait,  
Let go the mighty beast upon the throng,—  
Like as a hunter holds the gazehound long, 55c  
Until the great buck stalks from out the herd,  
And then, with well-remembered hunting word,  
Slips the stout leash,—so did she slip the beast,  
Who dashed aside both singing-man and priest  
And girded maiden, and the king amazed,  
And Ino, who with wild eyes stood and gazed,  
The horror rising in her evil heart.

And thereon Phryxus, seeing the close crowd part,  
And this deliverer nigh him, with wings spread  
Ready for flight, and eager threatening head, 56c  
Without more words, upon his broad back sprung,  
And drew his sister after him, who clung

With trembling arms about him ; and straightway  
They turned unto the rising of the day,  
And over all rose up into the air  
With sounding wings ; nor yet did any dare,  
As fast they flew, to bend on them a bow,  
Thinking some God had surely willed it so.

“Then went the king unto his house again,  
And Ino with him, downcast that the twain 570  
Had so escaped her, waiting for what Fate  
Should bring upon her doomed head, soon or late.

“Nor long she waited ; for, one evil day,  
Unto the king her glittering gold array  
And rosy flesh, half seen through raiment thin,  
Seemed like the many-spotted leopard’s skin ;  
And her fair hands and feet like armed paws,  
Which the keen beast across the strained throat draws  
Of some poor fawn ; and when he saw her go  
Across the hall, her footsteps soft and slow, 580  
And the lithe motion of her body fair  
But made him think of some beast from his lair  
Stolen forth at the beginning of the night.

“Therefore with fear and anger at the sight  
He shook, being maddened by some dreadful God ;  
And stealthily about the place he trod,  
Seeking his sword ; and, getting it to hand,  
With flaming eyes and foaming mouth did stand  
Awhile, then rushed at Ino as she stood  
Trembling and pale, in horror of his mood ; 590



Straightway she caught her raiment up and fled  
Adown the streets, where once she had been led  
In triumph by the man whose well-known cheer  
Close at her heels, now struck benumbing fear  
Into her heart, the forge of many a woe.

“So, full of anguish panting did she go  
O’er rough and smooth, till field and wood were passed,  
And on the border of the sea at last,  
With raiment torn and unshod feet, she stood,  
Reddening the flowering sea-pink with her blood. 600

“But when she saw the tireless hunter nigh,  
All wild and shouting, with a dreadful cry  
She stretched her arms out seaward, and sprung down  
Over the cliff among the seaweed brown  
And washing surf, neither did any one  
See aught of her again beneath the sun.

“But Athamas, being come to where she stood,  
Stared vacantly awhile upon the blood,  
Then looking seaward, drew across his eyes  
His fevered hand ; and thronging memories 610  
Came thick upon him, until dreamily  
He turned his back upon the hungry sea,  
And cast his sword down ; and so, weaponless,  
Went back, half-waking to his sore distress.

“As for the twain,—perched on that dizzy height,  
The white-walled city faded from their sight,  
And many another place that well they knew ;  
And over woods and meadows still they flew ;  
And to the husbandmen seemed like a flame

blown 'twixt the earth and the sky ; until they came 620  
Unto the borders of the babbling sea.

Nor stayed they yet, but flew unceasingly,  
Till, looking back, seemed Pelion like a cloud ;  
And they beheld the white-topped billows crowd  
Unto the eastward, 'neath the following wind.

“ And there a wretched end did Helle find  
Unto her life ; for when she did behold,  
So far beneath, the deep green sea and cold,  
She shut her eyes for horror of the sight,  
Turning the sunny day to murk midnight, 630  
Through which there floated many an awful thing,  
Made vocal by the ceaseless murmuring  
Beneath her feet ; till a great gust of wind [blind,  
Caught the beast's wings and swayed him round ; then,  
Dizzy, and fainting, did she grow too weak  
To hold her place, though still her hands did seek  
Some stay by catching at the locks of gold ;  
And as she fell her brother strove to hold  
Her jewelled girdle, but the treacherous zone  
Broke in his hand, and he was left alone 640  
Upon the ram, that, as a senseless thing,  
Still flew on toward the east, no whit heeding  
His shouts and cries ; but Helle, as she fell  
Down through the depths, the sea-folk guarded well,  
And kept her body dead, from scar or wound,  
And laid it, lapped in sea-wet gold around,  
Upon the south side of the murmuring strait,  
That still, in memory of her piteous fate,

Bears her sweet name ; her, in a little while,  
The country folk beheld, and raised a pile 650  
Of beech and oak, with blossoms o'er them spread ;  
And, lifting up the piteous maiden dead,  
Laid her thereon, and there did everything,  
As for the daughter of a mighty king.

“ But through the straits passed Phryxus, sad enow,  
And fearful of the wind that by his brow  
Went shrieking, as without all stop or stay,  
The golden wings still bore him on his way  
Above the unlucky waves of that ill sea  
That foamed beneath his feet unceasingly. 660  
Nor knew he to what land he was being borne,  
Whether he should be set, unarmed, forlorn,  
In darksome lands, among unheard-of things,  
Or stepping off from 'twixt the golden wings,  
Should set foot in some happy summer isle,  
Whereon the kind unburning sun doth smile  
For ever, and that knows no frost or drought ;  
Or else it seemed to him, he might be brought  
Unto green forests where the wood-nymphs play  
With their wild mates, and fear no coming day. 670  
And there might he forget both crown and sword,  
And e'en the names of slave, and king, and lord,  
And lead a merry life, till all was done,  
And 'mid the green boughs, marked by no carved stone,  
His unremembered bones should change and blend  
With all the change that endless summers send.

“So, ’mid these thoughts, afraid, and clinging fast  
Unto his dizzy seat, the sea he passed,  
And reached a river opening into it,  
Across the which the white-winged fowl did flit 680  
From cliff to cliff, and on the sandy bar  
The fresh waves and the salt waves were at war  
At turning of the tide. Forth flew they then,  
Till they drew nigh a strange abode of men,  
Far up the river, white-walled, fair, and great,  
And at each end of it a brazen gate,  
Wide open through the daylight, guarded well ;  
And nothing of its name could Phryxus tell,  
But hoped the beast would stop, for to his eyes  
The place seemed fair ; nor fell it otherwise. 690  
There stayed the ram his course, and lighted down  
Anigh the western gate of that fair town,  
And on the hard way Phryxus joyfully  
Set foot, full dizzy with the murmuring sea,  
Numbed by the cold wind ; and, with little fear,  
Unto the guarded gate he drew anear,  
While the gold beast went ever after him.

“But they, beholding him so strong of limb,  
And fair of face, and seeing the beast that trod  
Behind his back, deemed him some wandering God, 700  
So let the two-edged sword hang by the side,  
And by the wall the well-steeled spear abide.

“But he called out to them, ‘What place is this ?  
And who rules over you for woe or bliss ?  
And will he grant me peace to-day or war ?

And may I here abide, or still afar  
Must I to new abodes go wandering ?'

"Now as he spake those words, that city's king  
Adown the street was drawing toward the gate,  
Clad in gold raiment worthy his estate, 710  
Therefore one said : 'Behold, our king is here,  
Who of all us is held both lief and dear ;  
Æetes, leader of a mighty host,  
Feared by all folk along the windy coast.  
And since this city's name thou fain wouldst know,  
Men call it Æea, built long years ago,  
Holpen of many Gods, who love it well.  
Now come thou to the king, and straightway tell  
Thy name and country, if thou be a man,  
And how thou camest o'er the water wan, 720  
And what the marvel is thou hast with thee :  
But if thou be a God, then here will we  
Build thee a house, and, reverencing thy name,  
Bring thee great gifts and much-desired fame.'

"Thus spake he, fearful ; but the king drew nigh,  
Wondering what wise they came by cloud and sky,  
The marvellous beast, the fair man richly clad,  
Who at his belt no sort of weapon had ;  
Then spoke he : 'Who art thou, in what strange wain  
Hast thou crossed o'er the green and restless plain 730  
Unharvested of any ? And this thing,  
That like an image stands with folded wing,  
Is he a gift to thee from any God,  
Or hast thou in some unknown country trod,

Where beasts are such-like? Howsoe'er it be,  
Here shalt thou dwell, if so thou wilt, with me,  
Unless some God be chasing thee, and then,  
What wouldst thou have us do, who are but men,  
Against the might of Gods?'

Then Phryxus spake :

'O king, no God is angry for my sake, 740  
But rather some one loves me well ; for lo,  
As the sharp knife drew nigh awhile ago  
Unto my very throat, there came this ram  
Who brought me to the place where now I am,  
Safe from the sea and from the bitter knife.  
And in this city would I spend my life  
And do what service seemeth good to thee,  
Since all the Gods it pleases I should be  
Outcast from friends and country, though alive ;  
Nor with their will have I the heart to strive 750  
More than thou hast ; and now as in such wise  
I have been saved, fain would I sacrifice  
This beast to Jove, the helper of all such  
As false friends fail, or foes oppress o'ermuch.'

" 'Yea,' said Æetes, 'so the thing shall be  
In whatsoever fashion pleaseth thee ;  
And long time mayst thou dwell with us in bliss,  
Not doing any service worse than this,  
To bear in war my royal banner forth  
When fall the wild folk on us from the north. 760  
Come now this eve, and hold high feast with us,  
And tell us all of strange and piteous

Thy story hath.'

So went he with the king,  
And gladly told unto him everything  
That had befallen him, and in a grove,  
Upon the altar of the Saving Jove,  
They offered up the ram the morrow morn  
That thitherward the Theban prince had borne.

"And thenceforth Phryxus dwelt in Colchis long  
In wealth and honour, and being brave and strong, 770  
Won great renown in many a bloody fray,  
And still grew greater; and both night and day,  
Within his pillared house, upon the wall  
Hung the gold Fleece; until it did befall  
That in Æetes' heart a longing grew  
To have that treasure, even if he slew  
His guest to get it: so one evil night,  
While the prince lay and dreamed about the fight,  
With all-armed men was every entry filled,  
And quickly were the few doorkeepers killed; 780  
And Phryxus, roused with clamour from his bed,  
Half-armed and dizzy, with few strokes was dead.  
And thus the King Æetes had his will,  
And thus the GOLDEN FLEECE he keepeth still  
Somewhere within his royal house of gold.

"And thus, O Minyæ, is the story told  
Of things that happened forty years ago;  
Nor of the Greeks has there been any one  
To set the Theban's bones within a tomb,  
Or to Æetes mete out his due doom;

And yet indeed, it seemeth unto me  
That many a man would go right willingly,  
And win great thanks of men, and godlike fame,  
If there should spring up some great prince of name  
To lead them ; and I pray that such an one,  
Before my head is laid beneath a stone,  
Be sent unto us by the Gods above."

Therewith he ceased ; but all the hall did move,  
As moves a grove of rustling poplar trees  
Bowed all together by the shifting breeze, 800  
And through the place the name of Jason ran,  
Nor 'mid the feasters was there any man  
But toward the hero's high-seat turned his eyes.

Meanwhile in Jason's heart did thoughts arise,  
That brought the treacherous blood into his cheek,  
And he forgot his father, old and weak,  
Left 'twixt the fickle people of the land  
And wily Pelias, while he clenched his hand,  
As though it held a sword, about his cup.

Then, 'mid the murmuring, Pelias stood up 810  
And said : " O leaders of the Minyæ,  
I hear ye name a name right dear to me—  
My brother's son, who in the oaken wood  
Has grown up nurtured of the Centaur good,  
And now this day has come again to us,  
Fair faced and mighty limbed, and amorous  
Of fame and glorious deeds ; nowise content  
Betwixt the forest and the northern bent



To follow up the antlers of the deer,  
Nor in his eyes can I see any fear 820  
Of fire, or water, or the cleaving sword.

“Now, therefore, if ye take him for your lord  
To lead across the sea, all ye shall get  
Both fame and wealth, nor shall men soon forget  
To praise the noble city whence ye came,  
Passing from age to age each hero's name.”

Uprose the men ; forth went a mighty shout,  
And ere the sound of Jason's name died out  
The king reached forth to him a cup of gold,  
And said : “O Jason, wilt thou well behold 830  
These leaders of the people who are fain  
To go with thee and suffer many a pain  
And deadly fear, if they may win at last  
Undying fame when fleeting life is past ?  
And now, if thou art willing to be first  
Of all these men, of whom indeed, the worst  
Is like a God, pour out this gleaming wine  
To him with whose light all the heavens shine,  
Almighty Jove.”

Then Jason poured, and said :  
“O Jove, by thy hand may all these be led 840  
To name and wealth ! and yet indeed, for me  
What happy ending shall I ask from thee ?  
What helpful friends ? what length of quiet years ?  
What freedom from ill care and deadly fears ?  
Do what thou wilt, but none the less believe  
That all these things and more thou shouldst receive,

If thou wert Jason, I were Jove to-day.

“And ye who now are hot to play this play,  
Seeking the Fleece across an unknown sea,  
Bethink ye yet of death and misery, 850  
And dull despair, before ye arm to go  
Unto a savage king and folk none know,  
Whence it may well hap none again shall come  
To see his children, and his fathers’ home.

“And do thou, Pelias, ere we get us forth,  
Send heralds out, east, west, and south, and north,  
And with them cunning men of golden speech,  
Thy tale unto the Grecian folk to teach ;  
That we may lack for neither strength nor wit,  
For many a brave man like a fool will sit 860  
Beside the council board ; and men there are  
Wise-hearted who know little feats of war :  
Nor would I be without the strength of spears,  
Or waste wise words on dull and foolish ears.

“Also we need a wright, a master wise,  
Taught by the Gods more wit than men devise,  
To build us a good ship upon this shore.  
Then, if but ten lay hold upon the oar,  
And I, the eleventh, steer them toward the east,  
To seek the hidden Fleece of that gold beast, 870  
I swear to Jove that only in my hand  
The Fleece shall be, when I again take land  
To see my father’s hall, or the green grass  
O’er which the grey Thessalian horses pass.

“But now, O friends, forget all, till the morn  
With other thoughts and fears is duly born !”

He ceased, and all men shouted ; and again  
They filled their cups, and many a draught did drain.  
But Pelias gazed with heedful eyes at him,  
Nor drank the wine that well-nigh touched the brim 880  
Of his gold cup ; and noting every word,  
Thought well that he should be a mighty lord,  
For now already like a king he spoke,  
Gazing upon the wild tumultuous folk  
As one who knows what troubles are to come,  
And in this world looks for no peaceful home—  
So much he dreaded what the Gods might do.

But Æson, when he first heard Pelias, knew  
What wile was stirring, and he sat afeard,  
With sinking heart, as all the tale he heard ; 890  
But after hearkening what his son did say,  
He deemed a God spoke through him on that day,  
And held his peace ; yet to himself he said :  
“ And if he wins all, still shall I be dead  
Ere on the shore he stands beside the Fleece,  
The greatest and most honoured man of Greece.”

But Jason, much rejoicing in his life,  
Drank and was merry, longing for the strife ;  
Though in his heart he did not fail to see  
His uncle's cunning wiles and treachery ; 900  
But thought, when sixty years are gone at most,  
Then will all pleasure and all pain be lost ;  
Although my name, indeed, be cast about  
From hall to temple, amid song and shout :  
So let me now be merry with the best.

Meanwhile, all men spoke hotly of the quest,

And many a champion 'mid the wine did hail,  
Till waned the moon, and all the stars grew pale,  
And from the east faint yellow light outshone  
O'er the Greek sea, so many years ago. 910

## BOOK III

*The Argonauts called together.*

NOW the next morn, when risen was the sun,  
Men 'gan to busk them for the quest begun ;  
Nor long delay made Pelias, being in fear  
Lest aught should stay them ; so his folk did bear  
News of these things throughout the towns of Greece,  
Moving great men to seek the Golden Fleece.

Therefore, from many a lordship forth they rode,  
Leaving both wife and child and loved abode,  
And many a town must now be masterless,  
And women's voices rule both more and less, 10  
And women's hands be dreaded, far and wide,  
This fair beginning of the summer-tide.

Now, all the folk who went upon this quest  
I cannot name, but fain would hope the best  
In men's remembrance ancient tales did keep  
Unto our time, letting the others sleep  
In nameless graves—though mayhap, one by one,  
These grew to be forgotten 'neath the sun,  
Being neither poor of heart, nor weak of wit,

More than those others whose crowned memories sit 20  
Enthroned amid the echoing minstrelsy  
Sung of old time beside the Grecian sea.

Howe'er it be, now clinging to the hem  
Of those old singers, will I tell of them,  
In weak and faltering voice, e'en as I can.

Now was the well-skilled Argus the first man  
Who through the gates into Iolchos passed,  
Whose lot in fertile Egypt first was cast,  
The nurse of Gods and wonder-working men ;  
His father's name was Danaus, who till then 30  
Had held the golden rod above the Nile,  
Feared by all men for force and deadly wile.

So he, being brought to Jason, said : " O king,  
Me have the Gods sent here to do the thing  
Ye need the most ; for often have I seen,  
'Twixt sleep and waking, one clad like a queen,  
With beams of light about her glorious head,  
And ever hath she spoken words, and said,  
'Argus arise, when dawn is on the earth,  
And go unto a city great of girth 40  
Men call Iolchos, and there ask for one  
Who now gets ready a great race to run  
Upon a steed whose maker thou shalt be,  
Whose course is but the bitter trackless sea—  
Jason, the king's son, now himself a king ;—  
And bid him hearken by this tokening,  
That I, who send thee to him, am the same

Who in the greenwood bade him look for fame  
That he desired but little ; and am she  
Who, when the eddies rushed tumultuously 50  
About us, bore him to the river side :—  
And unto thee shall such-like things betide.’

“ Therewith she gave me craft and wisdom great  
About this keel for which your quest doth wait,  
Bidding me take thee for my king and lord,  
And thee to heed my counsel as her word  
In all this craft. So if ye would set forth  
Before the winter takes us from the north,  
I pray you let there be at my commands  
Such men as are most skilful of their hands, 60  
Nor spare to take lintel, roof-tree, or post  
Of ash or pine or oak that helpeth most,  
From whoso in this city lacketh gold ;  
And chiefly take the post that doth uphold  
The second rafter in the royal hall,  
That I may make the good ship’s prow withal,  
For soothly from Dodona doth it come,  
Though men forget it, the grey pigeons’ home.

“ So look to see a marvel, and forthright  
Set on the smiths the sounding brass to smite, 70  
For surely shall all ye your armour need  
Before these blossom-buds have turned to seed.”

Then Jason gave him thanks and gifts enow,  
And through the town sought all who chanced to know  
The woodwright’s craft, by whom was much begun,  
Whilst he took gifts of wood from many an one,

And getting timber with great gifts of gold,  
Spared not to take the post that did uphold  
The second rafter in the royal hall  
To make the new ship's goodly prow withal. 80

So Argus laboured, and the work was sped  
Moreover, by a man with hoary head  
Whose dwelling and whose name no man could know,  
Who many a secret of the craft did show,  
And, 'mid their work, men gazed at him askance,  
Half fearful of his reverend piercing glance,  
But did his bidding ; yet knew not indeed,  
It was the Queen of Heaven, and Saturn's seed.

Meanwhile came many heroes to the town :—  
Asterion, dweller on the windy down 90  
Below Philæus, far up in the north ;  
Slow-footed Polyphemus, late borne forth  
In chariot from Larissa, that beholds  
Green-girt Peneus cleaving fertile wolds.  
Erginus, son of Neptune ; nigh the sea  
His father set him, where the laden bee  
Flies low across Mæander, and falls down  
Against the white walls of a merchant town  
Men call Miletus.

Behind him there came  
The winner of a great and dreaded name, 100  
Theseus, the slayer of the fearful beast  
Who soon in winding halls should make his feast  
On youths and maidens ; and with him there rode

The king Pirithous ; who his loved abode  
Amid the shady trees, had left that tide,  
Where fly the centaurs' arrows far and wide.

Black-haired was Theseus, slim, and still his cheek  
Lacked all but down, for yet he had to seek  
The winding ways of Dædalus the old ;  
But long and twining locks of ruddy gold 110  
Blew round the face of the huge forest king,  
As carelessly he rode and feared no thing.

Great joy had Jason, gazing on the twain,  
Young though they were, and thought that not in vain  
His quest should be, if such as these had will  
The hollow of his great black ship to fill.

Next, threading Argive ways and woody lanes,  
Came Nauplius, son of Neptune, to those plains,  
Crossing Anaurus dryshod, for his sire  
With threats and blows drove up the land-stream higher,  
And sucked the sea-waves back across the sands : 121  
With him came Idmon, mighty of his hands,  
But mightier yet that he was skilled to know  
The counsel of the God who bears the bow,  
His very father, who bore not to see  
Unloved, Cyrene wandering carelessly  
Beside Peneus ; Iolaus came  
From Argos, too, to win a deathless name ;  
And if thenceforth came any heroes more  
I know not, and their names have died of yore. 130

But from Arcadian forests came forth one  
Who like a goddess 'mid the rowers shone,



Swift-running Atalanta, golden-haired,  
Grey-eyed, and simple ; with her white limbs bared,  
And sandalled feet set firm upon the sand,  
Amid the wondering heroes did she stand  
A very maid, yet fearing not for aught ;  
For she, with many a vow, had dearly bought  
Diana's love, and in no flowery stead  
Had borne to hear love-songs, or laid her head 140  
On any trembling lover's heaving breast ;  
Therefore of mortals was she loved the best  
By Her, who through the forest goes a-nights,  
And in return for never-tried delights,  
Has won a name no woman else can have.

Next through the gates his car Oileus drave,  
The Locrian king, red-haired, with fierce grey eyes  
Wandering from right to left, as though some prize  
He sought for in the rich Thessalian land :  
Then Iphiclus beside the gates did stand, 150  
His kine at all adventure left at home,  
That on a doubtful voyage he might roam.

Admetus from the well-walled Pheræ came,  
Longing to add new glory to the fame  
Of him whose flocks Apollo once did keep ;  
And then Echion, who would nowise sleep  
Amid Ephesian roses, or behold  
Betwixt gold cups and lovely things of gold  
The white limbs of the dancing-girl, her hair  
Swung round her dainty loins and bosom bare ; 160  
But needs must try the hollow-sounding sea,

As herald of the heroes ; nor was he  
Left by his brother Eurytus the strong.

Neither did Cæneus, the Magnesian, long  
Less than the others strange new lands to see,  
Though wondrous things were told of him,—that he,  
Once woman, now was man by Neptune's aid,  
And thus had won a long-desired maid.

From nigh Larissa came Ætalides,  
Leaving a plain well watered, set with trees, 170  
That feeds much woolly sheep and lowing neat  
And knoweth well the dancing maiden's feet.  
Mopsus, like Idmon, knew of things to come,  
And had in Lipara a rocky home.  
Eurydamas, tired of the peaceful lake  
Of Xynias, was come for Jason's sake  
To lay his well-skilled hands upon the oar,  
Dealing with greater waves than heretofore.

Mencæti, son of Actor, from the land  
Where swift Asopus runs through stones and sand, 180  
Bridged by the street of Opus, next was seen.  
Eribotes, who through the meadows green  
Would wander oft to seek what helpeth man,  
Yet cannot cure his lust, through waters wan  
To seek for marvels, cometh after him.  
Then a rich man, grown old, but strong of limb,  
Eurytion, son of Iras, leaveth now  
His husbandmen still following of the plough  
In the fat Theban meadows, while he goes,  
Driven by fate, to suffer biting woes. 190

From Œchalia, Clytius the king,  
And Iphitus his brother, felt the sting  
That drives great men through woes to seek renown,  
And left their guarded city, looking down  
From rocky heights on the well-watered plain.  
Right wise they were, and men say, not in vain  
Before Apollo's court they claimed to be  
The first who strung the fatal cornel tree,  
And loosed the twanging bowstring from the ear.

Then to the gate a chariot drew anear, 200  
Wherein two brothers sat, whereof the one  
Who held the reins was mighty Telamon;  
And Peleus was the other's dreaded name.  
And from an island both the heroes came;  
Sunny Ægina, where their father's hand  
Ruled o'er the people of a fruitful land;  
But they now young, rejoicing in their birth,  
Dreamed not, that ere they lay beneath the earth,  
Still greater heroes from their loins should come,  
The doomsmen of the Trojan's godlike home. 210

Fair Athens, and the olive groves thereby,  
Phalerus left, riding through deserts dry,  
And rocky passes where no sweet birds sing;  
And with him Butes, with the owl's wing  
Well painted on his shield; and he at least,  
Came back no more to share the joyous feast,  
And pour out wine for well-accomplished days;  
Who, all besotted with the Siren's lays,  
Must leave his mates; nor happier man than he,

Tiphys the pilot came, although the sea 220  
Dealt gently with the ship whose ashen helm  
His hand touched ; in the rich Boeotian realm  
He left outlandish merceries stored up  
With many a brazen bowl and silver cup,  
His heirs should feast from in the days to come,  
When men he knew not went about his home.

Next Phlias came, forgetful of the hill  
That bears his name, where oft the maidens fill  
Their baskets with the coal-black clustering grapes  
Far on in autumn, when the parched earth gapes 230  
For cool November rain and winter snow ;  
For there his house stood, on the shaded brow  
Of that fair ridge that Bacchus loves so well.

Then through the gates one with a lion's fell  
Hung o'er his shoulders, on a huge grey steed  
Came riding, with his fair Phœnician weed  
Glittering from underneath the tawny hair ;  
Who loosely in his dreadful hand did bear  
A club of unknown wood bound round with brass,  
And underneath his curled black hair did pass 240  
A golden circlet o'erwrought cunningly  
With running beasts ; so folk knew this was he  
That in Amphytrion's palace first saw light,  
And whose first hour began with deadly fight ;  
Alcmena's son, the dreadful Hercules ;  
The man whose shout the close Nemæan trees  
Had stifled, and the lion met in vain ;  
The ravisher of hell, the serpent's bane,

Whom neither Gods nor fate could overwhelm.

Now was he come to this Thessalian realm 250  
To serve with Jason on the wandering seas,  
Half seeking fame, half wishing to appease  
The wrath of her who grudged him ease and rest,  
Yet needs must see him of all men the best.  
Laughing he went, and with him on each hand  
There rode a swain from out the Theban land ;  
Hylas was first, whose sire, Theodamas,  
Had given him worthy gifts of gold and brass,  
And gold-wrought arms, that he should see no more  
Glittering along the green Ismenian shore. 260  
With him Ephebus came, who many a year  
Had backed the steed and cast the quivering spear  
In Theban meadows, but whose fathers came  
From Argos, and thereby had left their name.

So through the streets like Gods they rode, but he  
Who rode the midmost of the glorious three  
O'ertopped them by a head ; and looking down  
With smiling face, whereon it seemed no frown  
Could ever come, showed like the king of all.

Now coming to the palace, by the wall 270  
Sat Jason, watching while an armourer wrought  
A golden crest according to his thought ;  
And round about the heroes were at play,  
Casting the quoit ; but on the well-paved way,  
With clanging arms, leapt down Alcmena's son  
Before the prince, and said : " I who have won

Some small renown, O Jason, in this land,  
Come now to put my hand within your hand  
And be your man, if wide report says true,  
That even now with cinnabar and blue 280  
Men paint your long ship's prow, and shave the oars  
With sharpened planes ; for soothly, other shores  
I fain would see than this fair Grecian one,  
Wherein great deeds already I have done :  
And if thou willest now to hear my name,  
A Theban queen my mother once became,  
And had great honour ; wherefore some men say  
That in Amphytrion's bed my mother lay  
When I was gotten ; and yet other some  
Say that a God upon that night did come, 290  
(Whose name I speak not), like unto the king,  
With whom Alcmena played, but nought witting.

“Nor I nor others know the certainty  
Of all these things ; but certes, royally  
My brother rules at Thebes, whom all men call  
Amphytrion's son, in whose well-peopled hall,  
Right little loved of him and his, I eat,  
Nor does he grieve to see my empty seat,  
Though, since my name is Hercules, the man  
Who owes me hatred hides it if he can. 300

“And now, O prince, I bid thee take my hand,  
And hear me swear that till unto this land  
Thou hast borne back the Fleece across the sea,  
Thy liege-man and thy servant I will be.  
Nor have I seen a man more like a king

Than thou art, of whom minstrel folk shall sing  
In days to come, when men sit by the wine."

Then Jason said: "A happy lot is mine!  
Surely the Gods must love me, since that thou  
Art come, with me the rough green plain to plough 310  
That no man reaps; yet certes, thou alone  
In after days shalt be the glorious one  
Whom men shall sing of, when they name the Fleece,  
That bore the son of Athamas from Greece,  
When I and all these men have come to nought."

So spake he; but the great-eyed Juno brought  
His words to nothing, stooping to behold  
Jason's fair head, whereon the locks of gold  
Curled thick and close, and his grey eager eyes,  
That seemed already to behold the prize 320  
In far-off Colchis: like a God he stood,  
No less than he that in the darksome wood  
Slew the lake-haunting, many-headed beast.

But on that day the Minyæ held a feast,  
Praising the Gods, and those that they had sent  
Across the sea to work out their intent.

Yea, ere the night greater their joyance grew,  
For to the throng of heroes came there two,  
In nowise worse than any of the best—  
Castor and Pollux, who thought not to rest 330  
In woody Lacedæmon, where the doves  
Make summer music in the beechen groves,

But rather chose to hear the sea-fowl sing.

Their mother wedded Tyndarus the king.  
And yet a greater name their father had,  
As men deem ; for that Leda, all unclad,  
In cold Eurotas, on a summer morn,  
Bathed her fair body, unto whom was borne,  
Fleeing from seeming death, a milk-white swan,  
Whom straight the naked queen, not fearing man, 340  
Took in her arms, nor knew she cherished Jove,  
Who rules o'er mortal men and Gods above.

So in the hall of Pelias, in their place  
The twain sat down ; and joy lit every face,  
When both their names the sweet-voiced herald cried.  
But the next morn into the town did ride  
Lynceus and Idas, leaving far away  
Well-walled Messene where the kestrels play  
About the temples and the treasure-house.  
But of these twain, was Idas valorous 350  
Beyond most men, and hasty of his blow ;  
And unto Lynceus would the darkness show  
That which he lacked ; and of all men was he  
The luckiest to find the privy  
Of gold or gems. And on the self-same day  
Came Periclymenes, who folk did say  
Had Proteus' gift to change from shape to shape.

Next from Tegea, where the long green grape  
Grows yellow in the dewy autumn night,  
There came Ancæus, stubborn in the fight. 360  
Amphidamus and Apheus left the trees



Where sing the wood-doves to their mistresses  
In the Arcadian forests ; and where oft,  
If through the springing brake he treadeth soft,  
The happy hunter may well chance to see  
Beside a hidden stream some two or three  
Of tired nymphs, stripping the silken weed  
From off their limbs ; nor shall Actæon's meed  
Betide him there among the oaken trees.

Next came there Augeas, who at Elis sees, 370  
On his fat plains, the sheep, and kine, and beeves,  
Unnumbered as the rustling aspen leaves  
Beside the river. From the grassy plain  
Anigh Pellene, where the harvest wain  
Scatters the grazing sheep, Amphion came,  
In nowise skilled like him who bore his name,  
The deathless singer, but right wise in war.  
Then through the town there passed a brazen car  
Bearing Euphemus, who had power to go  
Dryshod across the plain no man doth sow, 380  
By Tenarus he dwelt, beside the sea,  
Anigh the temple of the deity  
Whose son he was, the Shaker of the earth.

Then came a fresh Ancæus, who had birth  
In woody Samos, of the self-same sire,  
Whose heart white-footed Alta set on fire,  
As on the yellow sands at dawn she went.

Then Calydon the great a hero sent,  
The fair-haired Meleager, who became,  
In after days, the glory of his name, 390

The greatest name of the Ætolian land ;  
While yet on him Fate laid her heavy hand,  
In midst of all his glory so raised up,  
Who nowise now dreaded the proffered cup  
Of life and death she held for him to drain,  
Nor thought of death and wishes wished in vain.  
With him his uncle rode, Laocoon,  
No longer young, teaching his brother's son  
What 'longed to ruling men and unto war.

From Lacedæmon, Iphiclus afar 400  
Had travelled, till the garments richly wrought,  
That from his father Thestius' house he brought,  
Were stained with sun and dust, but still he came  
To try the sea and win undying fame.

Then came a man long-limbed, in savage weed,  
Arcas the hunter, to whose unmatched speed  
All beasts that wander through the woods are slow.  
In his right hand he bare the fatal bow  
Of horn, and wood, and brass, but now unstrung,  
And at his back a well-closed quiver hung, 410  
Done round with silver bands and leopard's skin,  
And fifty deaths were hidden well therein  
Of men or beasts ; for whoso stood before  
His bended bow and angry eyes, no more  
Should see the green trees and the fertile earth.

Then came two brothers of a wondrous birth,  
Zetes and Calais, sons of Boreas ;  
For he beheld Erechtheus' daughter pass  
Along Ilissus, one bright windy day,

Whom from amidst her maids he bore away 420  
Unto the hills of Thrace to be his bride.  
Now unto them this marvel did betide ;  
Like men in all else, from anigh the head  
Of each grew wings, wherewith at will they sped  
From land to land, 'midst of the pathless air.

Next from Magnesia did roan horses bear  
Phocus and Priasus, well skilled to cast  
The whistling dart ; then o'er the drawbridge passed  
Ætolian Palæmonius, who not yet  
Had seen men armed in anger, or steel wet 430  
With blood of aught but beasts, but none the less  
Was willing now to stand among the press  
Of godlike men, who, with the Minyæ,  
Were armed to bring the Fleece across the sea.

Then came Asclepius, whom the far-darter  
Saved living from the lifeless corpse of her  
He once loved well, but slew for treason done,  
Fair-haired Coronis, whose far-seeing son  
He honoured much, and taught so many a thing,  
That first he knew how man may ease the sting 440  
Of sickening pain, because all herbs he knew,  
And what the best and worst of them could do.  
So many a bitter fight with death he had,  
And made the heart of many a sick man glad,  
And gave new life to many a man who seemed  
But dead already, wherefore people deemed  
When he was dead that he was God indeed,  
And on his altars many a beast did bleed.

Acastus, Pelias' son, from wandering  
Was come that self-same day unto the king, 450  
And needs must go with Jason on his quest,  
Careless of princely ease and golden rest.

Next Neleus, growing grey, forgetting not  
The double crime, had left the pleasant spot  
Where wan Alpheus meets the green sea waves,  
And twice a day the walls of Pylos laves ;  
For he was fain to expiate the sin  
Pelias shared with him long years past, within  
Queen Juno's temple, where the brothers slew  
The old Sidero, crying out, who knew 460  
Then first the bitterness of such a cry  
As broke from Tyro in her agony  
When helpless, bound, within the brazen hall,  
She felt unthought-of torment on her fall,  
With none to pity her, nor knew what end  
The Gods unto such misery would send.  
So might Sidero feel, when fell on her  
Unlooked-for death, and deadly hopeless fear ;  
And in their turn must Neleus o'er the sea  
Go wandering now, and Pelias still must be 470  
A trembling liar till death seizes him.

But now with Neleus, young, but strong of limb,  
His wise, far-seeing offspring, Nestor, went,  
With eyes a little downward ever bent,  
Thinking of this and that which he had seen ;  
Who, when his youth was flourishing and green,

Saw many feats of arms and ways of men,  
Yet lived so long to be well honoured, when  
In Troy the old, the princes shared the spoil.

Next came Laertes to share grief and toil 480  
With these upon the sea ; yet had he not  
An easy land in Ithaca the hot,  
Though Bacchus loves the ledges of the land,  
And weighs the peasant in his sunburnt hand  
The heavy oozing bunches, in the time  
When frosts draw nigh in the rough northern clime.

Next whom came Almenus, of nought afraid,  
Well armed and hardy, whom a mortal maid  
Bore unto Mars, for he, new-come from Thrace,  
Beside Enipeus met her, and in chase 490  
He held her long, who vainly fled from him,  
Though light of foot she was, and strong of limb.

And last of all, Orpheus the singer came,  
The son of King Œager, great of fame,  
Yet happier man by much in this, that he  
Was loved by heavenly Calliope,  
Who bore him Orpheus on a happy day.  
And now, through many a rough and toilsome way,  
Hither he came the Minyæ to please,  
And make them masters of the threatening seas, 500  
Cheering their hearts, and making their hands strong  
With the unlooked-for sweetness of his song.

Now was it eve by then that Orpheus came  
Into the hall, and when they heard his name,

And toward the high-seat of the prince he drew,  
All men beholding him, the singer knew,  
And glad were all men there that he should be  
Their mate upon the bitter tuneless sea.  
And loud they shouted ; but Prince Jason said :—  
“Now, may the Gods bring good things on thy head,  
Son of Æeager, but from me, indeed, 511  
This gold Dædalian bowl shall be thy meed,  
If thou wilt let us hear thy voice take wing  
From out thine heart, and see the golden string  
Quiver beneath thy fingers. But by me  
First sit and feast, and happy mayst thou be.”

Then, glad at heart, the hero took his place,  
And ate and drank his fill, but when the space  
Was cleared of flesh and bread, he took his lyre  
And sung them of the building up of Tyre, 520  
And of the fair things stored up over sea,  
Till there was none of them but fain would be  
Set in the ship, nor cared one man to stay  
On the green earth for one more idle day.

But Jason, looking right and left on them,  
Took his fair cloak, wrought with a golden hem,  
And laid it upon Orpheus, and thereto  
Added the promised bowl, that all men knew  
No hand but that of Dædalus had wrought,  
So rich it was, and fair beyond all thought. 530  
Then did he say unto the Minyæ :—

“Fair friends and well-loved guests, no more shall ye  
Feast in this hall until we come again

Back to this land, well-guerdoned for our pain,  
Bearing the Fleece, and mayhap treasures more  
Than ever Tyrians of erewhile did store,  
Scarlet, and gold, and brass ; but without fail  
Bearing great fame, if that may aught avail  
To men who die ; and our names certainly  
Shall never perish, wheresoe'er we lie.

540

“ And now behold within the haven rides  
Our good ship, swinging in the changing tides,  
Gleaming with gold, and blue, and cinnabar,  
The long new oars beside the rowlocks are,  
The sail hangs flapping in the light west wind,  
Nor aught undone can any craftsman find  
From stem to stern ; so is our quest begun  
To-morrow at the rising of the sun.  
And may Jove bring us all safe back to see  
Another sun shine on this fair city,  
When elders and the flower-crowned maidens meet  
With tears and singing our returning feet.”

550

So spake he, and so mighty was the shout,  
That the hall shook, and shepherd-folk without  
The well-walled city heard it, as they went  
Unto the fold across the thymy bent.

556

## BOOK IV

*The quest begun—The loss of Hylas and Hercules.*

BUT through the town few eyes were sealed by sleep  
When the sun rose ; yea, and the upland sheep  
Must guard themselves, for that one morn at least,  
Against the wolf ; and wary doves may feast  
Unscared that morning on the ripening corn.  
Nor did the whetstone touch the scythe that morn ;  
And all unheeded did the mackerel shoal  
Make green the blue waves, or the porpoise roll  
Through changing hills and valleys of the sea.

For 'twixt the thronging people solemnly 10  
The heroes went afoot along the way  
That led unto the haven of the bay,  
And as they went the roses rained on them  
From windows glorious with the well-wrought hem  
Of many a purple cloth ; and all their spears  
Were twined with blossoms that the fair earth bears ;  
And round their ladies' token-gifts were set  
About their helmets, flowery wreaths, still wet  
With beaded dew of the scarce vanished night.

So as they passed, the young men at the sight 20  
Shouted for joy, and their hearts swelled with pride ;  
But scarce the elders could behold dry-eyed  
The glorious show, remembering well the days  
When they were able too to win them praise,



And in their hearts was hope of days to come.

Nor could the heroes leave their fathers' home  
Unwept of damsels, who henceforth must hold  
The empty air unto their bosoms cold,  
And make their sweet complainings to the night  
That heedeth not soft eyes and bosoms white. 30  
And many such an one was there that morn,  
Who, with lips parted and grey eyes forlorn,  
Stood by the window and forgot to cast  
Her gathered flowers as the heroes passed,  
But held them still within her garment's hem,  
Though many a wingèd wish she sent to them.

But on they went, and as the way they trod,  
His swelling heart nigh made each man a god ;  
While clashed their armour to the minstrelsy  
That went before them to the doubtful sea. 40

They passed the streets, they reached the salt-sea bight,  
Where lay long Argo by the quay-head white ;  
With all her gold sun-litten, and ablaze ;  
Loud cried the heroes, and began to raise  
The song of bossy shield and brazen spear.  
And as along the quays they drew anear,  
Faster they strode and faster, till a cry  
Again burst from them, and right eagerly  
Into swift running did they break at last,  
Till all the wind-swept quay being overpast, 50  
They pressed across the gangway, and filled up  
The hollow ship as wine a golden cup.

But Jason, standing by the helmsman's side  
High on the poop, lift up his voice and cried :—

“Look landward, heroes, once, before ye slip  
The tough well-twisted hawser from the ship,  
And set your eager hands to rope or oar ;  
For now, behold, the king stands on the shore  
Beside a new-built altar, while the priests  
Lead up a hecatomb of spotless beasts, 60  
White bulls and coal-black horses, and my sire  
Lifts up the barley-cake above the fire ;  
And in his hand a cup of ruddy gold  
King Pelias takes ; and now may ye behold  
The broad new-risen sun light up the God,  
Who, holding in his hand the crystal rod  
That rules the sea, stands by Dædalian art  
Above his temple, set right far apart  
From other houses, nigh the deep green sea.

“And now, O fellows, from no man but me 70  
These gifts come to the God, that, ere long years  
Have drowned our laughter and dried up our tears,  
We may behold that glimmering brazen God  
Against the sun bear up his crystal rod  
Once more, and once more' cast upon this land  
This cable, severed by my bloodless brand.”

So spake he, and raised up the glittering steel,  
That fell, and seaward straight did Argo reel,  
Set free, and smitten by the western breeze,  
And raised herself against the ridgy seas, 80  
With golden eyes turned toward the Colchian land,

Made heedful of wise Tiphys' skilful hand.

But silent sat the heroes by the oar,  
Harkening the sounds borne from the lessening shore ;  
The lowing of the doomed and flower-crowned beasts,  
The plaintive singing of the ancient priests,  
Mingled with blare of trumpets, and the sound  
Of all the many folk that stood around  
Altar and temple and its brazen Lord.  
So sat they pondering much and spake no word,                   90  
Till all the landward noises died away,  
And, midmost now of the green sunny bay,  
They heard no sound but washing of the seas  
And piping of the following western breeze,  
And heavy measured beating of the oars :  
So left the Argo the Thessalian shores.

Now Neptune, joyful of the sacrifice  
Beside the sea, and all the gifts of price  
That Jason gave him, sent them wind at will,  
And swiftly Argo climbed each changing hill,                   100  
And ran through rippling valleys of the sea ;  
Nor toiled the heroes unmelodiously,  
For by the mast sat great Æeager's son,  
And through the harp-strings let his fingers run  
Nigh soundless, and with closed lips for a while ;  
But soon across his face there came a smile,  
And his glad voice brake into such a song  
That swiftilier sped the eager ship along.

“O bitter sea, tumultuous sea,  
Full many an ill is wrought by thee!— 110  
Unto the wasters of the land  
Thou holdest out thy wrinkled hand ;  
And when they leave the conquered town,  
Whose black smoke makes thy surges brown,  
Driven betwixt thee and the sun,  
As the long day of blood is done,  
From many a league of glittering waves  
Thou smilest on them and their slaves.

“The thin bright-eyed Phœnician  
Thou drawest to thy waters wan : 120  
With ruddy eve and golden morn  
Thou temptest him, until, forlorn,  
Unburied, under alien skies,  
Cast up ashore his body lies.

“Yea, whoso sees thee from his door,  
Must ever long for more and more ;  
Nor will the beechen bowl suffice,  
Or homespun robe of little price,  
Or hood well-woven of the fleece  
Undyed, or unspiced wine of Greece ; 130  
So sore his heart is set upon  
Purple, and gold, and cinnamon ;  
For as thou cravest, so he craves,  
Until he rolls beneath thy waves.  
Nor in some landlocked unknown bay  
Can satiate thee for one day.

“Now, therefore, O thou bitter sea,  
With no long words we pray to thee,  
But ask thee, hast thou felt before  
Such strokes of the long ashen oar? 140  
And hast thou yet seen such a prow  
Thy rich and niggard waters plough?

“Nor yet, O sea, shalt thou be cursed,  
If at thy hands we gain the worst,  
And, wrapt in water, roll about  
Blind-eyed, unheeding song or shout,  
Within thine eddies far from shore,  
Warmed by no sunlight any more.

“Therefore, indeed, we joy in thee,  
And praise thy greatness, and will we 150  
Take at thy hands both good and ill,  
Yea, what thou wilt, and praise thee still,  
Enduring not to sit at home,  
And wait until the last days come,  
When we no more may care to hold  
White bosoms under crowns of gold,  
And our dulled hearts no longer are  
Stirred by the clangorous noise of war,  
And hope within our souls is dead,  
And no joy is remembered. 160

“So, if thou hast a mind to slay,  
Fair prize thou hast of us to-day;  
And if thou hast a mind to save,  
Great praise and honour shalt thou have:  
But whatso thou wilt do with us,

Our end shall not be piteous,  
Because our memories shall live  
When folk forget the way to drive  
The black keel through the heaped-up sea,  
And half dried up thy waters be." 170

Then shouted all the heroes, and they drove  
The good ship forth, so that the birds above,  
With long white wings, scarce flew so fast as they.  
And so they laboured well-nigh all the day,  
And ever in their ears divine words rung,  
For midmost of them still the Thracian sung  
Stories of Gods and men ; the bitter life  
Pandora brought to luckless men ; the strife  
'Twixt Pallas and the Shaker of the Earth,  
The theft of Bacchus, and the wondrous birth 180  
Of golden Venus. Natheless, when the sun  
To fall adown the heavens had now begun,  
They trimmed the sails, and drew the long oars up,  
And, having poured wine from a golden cup  
Unto the Gods, gladdened their hearts with food ;  
Then, having feasted as they thought it good,  
Set hands upon the oars again, and so  
Toiled on, until the broad sun, growing low,  
Reddened the green sea ; then they held their hands  
Till he should come again from unknown lands, 190  
And fell to meat again, and sat so long  
Over the wine-cups, cheered with tale and song,  
That night fell on them, and the moon rose high,

And the fair western wind began to die,  
Though to the eastward still they drifted on ;  
Then for all others waking-tide was done,  
Save Tiphys and the leader of the rest,  
Who watched till drew the round moon to the west,  
And Jason could behold beneath her light,  
Far off at first, a little speck of white, 200  
Which, as the grey dawn stole across the sea,  
And the wind freshened, grew at last to be  
Grey rocks and great, and when they nigher drew,  
The skilful helmsman past all doubting knew  
The land of Lemnos ; therefore from their sleep  
They roused their fellows, bidding them to keep  
The good ship from that evil rocky shore.

So each man set his hand unto the oar,  
And, striking sail, along the coast they crept,  
Till the sun rose, and birds no longer slept ; 210  
Then as they went they saw a sandy beach  
Under the cliff, that no high wave could reach,  
And in the rock a deep cave cut, whereby  
A man was standing, gazing earnestly  
Upon their ship, and shouting words that, tost  
Hither and thither by the wind, were lost  
Amid the tumbling of the ridgy sea :  
Natheless, they deemed that sore he prayed to be  
Their fellow, and to leave those rocky shores ;  
Therefore, with backing of the ashen oars, 220  
They stayed the ship, and beckoned unto him  
To try the sea, if so be he could swim ;

Because, indeed, they doubted there might be  
Anigh the place some hidden enemy ;  
Nor cared they much to trust their oaken keel  
Too near those rocks, as deadly as the steel,  
That lay upon their lee ; but with a shout  
He sprang into the sea, and beat about  
The waters bravely, till he reached the ship ;  
And clambering up, let the salt water drip 230  
From off his naked limbs, nor spoke he aught  
Until before the fair prince he was brought.  
But Jason, when he set his eyes on him,  
And saw him famished and so gaunt of limb,  
Bade them to give him food and wine enow  
Before he told his tale ; and still to row  
Along the high cliffs eastward, nor to stay  
For town or tower, or haven or deep bay.

So then being clothed and fed, the island man  
Came back to Jason, and his tale began :— 240

“O Lord, or Prince, or whatso name thou hast,  
Great thanks I give thee ; let the past be past,  
Nor ask my name ; for surely ere this day  
Both name, and house, and friends have past away.  
A Lemnian am I, who within the town  
Had a fair house, and on the thymy down  
Full many a head of sheep ; and I had too  
A daughter, old enough for men to woo,  
A wife and three fair sons ; of whom the first  
For love and gold had now begun to thirst : 250



Full rich I was, and led a pleasant life,  
Nor did I long for more, or doubt for strife.

“ Know that in Lemnos were the Gods well served,  
And duly all their awful rites observed,  
Save only that no temple Venus had,  
And from no altars was her heart made glad ;  
Wherefore for us she wove a bitter fate,  
For by her power she set an evil hate  
Of man, like madness, in each woman’s heart,  
And heavy sleep on us men, for our part, 260  
From which few woke, or woke in time to feel  
Against their throats the pitiless sharp steel.

“ But that there might be one to tell the thing,  
Nigh dawn I woke, and turning, thought to cling  
Unto the warm side of my well-loved wife,  
But found nought there but a keen two-edged knife.  
So, wondering much, I gat me from the bed,  
And going thence, found all the floor be-bled  
In my son’s sleeping place, and nigh the door  
His body, hacked and hewn, upon the floor : 270  
Naked he was, but in his clenched right hand  
Held tufts of woman’s hair. Then did I stand  
As in a dream a man stands, when draws nigh  
The thing he fears with such wild agony,  
Yet dares not flee from ; but the golden sun  
Came forth at last, and daylight was begun ;  
Then trembling I took heart to leave at last  
The lonely house, but, as I slowly passed  
Into the porch, a dreadful noise I heard

Nor shall I be again by aught so feared,  
How long soe'er I live, as I was then,  
Because that shout was worse than cries of men  
Drunken with blood ; but yet as in a dream  
I went to meet it, and heard many a scream  
From dying men ; but, as I gained the street,  
Men flying for their dear lives did I meet,  
And turned and fled with them, I knew not why,  
But looking back in running, could espy,  
With shrinking horror, what kept up the chase.

280

“Because, indeed, the old familiar place,  
From house-wall unto house-wall, was now filled  
With frantic women, whose thin voices shrilled  
With unknown war-cries ; little did they heed,  
If as they tore along, their flesh did bleed,  
So that some man were slain, nor feared they now  
If they each other smote with spear or bow,  
For all were armed in some sort, and had set  
On head or breast what armour they might get ;  
And some were naked else, and some were clad  
In such-like raiment as the slain men had,  
And some, their kirtles were looped up or rent.

290

300

“So ever at us shafts and spears they sent,  
And through the street came on like a huge wave,  
Until at last against the gates they drave,  
And we gained on them, till some two or three,  
As still the others strove confusedly,  
Burst from the press, and heading all the rest,  
Ran mightily, and the last men, hard pressed,

Turned round upon them, and straightway were slain,  
Unarmed and faint, and 'gan the crowd to gain 310  
Upon the fleeing men, till one by one  
They fell, and looked their last upon the sun,  
And I alone was held in chase, until  
I reached the top of a high thymy hill  
Above the sea, bleeding from arm and back,  
Wherein two huntsmen's arrows lightly stack,  
Shot by no practised hands ; but nigh my death  
I was indeed, empty of hope and breath.

“ Yet, ere their changed hands could be laid on me,  
I threw myself into the boiling sea, 320  
And they turned back, nor doubted I was dead ;  
But I, though fearing much to show my head,  
Got me by swimming to yon little beach,  
And scarce the cavern's mouth made shift to reach,  
And lay there fainting till the sun was high.  
Then I awoke, and rising fearfully,  
Gat into the dark cave, and there have been,  
How long I know not, and no man have seen ;  
And as for food and drink, within the cave  
Good store of sweet clear water did I have, 330  
And in the nights I went along the strand  
And got me shell-fish whiles, and whiles laid hand  
On sea-fowls' eggs ; but natheless, misery  
Must soon have slain me, had not the kind sea  
Sent you, O lords, to give me life again ;  
Therefore, I pray ye may not wish in vain  
For aught, and that with goods and happiness

The Father of all folk your lives may bless."

Then said the prince: "And be thou strong of heart,  
For after all thy woes, shalt thou have part 340  
In this our quest, if so thou willest it;  
But if so be that thou wouldst rather sit  
In rest and peace within a fair homestead,  
That shall some king give to thee by my head,  
For love of me; or else for very fear  
Shall some man give thee what thou countest dear.

"And if thou askest of us, know that we  
Are children of the conquering Minyæ,  
And make for Colchis o'er the watery plain,  
And think we shall not fail to bring again 350  
The Fleece of Neptune's ram to Thessaly."

"Prince," said the Lemnian, "I will go with thee  
Whereso thou willest, neither have I will  
To wait again for ruin, sitting still  
Among such goods as grudging fate will give,  
Even at the longest, only while I live."

Then Jason bade them bring him arms well wrought  
And robes of price; and when all these were brought,  
And he was armed, he seemed a goodly man.

Meanwhile, along the high cliffs Argo ran 360  
Until a fresh land-wind began to rise,  
Then did they set sail, and in goodly wise  
Draw off from Lemnos, and at close of day  
Again before them a new country lay,  
Which when they neared, the helmsman Tiphys knew

To be the Mysian land ; being come thereto,  
They saw a grassy shore and trees enow,  
And a sweet stream that from the land did flow :  
Therefore they thought it good to land thereon  
And get them water ; but the day being gone, 370  
They waited for the dawn anigh the beach,  
Till the sea's rim the golden sun did reach.  
But when the day dawned, most men left the ship,  
Some hasting the glazed water-jars to dip  
In the fresh water ; others among these  
Who had good will beneath the murmuring trees  
To sit awhile, forgetful of the sea.  
And with the sea-farers there landed three  
Amongst the best ; Alcmena's godlike son,  
Hylas the fair, and that half-halting one, 380  
Great Polyphemus. Now both Hercules  
And all the others lay beneath the trees,  
When all the jars were filled, nor wandered far ;  
But Hylas, governed by some wayward star,  
Strayed from them, and up stream he set his face,  
And came unto a tangled woody place,  
From whence the stream welled, and within that wood  
Along its bank wandered in heedless mood,  
Nor knew it haunted of the sea-nymphs fair ;  
Whom on that morn the heroes' noise did scare 390  
From their abiding-place anigh the bay ;  
But these now hidden in the water lay  
Within the wood, and thence could they behold  
The fair-limbed Hylas, with his hair of gold,

And mighty arms down-swinging carelessly,  
And fresh face, ruddy from the wind-swept sea ;  
Then straight they loved him, and being fain to have  
His shapely body in the glassy wave,  
And taking counsel there, they thought it good  
That one should meet him in the darksome wood, 400  
And by her wiles should draw him to some place  
Where they his helpless body might embrace.

So from the water stole a fair nymph forth,  
And by her art so wrought, that from the north  
You would have thought her come, from where a queen  
Rules over lands summer alone sees green ;  
For she in goodly raiment, furred, was clad,  
And on her head a golden fillet had,  
Strange of its fashion, and about her shone  
Many a fair jewel and outlandish stone. 410

There in the wood, anigh the river side,  
The coming of the Theban did she bide,  
Nor waited long, for slowly pushing through  
The close-set saplings, o'er the flowers blue  
He drew nigh, singing, free from any care ;  
But when he saw her glittering raiment fair  
Betwixt the green tree-trunks, he stayed a space,  
For she, with fair hands covering up her face,  
Was wailing loud, as though she saw him not,  
And to his mind came old tales half forgot, 420  
Of women of the woods, the huntsman's bane.

Yet with his fate indeed he strove in vain ;  
For going further forward warily,

From tree-trunk unto tree-trunk, he could see  
Her ivory hands, with wrist set close to wrist,  
Her cheek as fair as any God has kissed,  
Her lovely neck and wealth of golden hair,  
That from its fillet straggled here and there,  
And all her body writhing in distress,  
Wrapped in the bright folds of her golden dress. 430

Then forthwith he drew near her eagerly,  
Nor did she seem to know that he was nigh,  
Until almost his hand on her was laid ;  
Then, lifting up a pale wild face, she said,  
Struggling with sobs and shrinking from his hand :—  
“ O fair young warrior of a happy land,  
Harm not a queen, I pray thee, for I come  
From the far northland, where yet sits at home  
The king, my father, who, since I was wooed  
By a rich lord of Greece, had thought it good 440  
To send me to him with a royal train,  
But they, their hearts being changed by hope of gain,  
Seized on my goods, and left me while I slept ;  
Nor do I know, indeed, what kind God kept  
Their traitorous hands from slaying me outright ;  
And surely yet, the lion-haunted night  
Shall make an end of me, who erewhile thought  
That unto lovelier lands my soul was brought,  
To live a happier life than heretofore.

“ But why think I of past times any more, 450  
Who, a king's daughter once, am now grown fain  
Of poorest living, through all toil and pain,

If so I may but live : and thou, indeed,  
Perchance art come, some God, unto my need ;  
For nothing less thou seemest, verily.  
But if thou art a man, let me not die,  
But take me as thy slave, that I may live.  
For many a gem my raiment has to give,  
And these weak fingers surely yet may learn  
To turn the mill, and carry forth the urn 460  
Unto the stream, nor shall my feet unshod,  
Shrink from the flinty road and thistly sod."

She ceased ; but he stooped down, and stammering  
"Mayst thou be happy, O most lovely maid, [said:  
And thy sweet life yet know a better day :  
And I will strive to bring thee on thy way,  
Who am the well-loved son of a rich man  
Who dwells in Thebes, beside Ismenus wan."  
Therewith he reached his hand to her, and she  
Let her slim palm fall in it daintily ; 470  
But with that touch he felt as through his blood  
Strange fire ran, and saw not the close wood,  
Nor tangled path, nor stream, nor aught but her  
Crouching before him in her gold and fur,  
With kind appealing eyes raised up to his,  
And red lips trembling for the coming kiss.

But ere his lips met hers did she arise,  
Reddening with shame, and from before his eyes  
Drew her white hand, wherewith the robe of gold  
She gathered up and from her feet did hold, 480



Then through the tangled wood began to go,  
Not looking round ; but he cared not to know  
Whither they went, so only she were nigh.  
So to her side he hurried fearfully,  
She nought gainsaying, but with eyes downcast  
Still by his side betwixt the low boughs past,  
Following the stream, until a space of green  
All bare of trees they reached, and there-between  
The river ran, grown broad and like a pool,  
Along whose bank a flickering shade and cool, 490  
Grey willows made, and all about they heard  
The warble of the small brown river-bird.  
And from both stream and banks rose up a haze  
Quivering and glassy ; for of summer days  
This was the chiefest day and crown of all.

There did the damsel let her long skirts fall  
Over her feet, but as her hand dropped down,  
She felt it stopped by Hylas' fingers brown,  
Whereat she trembled and began to go  
Across the flowery grass with footsteps slow, 500  
As though she grew weary, and she said,  
Turning about her fair and glorious head :  
"Soft is the air in your land certainly,  
But under foot the way is rough and dry  
Unto such feet as mine, more used to feel  
The dainty stirrup wrought of gold and steel,  
Or tread upon the white bear's fell, or pass  
In spring and summer o'er such flowery grass  
As this, that soothly mindeth me too much

Of that my worshipped feet were wont to touch, 510  
When I was called a queen ; let us not haste  
To leave this sweet place for the tangled waste,  
I pray thee therefore, prince, but let us lie  
Beneath these willows while the wind goes by,  
And set our hearts to think of happy things,  
Before the morrow pain and trouble brings ”

She faltered somewhat as she spoke, but he  
Drew up before her and took lovingly  
Her other hand, nor spoke she more to him,  
Nor he to her awhile, till from the rim 520  
Of his great shield broke off the leathern band  
That crossed his breast, whether some demon's hand  
Snapped it unseen, or some sharp rugged bough  
Within the wood had chafed it even now ;  
But clattering fell the buckler to the ground,  
And, startled at the noise, he turned him round.  
Then, grown all bold within that little space,  
He set his cheek unto her blushing face,  
And smiling, in a low voice said :

“ O sweet,  
Call it an omen that this, nowise meet 530  
For deeds of love, has left me by its will,  
And now by mine these toys that cumber still  
My arms shall leave me.”

And therewith he threw  
His brass-bound spear upon the grass, and drew  
The Theban blade from out its ivory sheath,  
And loosed his broad belt's clasp, that like a wreath

His father's Indian serving-man had wrought,  
And cast his steel coat off, from Persia brought ;  
And so at last being freed of brass and steel,  
Upon his breast he laid her hand to feel 540  
The softness of the fine Phoenician stuff  
That clad it still, nor yet could toy enough  
With that fair hand ; so played they for a space,  
Till softly did she draw him to a place  
Anigh the stream, and they being set, he said :

“ And what dost thou, O love ? art thou afraid  
To cast thine armour off, as I have done,  
Within this covert where the fiery sun  
Scarce strikes upon one jewel of thy gown ? ”

Then she spake, reddening, with her eyes cast down :  
“ O prince, behold me as I am to-day, 551  
But if o'er many a rough and weary way  
It hap unto us both at last to come  
Unto the happy place that is thine home,  
Then let me be as women of thy land  
When they before the sea-born goddess stand,  
And not one flower hides them from her sight. ”

But with that word she set her fingers white  
Upon her belt, and he said amorously :  
“ Ah, God, whatso thou wilt must surely be, 560  
But would that I might die or be asleep  
Till we have gone across the barren deep,  
And you and I together, hand in hand,  
Some day ere sunrise lights the quiet land,  
Behold once more the seven fair-gleaming gates. ”

“O love,” she said, “and such a fair time waits  
Both thee and me ; but now to give thee rest  
Here in the noontide, were it not the best  
To soothe thee with some gentle murmuring song,  
Sung to such notes as to our folk belong ; 570  
Such as my maids awhile ago would sing  
When on my bed a-nights I lay waking ?”

“Sing on,” he said, “but let me dream of bliss  
If I should sleep, nor yet forget thy kiss.”  
She touched his lips with hers, and then began  
A sweet song sung not yet to any man.

“I know a little garden-close  
Set thick with lily and red rose,  
Where I would wander if I might  
From dewy dawn to dewy night, 580  
And have one with me wandering.

“And though within it no birds sing,  
And though no pillared house is there,  
And though the apple boughs are bare  
Of fruit and blossom, would to God,  
Her feet upon the green grass trod,  
And I beheld them as before.

“There comes a murmur from the shore,  
And in the place two fair streams are,  
Drawn from the purple hills afar, 590  
Drawn down unto the restless sea ;  
The hills whose flowers ne’er fed the bee,  
The shore no ship has ever seen,

Still beaten by the billows green,  
Whose murmur comes unceasingly  
Unto the place for which I cry.

“For which I cry both day and night,  
For which I let slip all delight,  
That maketh me both deaf and blind,  
Careless to win, unskilled to find,  
And quick to lose what all men seek.

600

“Yet tottering as I am, and weak,  
Still have I left a little breath  
To seek within the jaws of death  
An entrance to that happy place,  
To seek the unforgotten face  
Once seen, once kissed, once reft from me  
Anigh the murmuring of the sea.”

She ceased her song, that lower for a while  
And slower too had grown, and a soft smile  
Grew up within her eyes as still she sung.  
Then she rose up, and over Hylas hung,  
For now he slept; wherewith the God in her  
Consumed the northern robe done round with fur  
That hid her beauty, and the light west wind  
Played with her hair no fillet now did bind,  
And through her faint grey garment her limbs seemed  
Like ivory in the sea, and the sun gleamed  
In the strange gems about her middle sweet,  
And in the jewelled sandals on her feet.

610

620

So stood she murmuring, till a rippling sound

She heard, that grew until she turned her round  
And saw her other sisters of the deep  
Her song had called while Hylas yet did sleep,  
Come swimming in a long line up the stream,  
And their white dripping arms and shoulders gleam  
Above the dark grey water as they went,  
And still before them a great ripple sent.

But when they saw her, toward the bank they drew,  
And landing, felt the grass and flowers blue 630  
Against their unused feet ; then in a ring  
Stood gazing with wide eyes, and wondering  
At all his beauty they desired so much.  
And then with gentle hands began to touch  
His hair, his hands, his closed eyes ; and at last  
Their eager naked arms about him cast,  
And bore him, sleeping still, as by some spell,  
Unto the depths where they were wont to dwell ;  
Then softly down the reedy bank they slid,  
And with small noise the gurgling river hid 640  
The flushed nymphs and the heedless sleeping man.

But ere the water covered them, one ran  
Across the mead and caught up from the ground  
The brass-bound spear, and buckler bossed and round,  
The ivory-hilted sword, and coat of mail,  
Then took the stream ; so what might tell the tale,  
Unless the wind should tell it, or the bird  
Who from the reed these things had seen and heard?

Meanwhile, the ship being watered, and the day

Now growing late, the prince would fain away ;      650  
So from the ship was blown a horn to call  
The stragglers back, who mustered one and all,  
Save Theban Hylas ; therefore, when they knew  
That he was missing, Hercules withdrew  
From out the throng, if yet perchance his voice  
Hylas might hear, and all their hearts rejoice  
With shout well-known in answer thereunto :  
With him must Polyphemus likewise go,  
To work out the wise counsel of the Fates :  
Unhappy ! who no more would see the gates      660  
Of white-walled fair Larissa, or the plain  
Burdened by many an overladen wain.

For while their cries and shouts rang through the wood,  
The others reached the ship, and thought it good  
To weigh the anchor, and anigh the shore,  
With loosened sail, and run-out ready oar,  
To trim the ship for leaving the fair bay ;  
And therefore, Juno, waiting for that day,  
And for that hour, had gathered store of wind  
Up in the hills to work out all her mind,      670  
Which, from the Mysian mountains now let slip,  
Tearing along the low shore, smote the ship  
In blinding clouds of salt spray mixed with rain.

Then vainly they struck sail, and all in vain  
The rowers strove to keep her head to wind,  
And still they drifted seaward, drenched and blind.

But, 'mid their struggling, suddenly there shone  
A light from Argo's high prow, and thereon

Could their astonished fearful eyes behold  
A figure standing, with wide wings of gold, 680  
Upright, amid the weltering of the sea,  
Calm 'midst the noise and cries, and presently  
To all their ears a voice pierced, saying : " No more,  
O Jove-blessed heroes, strive to reach the shore,  
Nor seek your lost companions ; for of these  
Jove gives you not the mighty Hercules  
To help you forward on your happy way,  
But wills him in the Greek land still to stay ;  
Where many a thing he has for him to do,  
With whom awhile shall Polyphemus go, 690  
Then build in Mysia a fair merchant-town,  
And when long years have passed, there lay him down .  
And as for Hylas, never think to see  
His body more, who yet lies happily  
Beneath the green stream where ye were this morn,  
And there he praises Jove that he was born,  
Forgetting the rough world, and every care ;  
Not dead, nor living, among faces fair,  
White limbs, and wonders of the watery world.

" And now I bid ye spread the sail ye furled, 700  
And make on towards the straits while Juno sends  
Fair wind behind you, calling you her friends."

Therewith the voice ceased, and the storm was still,  
And afterward they had good wind at will,  
To help them toward the straits, but all the rest,  
Rejoicing at the speeding of their quest,  
Yet wondered much whence that strange figure came,



That on the prow burnt like a harmless flame ;  
Yea, some must go and touch the empty space  
From whence those words flew from the godlike face ;  
But Jason and the builder, Argus, knew 711  
Whereby the prow foretold things strange and new,  
Nor wondered aught, but thanked the Gods therefore,  
As far astern they left the Mysian shore.

## BOOK V

*The death of Cyzicus—Phineus freed from the Harpies.*

NOW, driven by the oar, and feeling well  
The wind that made the fair white sail outswell,  
Thessalian Argo flew on toward the place  
Where first the rude folk saw dead Helle's face :  
There, fearful of the darkness of the night,  
Without the rocks they anchored till the light,  
And when the day broke, sped them through the straits  
With oars alone, and through the narrow gates  
Came out into Propontis, where with oar  
And sail together, within sight of shore, 10  
They went, until the sun was falling down,  
And then they saw the white walls of a town,  
And made thereto, and soon being come anigh,  
They found that on an isle the place did lie,  
And Tiphys called it Cyzicum, a place  
Built by a goodly man of a great race,

Himself called Cyzicus, Euzorus' son,  
Who still in peace ruled over many an one,  
Merchants and other, in that city fair.

Therefore, they thought it good to enter there, 20  
And going softly, with sails struck, at last  
Betwixt the two walls of a port they passed,  
And on the quays beheld full many a man  
Buying and selling, nigh the water wan.

So, as they touched the shore, a champion tall  
Drew nigh, and bade them name themselves withal ;  
And when he heard, he cried : " O heroes, land,  
For here shall all things be at your command ;  
And here shall you have good rest from the sea."  
Therewith he sent one to go speedily 30  
And tell the king these folks were landed there.

Then passed the heroes forth upon the fair  
Well-built quays ; and all the merchant-folk  
Beholding them, from golden dreams awoke  
And of the sword and clattering shield grew fain,  
And glory for awhile they counted gain.

But Jason and his fair folk passing these,  
Came to a square shaded about by trees,  
Where they beheld the crowned king glorious stand  
To wait them, who took Jason by the hand 40  
And led him through the rows of linden trees  
Unto his house, the crown of palaces ; .  
And there he honoured them with royal feast  
In his fair hall, hung round with man and beast  
Wrought in fair Indian cloths, and on soft beds,

When they grew weary, did they lay their heads.

But he, when on the morn they would away,  
Full many a rich gift in their keel did lay,  
And while their oars were whitening the green sea,  
Within his temple he prayed reverently 50  
For their good hap to Jove the Saving God.  
Hapless himself that these had ever trod  
His quiet land ; for, sailing all the day,  
Becalmed at last at fall of night they lay ;  
And lying there, an hour before midnight  
A black cloud rose that swallowed up the light  
Of moon and stars, and therefrom leapt a wind  
That drave the Argo, tottering, lame, and blind,  
Back on her course, and, as it died, at last  
They heard the breakers roaring, and so cast 60  
Their anchors out within some shallow bay,  
They knew not where, to wait until the day.

There, as they waited, they saw beacons flame  
Along the coast, and in a while there came  
A rout of armed men thereto, as might seem  
By shouts and clash of arms that now 'gan gleam  
Beneath the light of torches that they bore.  
Then could the heroes see that they from shore  
Were distant scarce a bowshot, and the tide  
Had ebbed so quick the sands were well-nigh dried 70  
Betwixt them and the foremost of the foe,  
Who, ere they could push off, began to go  
Across the wet beach, and with many a cry  
The biting arrows from their bows let fly.

Nor were the heroes slow to make return,  
Aiming where'er they saw the torches burn.

So passed the night with little death of men ;  
But when the sky at last grew grey, and when  
Dimly the Argo's crew could see their foes,  
Then overboard they leapt, that they might close 80  
With these scarce seen far-fighting enemies,  
And so met man to man, crying their cries,  
In deadly shock, but Jason, for his part,  
Rushing before the rest, put by a dart  
A tall man threw, and closing with him, drove  
His spear through shield and breastplate weak to save  
His heart from such an arm ; then straight he fell  
Dead on the sands, and with a wailing yell  
The others, when they saw it, fled away,  
And gat them swiftly to the forest grey 90  
Which hedged the yellow sands the sea-flood's hem,  
Nor gave the seafarers much chase to them,  
But on the hard sand all together drew.

And now, day growing, they the country knew  
And found it Cyzicum, and Jason said :  
" Fellows, what have we done ? by likely-head  
An evil deed and luckless, but come now,  
Draw off the helmet from this dead man's brow  
And name him." So when they had done this thing  
They saw the face of Cyzicus the king. 100

But Jason, when he saw him, wept, and said :  
" Ill hast thou fared, O friend, that I was led

To take thy gifts and slay thee ; in such guise,  
Blind and unwitting, do fools die and wise,  
And I myself may hap to come to die  
By that I trusted, and like thee to lie  
Dead ere my time, a wonder to the world.  
But, O poor king, thy corpse shall not be hurled  
Hither and thither by the heedless wave,  
But in an urn thine ashes will I save,  
And build a temple when I come to Greece  
A rich man, with the fair-curled Golden Fleece,  
And set them there, and call it by thy name,  
That thou mayst yet win an undying fame."

110

Then hasted all the men, and in a while,  
'Twixt sea and woodland, raised a mighty pile,  
And there they burned him ; but for spices sweet  
Could cast thereon but wrack from 'neath their feet,  
And wild wood flowers, and resin from the pine ;  
And when the pile grew low, with odorous wine  
They quenched the ashes, and the king's they set  
Within a golden vessel, that with fret  
Of twining boughs and gem-made flowers was wrought  
That they from Pelias' treasure-house had brought.  
Then, since the sun his high meridian  
Had left, they pushed into the waters wan,  
And so, with hoisted sail and stroke of oar,  
Drew off from that unlucky fateful shore.

120

Now eastward with a fair wind as they went,  
And towards the opening of the ill sea bent

130

Their daring course, Tiphys arose and said :

“Heroes, it seems to me that hardihead  
Helps mortal men but little, if thereto  
They join not wisdom ; now needs must we go  
Into the evil sea through blue rocks twain,  
Which no keel yet hath passed ; although in vain  
Some rash men trying it of old, have been  
Pounded therein, as poisonous herbs and green  
Are pounded by a witch-wife on the shore  
Of Pontus,—for these two rocks evermore 140  
Each against each are driven, and leave us not  
Across the whole strait such a little spot  
Safe from the grinding of their mighty blows,  
As that through which a well-aimed arrow goes  
When archers for a match shoot at the ring.

“Now, heroes, do I mind me of a king  
That dwelleth at a seaside town of Thrace  
That men call Salmydessa, from this place  
A short day’s sail, who hidden things can tell  
Beyond all men ; wherefore, I think it well 150  
That we for counsel should now turn thereto,  
Nor headlong to our own destruction go.”

Then all men said that these his words were good,  
And turning, towards the Thracian coast they stood,  
Which yet they reached not till the moonlit night  
Was come, and from the shore the wind blew light ;  
Then they lay to until the dawn, and then  
Creeping along, found an abode of men  
That Tiphys knew to be the place they sought.

Thereat they shouted, and right quickly brought 160  
Fair Argo to the landing-place, and threw  
Grapnels ashore, and landing forthwith drew  
Unto the town, seeking Phineus the king.

But those they met and asked about this thing  
Grew pale at naming him, and few words said ;  
Natheless, they being unto the palace led,  
And their names told, soon were they bidden in  
To where the king sat, a man blind and thin,  
And haggard beyond measure, who straightway  
Called out aloud : " Now blessed be the way 170  
That led thee to me, happiest man of all  
Who from the poop see the prow rise and fall  
And the sail bellying, and the glittering oars ;  
And blessed be the day whereon our shores  
First felt thy footsteps, since across the sea  
My hope and my revenge thou bring'st with thee."

Then Jason said : " Hail, Phineus, that men call  
Wisest of men, and may all good befall  
Both thee and thine, and happy mayst thou live !  
Yet do we rather pray thee gifts to give, 180  
Than bring thee any gifts, for, soothly, we  
Sail, desperate men and poor, across the sea."

Then answered Phineus : " Guest, I know indeed  
What gift it is that on this day ye need,  
Which I will not withhold ; and yet, I pray,  
That ye will eat and drink with me to-day,  
Then shall ye see how wise a man am I,  
And how well-skilled to 'scape from misery."

Therewith he groaned, and bade his folk to bring

Such feast as 'longed unto a mighty king, 190  
And spread the board therewith ; who straight obeyed,  
Trembling and pale, and on the tables laid  
A royal feast most glorious in all show.

Then said the king : " I give you now to know  
That the Gods love me not, O guests ; therefore,  
Lest your expected feast be troubled sore,  
Eat by yourselves alone, while I sit here  
Looking for that which scarcely brings me fear  
This day, since I so long have suffered it."

So, wondering at his words, they all did sit 200  
At that rich board, and ate and drank their fill ;  
But yet with little mirth indeed ; for still  
Within their wondering ears the king's words rang,  
And his blind eyes, made restless by some pang,  
They still felt on them, though no word he said.

At last he called out : " Though ye be full fed,  
Sit still at table and behold me eat,  
Then shall ye witness with what royal meat  
The Gods are pleased to feed me, since I know  
As much as they do both of things below 210  
And things above."

Then, hearkening to this word,  
The most of them grew doubtful and afraid  
Of what should come ; but now unto the board  
The king was led, and nigh his hand his sword,  
Two-edged and ivory-hilted, did they lay,  
And set the richest dish of all that day  
Before him, and a wine-crowned golden cup,



And a pale, trembling servant lifted up  
The cover from the dish ; then did they hear  
A wondrous rattling sound that drew anear, 220  
Increasing quickly : then the gilded hall  
Grew dark at noon, as though the night did fall,  
And open were all doors and windows burst,  
And such dim light gleamed out as lights the cursed,  
Unto the torments behind Minos' throne :  
Dim, green, and doubtful through the hall it shone,  
Lighting up shapes no man had seen, before  
They fell, awhile ago, upon that shore.

For now, indeed, the trembling Minyæ  
Beheld the daughters of the earth and sea, 230  
The dreadful Snatchers, who like women were  
Down to the breast, with scanty coarse black hair  
About their heads, and dim eyes ringed with red,  
And bestial mouths set round with lips of lead,  
But from their gnarled necks there began to spring  
Half hair, half feathers, and a sweeping wing  
Grew out instead of arm on either side,  
And thick plumes underneath the breast did hide  
The place where joined the fearful natures twain.  
Grey feathered were they else, with many a stain 240  
Of blood thereon, and on birds' claws they went.

These through the hall unheard-of shrieking sent,  
And rushed at Phineus, just as to his mouth  
He raised the golden cup to quench his drouth,  
And scattered the red wine, and buffeted

The wretched king, and one, perched on his head,  
Laughed as the Furies laugh, when kings come down  
To lead new lives within the fiery town,  
And said : " O Phineus, thou art lucky now  
The hidden things of heaven and hell to know ;      250  
Eat, happy man, and drink." Then did she draw  
From off the dish a gobbet with her claw,  
And held it nigh his mouth, the while he strove  
To free his arm, that one hovering above,  
Within her filthy vulture-claws clutched tight,  
And cried out at him : " Truly, in dark night  
Thou seest, Phineus, as the leopard doth."

Then cried the third : " Fool, who would fain have both,  
Delight and knowledge ! therefore, with blind eyes  
Clothe thee in purple, wrought with braveries,      260  
And set the pink-veined marble 'neath thy throne ;  
Then on its golden cushions sit alone,  
Harkening thy chain-galled slaves without singing  
For joy, that they behold so many a thing."

Then shrieked the first one in a dreadful voice :—  
" And I, O Phineus, bid thee to rejoice,  
That 'midst thy knowledge still thou know'st not this—  
Whose flesh the lips, wherewith thy lips I kiss,  
This morn have fed on." Then she laughed again,  
And fawning on him, with her sisters twain      270  
Spread her wide wings, and hid him from the sight,  
And mixed his groans with screams of shrill delight.

Now trembling sat the seafarers, nor dared  
To use the weapons from their sheaths half-bared,

Fearing the Gods, who there before their eyes,  
Had shown them with what shame and miseries  
They visit impious men : yet from the board  
There started two with shield and ready sword,  
The Northwind's offspring ; fearless they and wise,  
Their father's children : dight in such-like guise 280  
As well availed them : so, when Phineus knew,  
By his divine art, that the godlike two  
Were armed to help him, then from 'twixt the wings  
He cried aloud : " O heroes, more than kings,  
Strike, and fear not, but set me free to-day,  
That ye within your brazen chests may lay  
The best of all my treasure-house doth hold,  
Fair linen, scarlet cloth, and well-wrought gold ! "

Then shrieked the Snatchers, knowing certainly  
That now the time had come when they must fly 290  
From pleasant Salmydessa, casting off  
The joys they had in shameful mock and scoff.  
So gat they from the blind king, leaving him  
Pale and forewearied in his every limb ;  
And, flying through the roof, they set them down  
Above the hall-doors, 'mid the timbers brown,  
Chattering with fury. Then the fair-dyed wings  
Opened upon the shoulders of the kings,  
And on their heels, and shouting they uprose,  
And poised themselves in air to meet their foes. 300

Then here and there these loathly things did wheel  
Before the brazen shields, and restless steel,  
But as they flew, unlucky words they cried.

The first said : "Hail, O folk who wander wide,  
Seeking a foolish thing across the sea,  
Not heeding in what case your houses be,  
Where now perchance the rovers cast the brand  
Up to the roof, and leading by the hand  
The fair-limbed women with their fettered feet  
Pass down the sands, their hollow ship to meet." 310

"Fair hap to him who weds the sorceress,"  
The second cried, "and may the just Gods bless  
The slayer of his kindred and his name."

"Luck to the toilsome seeker after fame,"  
The third one from the open hall-door cried,  
"Fare ye well, Jason, still unsatisfied,  
Still seeking for a better thing than best,  
A fairer thing than fairest, without rest ;  
Good speed, O traitor, who shall think to wed  
Soft limbs and white, and find thy royal bed 320  
Dripping with blood, and burning up with fire ;  
Good hap to him who henceforth ne'er shall tire  
In seeking good that ever flies his hand  
Till he lies buried in an alien land !"

So screamed the monstrous fowl, but now the twain  
Sprung from the Northwind's loins to be their bane,  
Drew nigh unto them ; then, with huddled wings,  
Forth from the hall they gat, but evil things  
In flying they gave forth with weakened voice,  
Saying unto them : "O ye men, rejoice, 330  
Whose bodies worms shall feed on soon or late,

Blind slaves, and foolish of unsparing fate,  
Seeking for that which ye can never get,  
Whilst life and death alike ye do forget  
In needless strife, until on some sure day,  
Death takes your scarcely tasted life away."

Quivering their voices ceased as on they flew  
Before the swift wings of the godlike two  
Far over land and sea, until they were  
Anigh the isles called Strophades, and there, 340  
With tired wings all voiceless did they light,  
Trembling to see anigh the armour bright  
The wind-born brothers bore; but as these drew  
Their gleaming swords and towards the monsters flew,  
From out the deep rose up a black-haired man,  
Who, standing on the white-topped waves that ran  
On towards the shore, cried: "Heroes, turn again,  
For on this islet shall ye land in vain;  
But without sorrow leave the chase of these  
Who henceforth 'mid the rocky Strophades 350  
Shall dwell for ever, servants unto me,  
Working my will; therefore rejoice that ye  
Win gifts and honour for your deed to-day."

Then, even as he spoke, they saw but grey  
White-headed waves rolling where he had stood,  
Whereat they sheathed their swords, and through their  
blood

A tremor ran, for now they knew that he  
Was Neptune, shaker of the earth and sea;  
Therefore they turned them back unto the hall

Where yet the others were, and ere nightfall  
Came back to Salmydessa and the king, 360  
And lighting down they told him of the thing.

Who, hearing them, straight lifted up his voice,  
And 'midst the shouts cried: "Heroes, now rejoice  
With me who am delivered on this day  
From that which took all hope and joy away;  
Therefore to feast again, until the sun  
Another glad day for us has begun,  
And then, indeed, if ye must try the sea,  
With gifts and counsel shall ye go from me; 370  
Such as the Gods have given to me to give,  
And happy lives and glorious may ye live."

Then did they fall to banqueting again,  
Forgetting all forebodings and all pain;  
And when that they had ate and drank enow,  
With songs and music, and a goodly show,  
Their hearts were gladdened; for before their eyes  
Played youths and damsels with strange fantasies,  
Clad as in Saturn's time folk used to be,  
With green leaves gathered from the summer tree, 380  
When all the year was summer everywhere,  
And every man and woman blest and fair.

So, set 'twixt pleasure and some soft regret,  
All cares of mortal men did they forget,  
Except the vague wish that they might not die,  
The hopeless hope to flee from certainty,  
Which sights and sounds we love will bring on us  
In this sweet fleeting world and piteous. 388

## BOOK VI

*The passage of the Symplegades—The heroes come to Æa.*

BUT on the morrow did they get them gone,  
Gifted with gold and many a precious stone,  
And many a bale of scarlet cloth and spice,  
And arms well wrought, and goodly robes of price.  
But chiefly to the wind-born brothers strong  
Did gifts past telling on that morn belong.

Now as they stood upon the windy quay,  
Ready their hands upon the ropes to lay,  
Phineus, who 'midst his mighty lords was there,  
Set high above them in a royal chair, 10  
Spake: "Many a gift I now have given you  
To lay amid your treasures old and new,  
If so it be that through hard things and pain  
Ye come to yon horse-nurturing land again;  
But one gift more ye needs must take of me;  
For lacking that, beneath the greedy sea,  
The mighty tomb of mariners and kings,  
Doubt not to lay down these dear treasured things,  
Nor think to come to Thessaly at all."  
And therewith turning, he began to call 20  
Unto his folk to bring what they had there.  
Then one brought forward a cage great and fair,  
Wherein they saw a grey pink-footed dove.

Then said the king : "The very Gods above  
Can scantly help you more than now I do :  
As to the narrowing of the sea ye go,  
And draw anigh the sound's wind-beaten throat,  
There deedless by the Clashers shall ye float,  
And let the keenest-eyed among you stand  
Upon the prow, and loosen from his hand 30  
This dove, who from my mouth to-day has heard  
So many a mystic and compelling word,  
He cannot choose, being loosed, but fly down straight  
Unto the opening of that dreadful gate ;  
So let the keen-eyed watch, and if so be  
He come out safe into the Evil Sea,  
Then bend unto the oars, nor fear at all  
Of aught that from the Clashers may befall ;  
But if he perish, then turn back again,  
And know the Gods have made your passage vain. 40  
And if it so befall, then come ye back ;  
And though my house be nought, and though we lack  
Good things and plenteous gifts, yet shall ye have  
A king and a king's son to be your slave ;  
And all things here still may ye bind and loose,  
And from our women freely may ye choose,  
Nor spare the fairest or most chaste to kiss,  
And in fair houses shall ye live in bliss."

Said Jason : "King, not first upon this day  
Will I be forsworn, but by some wild way 50  
Will reach the oak-grove and the Golden Fleece,  
Or, failing, die at least far off from Greece,



Not unremembered ; yet great thanks we give  
For this thy gift and counsel, and will strive  
To come to Colchis through the unknown land ;  
And whatso perils wait us, if Jove's hand  
Be heavy on us, and the great blue gates  
Be shut against us by the unmoved fates,  
Then farewell, king, and henceforth, free from ill,  
Live happy as thou mayest, and honoured still." 60

Then turned he shouting to the Minyæ,  
Who o'er the gangways rushed tumultuously,  
And from the land great Argo straightway thrust,  
And gat them to their work, hot with the lust  
Of fame and noble deeds and happy prize.  
But the bird Lynceus took, the man whose eyes  
Made night as day, and blinding fire as air.

Then back into his marble palace fair  
The king turned, thinking well upon the way  
Of what had happed since morn of yesterday. 70

Now from the port passed Argo, and the wind  
Being fair for sailing, quickly left behind  
Fair Salmydessa, the kind gainful place ;  
And so, with sail and oar, in no long space  
They reached the narrow ending of the sea,  
Where the wind shifted, blowing gustily  
From side to side, so that their flapping sail  
But little in the turmoil could avail ;  
And now at last did they begin to hear  
The pounding of the rocks ; but nothing clear 80

They saw them ; for the steaming clouds of spray,  
Cast by the meeting hammers every way,  
Quite hid the polished bases from their sight ;  
Unless perchance the eyes of Lynceus might  
Just now and then behold the deep blue shine  
Betwixt the scattering of the silver brine ;  
But sometimes 'twixt the clouds the sun would pass  
And show the high rocks glittering like to glass,  
Quivering, as far beneath the churned-up waves  
Were ground together the hard great-arched caves, 90  
Wherein none dwelt, no not the giant's brood,  
Who fed the green sea with his lustful blood ;  
Nor were sea-devils even nurtured there ;  
Nor dared the sea-worm use them for its lair.

And now the Minyæ, dazed with fear and doubt,  
Had been at point to turn their keel about,  
As each man looked on his pale fellow's face,  
Whose speech was silenced in that dreadful place  
By the increasing clamour of the sea  
And adamantine rocks ; then verily 100  
Was Juno good at need, who set strange fire  
In Jason's heart, and measureless desire  
To be the first of men, and made his voice  
Clear as that herald's, whose sweet words rejoice  
The Gods within the flowery fields of heaven,  
And gave his well-knit arm the strength of seven.  
So then, above the crash and thundering,  
The Minyæ heard his shrill calm voice, crying :—  
“ Shall this be then an ending to our quest ?

And shall we find the worst, who sought the best? 110  
Far better had ye sat beside your wives,  
And 'mid the wine-cups lingered out your lives,  
Dreaming of noble deeds, though trying none,  
Than as vain boasters with your deed undone,  
Come back to Greece, that men may sing of you.  
Are ye all shameless?—are there not a few  
Who have slain fear, knowing the unmoved Fates  
Have meted out already what awaits  
The coward and the brave? Ho! Lynceus! stand  
Upon the prow, and let slip from your hand 120  
The wise king's bird; and all ye note, the wind  
Is steady now, and blowing from behind  
Drives us on toward the Clashers, and I hold  
The helm myself; therefore, lest we be rolled  
Broadside against these horrors, take the oar,  
And hang here, half a furlong from the shore,  
Nor die of fear, until at least we know  
If through these gates the Gods will let us go:  
And if so be they will not, yet will we  
Not empty-handed come to Thessaly, 130  
But strike for *Æa* through this unknown land,  
Whose arms reach out to us on either hand."

Then they for shame began to cast off fear,  
And, handling well the oars, kept *Argo* near  
The changing little-lighted spray-washed space,  
Whereunto Lynceus set his eager face,  
And loosed the dove, who down the west wind flew;

Then all the others lost her dashing through  
The clouds of spray, but Lynceus noted how  
She reached the open space, just as a blow 140  
Had spent itself, and still the hollow sound  
Of the last clash was booming all around ;  
And eagerly he noted how the dove  
Stopped 'mazed, and hovered for a while above  
The troubled sea, then stooping, darted through,  
As the blue gleaming rocks together drew ;  
Then scarce he breathed, until a joyous shout  
He gave, as he beheld her passing out  
Unscathed, above the surface of the sea,  
While back again the rocks drew sluggishly. 150

Then back their poised oars whirled, and straight they  
drave

Unto the opening of the spray-arched cave ;  
But Jason's eyes alone of all the crew  
Beheld the sunny sea and cloudless blue,  
Still narrowing fast but bright from rock to rock.

Now as they neared, came the next thundering shock  
That deafened all, and with an icy cloud  
Hid man from man ; but Jason, shouting loud,  
Still clutched the tiller ; and the oars, grasped tight  
By mighty hands, drave on the ship forthright 160  
Unto the rocks, until with blinded eyes  
They blinked one moment at those mysteries  
Unseen before, the next they felt the sun  
Full on their backs, and knew their deed was done.

Then on their oars they lay, and Jason turned,  
And o'er the rocks beheld how Iris burned  
In fair and harmless many-coloured flame,  
And he beheld the way from which they came  
Wide open, changeless, of its spray-clouds cleared ;  
And though in his bewildered ears he heard 170  
The tumult yet, that all was stilled he knew,  
While in and out the unused sea-fowl flew  
Betwixt them, and the now subsiding sea  
Lapped round about their dark feet quietly.

So, turning to the Minyæ, he cried :—  
“See ye, O fellows, the gates opened wide,  
And chained fast by the Gods, nor think to miss  
The very end we seek, or well-earned bliss  
When once again we feel our country's earth,  
And 'twixt the tears of elders, and the mirth 180  
Of young men grown to manhood since we left,  
And longing eyes of girls, the Fleece, once reft  
From a king's son of Greece, we hang again  
In Neptune's temple, nigh the murmuring main.”

Then all men, with their eyes now cleared of brine,  
Beheld the many-coloured rainbow shine  
Over the rocks, and saw it fade away,  
And saw the opening cleared of sea and spray,  
And saw the green sea lap about the feet  
Of those blue hills, that never more should meet, 190  
And saw the wondering sea-fowl fly about  
Their much-changed tops ; then, with a mighty shout,  
They rose rejoicing, and poured many a cup

Of red wine to the Gods, and hoisting up  
The weather-beaten sail, with mirth and song,  
Having good wind at will, they sped along.

Three days with good hap and fair wind they went,  
That ever at their backs Queen Juno sent,  
But on the fourth day, about noon, they drew  
Unto a new-built city no man knew ; 200  
No, not the pilot ; so they thought it good  
To arm themselves, and thus in doubtful mood  
Brought Argo to the port, and being come nigh,  
A clear-voiced herald from the land did cry :  
“Whoso ye be, if that ye come in peace,  
King Lycus bids you hail, but if from Greece  
Ye come, and are the folk of whom we hear  
Who make for Colchis free from any fear,  
Then doubly welcome are ye ; here take land,  
For everything shall be at your command.” 210

So without fear they landed at that word,  
And told him who they were, which when he heard,  
Through the fair streets he brought them to the king,  
Who feasted them at night with everything  
That man could wish ; but when on the next day  
They gathered at the port to go away,  
The wind was foul and boisterous, so perforce  
There must they bide, lest they should come to worse.

And there for fourteen days did they abide,  
And for their pastime oft would wander wide 220  
About the woods, for slaying of the beasts

Whereby to furnish forth the royal feasts ;  
But on a day, a closely-hunted boar,  
Turning to bay, smote Idmon very sore  
So that he died ; poor wretch, who could foresee  
Full many an unknown thing that was to be,  
And yet not this ; whose corpse they burnt with fire  
Upon a purple-covered spice-strewn pyre,  
And set his ashes in a marble tomb.  
Neither could Tiphys there escape his doom, 230  
Who, after suffering many a bitter storm,  
Died bitten of a hidden crawling worm,  
As through the woods he wandered all alone.  
Now he being burned, and laid beneath a stone,  
The wind grew fair for sailing, and the rest  
Bade farewell to the king, and on their quest  
Once more were busied, and began to plough  
The unsteady plain ; for whom Erginus now,  
Great Neptune's son, the brass-bound tiller swayed.

Now leaving that fair land, fair way they made, 240  
But saw for seven bright days but sea and sky,  
Till on the eighth, keen Lynceus could espy  
A land far off, and nigher as they drew  
A low green shore, backed up by mountains blue,  
Cleft here and there, all saw, 'twixt hope and fear,  
For now it seemed to them they should be near  
The wished-for goal of *Æea*, and the place  
Where in the great sea *Phasis* ends his race.  
Then creeping carefully along the beach

The mouth of a green river did they reach,  
Which cleft the sands, and on the yellow bar  
The salt waves and the fresh waves were at war,  
As Phryxus erst beheld them, but no man  
Among them ere had sailed that water wan,  
Now that wise Tiphys lay within his tomb.

250

Natheless they, wrapt in that resistless doom  
The Fates had woven, turned from off the sea  
Argo's fair head, and rowing mightily  
Drave her across the bar, who with straight keel  
The eddy stream against her bows did feel.

260

So, with the wind behind them, and the oars  
Still hard at work, they went betwixt the shores  
Against the ebb, and now full oft espied  
Trim homesteads here and there on either side,  
And fair kine grazing, and much woolly sheep,  
And skin-clad shepherds roused from mid-day sleep,  
Gazing upon them with scared wondering eyes.  
So now they deemed they might be near their prize,  
And at the least knew that some town was nigh,  
And thought to hear new tidings presently :  
Which surely happed ; for on the turn of tide,  
At ending of a long reach, they espied  
A city wondrous fair, which seemed indeed  
To bar the river's course ; but, taking heed  
And drawing nigher, they soon found out the case,  
That on an island builded was the place  
The more part of it ; but four bridges fair  
Set thick with goodly houses everywhere,

270



Crossed two and two on each side to the land,  
Whereon was built, with walls on either hand, 280  
A towered outwork, lest that war should fall  
Upon the land, and midmost of each wall  
A noble gate ; moreover did they note  
About the wharves full many a ship and boat.  
And they beheld the sunlight glistening  
On arms of men and many a warlike thing,  
As nigher to the city they were borne,  
And heard at last some huge deep booming horn  
Sound from a tower across the watery road,  
Whose voice that care and peril did forebode 290  
Was caught and spread by others far and near.

Now when they did therewith loud shouting hear,  
Then Jason bade them arm for what might come,  
“For now,” quoth he, “I deem we reach the home  
Of that great marvel we are sworn to seek,  
Nor do I think to find these folk so weak  
That they with few words and a gift or two  
Will give us that for which they did forego  
Fair fame, the love of Gods, and praise of men ;  
Be strong and play the man, I bid you then, 300  
For certes in none other wise shall ye  
Come back again to grassy Thessaly.”

Then loud they shouted, clean forgetting fear,  
And strong Erginus Argo straight did steer  
On to the port ; but through the crowded waist  
Ran Jason to the high prow, making haste  
To be the first to look upon that throng.

Shieldless he was, although his fingers strong  
About a sharpened brass-bound spear did meet,  
And as the ashen oars swept on, his feet 310  
Moved lightly to their cadence under him ;  
So stood he like a God in face and limb.

Now drawing quickly nigh the landing-place,  
Little by little did they slack their pace,  
Till half a bowshot from the shore they lay.  
Then Jason shouted : " What do ye to-day  
All armed, O warriors ? and what town is this  
That here by seeming ye have little bliss  
Of quiet life, but, smothered up in steel,  
Ye needs must meet each harmless merchant keel 320  
That nears your haven, though perchance it bring  
Good news and great, and many a longed-for thing  
That ye may get good cheap ? and such are we,  
But wayfarers upon the troublous sea,  
Careful of that stored up within our hold,  
Phoenician scarlet, spice, and Indian gold,  
Deep-dyeing weeds, and woad and cinnabar,  
Wrought arms and vessels, and all things that are  
Desired so much by dwellers in all lands ;  
Nor doubt us friends, although indeed our hands 330  
Lack not for weapons, for the unfenced head,  
Where we have been, soon rests among the dead."

So spake he with a smiling face, nor lied ;  
For he, indeed, was purposed to have tried  
To win the Fleece neither by war or stealth ;

But by an open hand and heaps of wealth,  
If so it might be, bear it back again,  
Nor with a handful fight a host in vain.

But being now silent, at the last he saw  
A stir among those folk, who 'gan to draw 340  
Apart to right and left, leaving a man  
Alone amidst them, unarmed, with a wan  
And withered face, and black beard mixed with grey  
That swept his girdle, who these words did say :—

“O seafarers, I give you now to know  
That on this town oft falleth many a foe,  
Therefore not lightly may folk take the land  
With helm on head, and naked steel in hand ;  
But, since indeed ye folk are but a few,  
We fear you not, yet fain would that we knew 350  
Your names and countries, since within this town  
Of *Æa* may a good man lay him down  
And fear for nought, at least while I am king,  
*Æetes*, born to heed full many a thing.”

Now Jason heard this long-desired name  
He thought to hear, and hungrier yet for fame,  
With eager heart, and fair face flushed for pride,  
Said : “King *Æetes*, if not over wide  
My name is known, that yet may come to be,  
For I am Jason of the *Minyæ*, 360  
And through great perils have I come from Greece.  
And now, since this is *Æa*, and the Fleece  
Thou slayedst once a guest to get, hangs up  
Within thine house, take many a golden cup,

And arms, and dyestuffs, cloth, and spice, and gold,  
Yea, all the goods that lie within our hold ;  
Which are not mean, for neither have we come  
Leaving all things of price shut up at home,  
Nor have we seen the faces of great kings  
And left them giftless ; therefore take these things 370  
And be our friend ; or, few folk as we are,  
The Gods and we may bring thee bitter care."

Then spake Æetes : " Not for any word,  
Or for the glitter of thy bloodless sword,  
O youngling, will I give the Fleece to thee,  
Nor yet for gifts,—for what are such to me ?  
Behold, if all thy folk joined hand to hand  
They should not, striving, be enough to stand  
And girdle round my bursting treasure-house ;  
Yet, since of this thing thou art amorous, 380  
And I love men, and hold the Gods in fear,  
If thou and thine will land, then mayst thou hear  
What great things thou must do to win the Fleece ;  
Then, if thou wilt not dare it, go in peace.  
But come now, thou shalt hear it amidst wine  
And lovely things, and songs well-nigh divine,  
And all the feasts that thou hast shared erewhile  
With other kings, to mine shall be but vile.  
Lest home ye turn, and home ye come, and tell  
That King Æetes fearing guests doth dwell." 390

So spake he outwardly, but inly thought,  
" Within two days this lading shall be brought  
To lie amongst my treasures with the best,

While 'neath the earth these robbers lie at rest."

But Jason said: "King, if these things be such  
As man may do, I shall not fear them much,  
And at thy board will I feast merrily  
To-night, if on the morrow I must die;  
And yet, beware of treason, since for nought  
Such lives as ours by none are lightly bought. 400

"Draw on, O heroes, to the shore, if ye  
Are willing still this great king's house to see."

Thereat was Argo brought up to the shore,  
And straight all landed from her, less and more,  
And the king spake to Jason honied words,  
And idle were all spears, and sheathed all swords,  
As toward the house of kings in peace they went.  
Smiled Jason's face; yet was his heart intent  
On cares to come: "All this is fair enow,  
Yet do I think it but an empty show; 410  
Natheless, until the end comes, will not I,  
Like a bad player, spoil the bravery  
By breaking out before they call my turn:  
But then of me some mastery they may learn."

So thought he pacing by Æetes' guilt,  
And noted well how great and goodly built  
Were all the houses; while the folk well clad,  
And armed as though good store of wealth they had,  
Peered forth upon them with a wondering gaze.  
At last a temple, built in ancient days 420  
Ere Æea was a town, they came unto;

Huge was it, but not fair unto the view  
Of one beholding from without, but round  
The ancient place they saw a green-garthed ground  
Where laurels grew each side the temple door,  
And two great images set up before  
The brazen doors ; whereof the one was She,  
Who draws this way and that the fitful sea ;  
The other the great God, the Life of man, 429  
Who makes the brown earth green, the green earth wan,  
From spring to autumn, through quick following days,  
The lovely archer with his crown of rays.

Now over against this temple, towering high  
Above all houses, rose majestically  
Æetes' marble house : silent it stood,  
Brushed round by doves, though many a stream of blood  
Had trickled o'er its stones since it was built,  
But now, unconscious of all woe and guilt,  
It drank the sunlight that fair afternoon.

Then spake Æetes : " Stranger, thou shalt soon 440  
Hear all thou wouldst hear in my house of gold ;  
Yet ere thou enterest this my door, behold  
That ancient temple of the Far Darter,  
And know that thy desire now hangeth there,  
Against the gold wall of the inmost shrine,  
Guarded by sevenfold lock, whose keys are thine  
When thou hast done what else thou hast to do,  
And thou mayst well be bold to come thereto."

" King," said the prince, " fear not, but do thy part,

Nor look to see me turn back faint of heart, 450  
Though I may die as my forefathers died,  
Who, living long, their loved souls failed to hide  
From death at last, however wise they were.  
But verily, O king, thy house is fair,  
And here I think to see full many a thing  
Men love ; so, whatso the next day may bring,  
Right merrily shall pass these coming hours  
Amidst fair things and wine-cups crowned with flowers."

"Enter, O guests," the king said, "and doubt not  
Ye shall see things to make the heart grow hot 460  
With joy and longing."

As he spoke, within  
Blew up the horns, as when a king doth win  
His throne at last, and they who went behind  
Hedging the heroes, cried as when folk find  
His throne is filled and he is hid no more.  
Then those within threw open wide the door,  
And straight the king took Jason by the hand,  
And entered, and the Minyæ now did stand  
In such a hall as there has never been  
Before or afterwards, since Ops was queen. 470

The pillars, made the mighty roof to hold,  
The one was silver and the next was gold  
All down the hall ; the roof, of some strange wood  
Brought over sea, was dyed as red as blood,  
Set thick with silver flowers, and delight  
Of intertwining figures wrought aright.  
With richest webs the marble walls were hung,

Picturing sweet stories by the poets sung  
From ancient days, so that no wall seemed there,  
But rather forests black and meadows fair, 480  
And streets of well-built towns, with tumbling seas  
About their marble wharves and palaces ;  
And fearful crags and mountains ; and all trod  
By changing feet of giant, nymph, and God,  
Spear-shaking warrior and slim-ankled maid.

The floor, moreover, of the place was laid  
With coloured stones, wrought like fair flowery grass ;  
And, ready for what needs might come to pass,  
Midmost the hall, two clear streams trickled down,  
O'er wondrous gem-like pebbles, green and brown, 490  
Betwixt smooth banks of marble, and therein  
Bright-coloured fish shone through the water thin.

Now, 'midst these wonders were there tables spread,  
Whither the wondering seafarers were led,  
And there with meat and drink full delicate  
Were feasted, and strange dainty things they ate,  
Of unused savour, and drank godlike wine ;  
While from the golden galleries, most divine  
Heart-softening music breathed about the place ;  
And 'twixt the pillars, at a gentle pace, 500  
Passed lovely damsels, raising voices sweet  
And shrill unto the music, while their feet  
From thin dusk raiment now and then would gleam  
Upon the polished edges of the stream.

Long sat the Minyæ there, and for their parts



Few words they said, because, indeed, their hearts,  
O'er-burdened with delight, still dreaded death ;  
Nor did they think that they might long draw breath  
In such an earthly Paradise as this,  
But looked to find sharp ending to their bliss. 510

## BOOK VII

*Jason first sees Medea—The magic potion of Medea.*

SO long they sat, until at last the sun  
Sank in the sea, and noisy day was done.  
Then bade Æetes light the place, that men  
From out the dark might bring the day again ;  
Whereon, the scented torches being brought,  
As men with shaded eyes the shadows sought,  
Turning to Jason, spake the king these words :—

“Dost thou now wonder, guest, that with sharp swords  
And mailed breasts of men I fence myself,  
Not as a pedler guarding his poor pelf, 10  
But as a God shutting the door of heaven ?  
Behold ! O prince, for threescore years and seven  
Have I dwelt here in bliss, nor dare I give  
The Fleece to thee, lest I should cease to live ;  
Nor dare I quite this treasure to withhold,  
Lest to the Gods I seem grown over-bold ;  
For many a cunning man I have, to tell  
Divine foreshowings of the oracle,  
And thus they warn me. Therefore shalt thou hear

What well may fill a hero's heart with fear ;                                 20  
But not from my old lips ; that thou mayst have,  
Whether thy life thou here wilt spill or save,  
At least one joy before thou comest to die :—  
Ho ye, bid in my lady presently !”

But Jason, wondering what should come of this,  
With heart well steeled to suffer woe or bliss,  
Sat waiting, while within the music ceased,  
But from without a strain rose and increased,  
Till shrill and clear it drew anigh the hall,  
But silent at the entry did it fall , 30  
And through the place there was no other sound  
But falling of light footsteps on the ground,  
For at the door a band of maids was seen,  
Who went up towards the dais, a lovely queen  
Being in their midst, who, coming nigh the place  
Where the king sat, passed at a gentle pace  
Alone before the others to the board,  
And said : “Æetes, father, and good lord,  
What is it thou wouldst have of me to-night?”

“O daughter,” said Æetes, “tell aright  
Unto this king’s son here, who is my guest,  
What things he must accomplish, ere his quest  
Is finished, who has come this day to seek  
The golden fell brought hither by the Greek,  
The son of Athamas, the hapless king,  
That he may know at last for what a thing  
He left the meadowy land and peaceful stead.”

Then she to Jason turned her golden head,

And reaching out her arm, stooped and took up  
From off the board a rich fair-jewelled cup, 50  
And said : "O prince, these hard things must ye do :—  
First, going to their stall, bring out the two  
Great brazen bulls, that king Æetes feeds  
On grass of Pontus and strange-nurtured seeds ;  
Nor heed what they may do, but take the plough  
That in their stall stands ever bright enow,  
And on their gleaming necks cast thou the yoke,  
And drive them as thou mayst, with cry and stroke,  
Through the grey acre of the God of War. 59

"Then, when turned up the long straight furrows are,  
Take thou the sack that holds the serpent's teeth  
Slain by our fathers on the sunless heath ;  
There sow those evil seeds, and bide thou there  
Till they send forth a strange crop nothing fair,  
Which garner thou, if thou canst master Death.

"But if thereafter still thou drawest breath,  
Then shalt thou have the seven keys of the shrine  
Wherein the beast's fair golden locks yet shine ;  
Yet sing thou not the song of triumph then,  
Nor deem thyself the luckiest man of men ; 70  
For just within the brazen temple-gates  
The guardian of the Fleece for ever waits,—  
A fork-tongued dragon, charmed for evermore  
To writhe and wallow on the precious floor,  
Sleepless, upon whose skin no steel will bite.

"If then with such an one thou needs must fight,  
Or knowest arts to tame him, do thy worst,

Nor, carrying off the prize, shalt thou be curst  
By us or any God. But yet, think well  
If these three things be not impossible 80  
To any man ; and make a bloodless end  
Of this thy quest, and as my father's friend  
Well gifted, in few days return in peace,  
Lacking for nought, forgetful of the Fleece."

Therewith she made an end ; but while she spoke  
Came Love unseen, and cast his golden yoke  
About them both, and sweeter her voice grew,  
And softer ever, as betwixt them flew,  
With fluttering wings, the new-born strong desire ;  
And when her eyes met his grey eyes, on fire 90  
With that which burned her, then with sweet new shame  
Her fair face reddened, and there went and came  
Delicious tremors through her. But he said :—

" A bitter song thou singest, royal maid,  
Unto a sweet tune ; yet doubt not that I  
To-morrow this so certain death will try ;  
And dying, may perchance not pass unwept,  
And with sweet memories may my name be kept,  
That men call Jason of the Minyæ." 99

Then said she, trembling : " Take, then, this of me,  
And drink in token that thy life is passed,  
And that thy reckless hand the die has cast."

Therewith she reached the cup to him, but he  
Stretched out his hand, and took it joyfully,  
As with the cup he touched her dainty hand,

Nor was she loth awhile with him to stand,  
Forgetting all else in that honied pain.

At last she turned, and with head raised again  
He drank, and swore for nought to leave that quest  
Till he had reached the worst end or the best; 110  
And down the hall the clustering Minyæ  
Shouted for joy his godlike face to see.  
But she, departing, made no further sign  
Of her desires, but, while with song and wine  
They feasted till the fevered night was late,  
Within her bower she sat, made blind by fate.

But when all hushed and still the palace grew  
She put her gold robes off, and on her drew  
A dusky gown, and with a wallet small  
And cutting wood-knife girt herself withal, 120  
And from her dainty chamber softly passed  
Through stairs and corridors, until at last  
She came down to a gilded watergate,  
Which with a golden key she opened straight,  
And swiftly stept into a little boat,  
And, pushing off from shore, began to float  
Adown the stream, and with her tender hands  
And half-bared arms, the wonder of all lands,  
Rowed strongly through the starlit gusty night  
As though she knew the watery way aright. 130

So, from the city streets being gone apace,  
Turning the boat's head, did she near a space  
Where by the water's edge a thick yew wood

Made a black blot on the dim gleaming flood :  
But when she reached it, dropping either oar  
Upon the grassy bank, she leapt ashore,  
And to a yew-bough made the boat's head fast.  
Then here and there quick glances round she cast  
And listened, lest some wanderer should be nigh.  
Then by the river's side she tremblingly  
Undid the bands that bound her yellow hair  
And let it float about her, and made bare  
Her shoulder and right arm, and, kneeling down,  
Drew off her shoes, and girded up her gown,  
And in the river washed her silver feet  
And trembling hands ; then turned about to meet  
The yew-wood's darkness, gross and palpable,  
As though she made for some place known full well.

140

Beneath her feet the way was rough enow,  
And often would she meet some trunk or bough,  
And draw back shrinking, then press on again  
With eager steps, not heeding fear or pain ;  
At last an open space she came unto,  
Where the faint glimmering starlight, shining through,  
Showed in the midst a circle of smooth grass,  
Through which, from dark to dark, a stream did pass,  
And all around was darkness like a wall.

150

So, kneeling there, she let the wallet fall,  
And from it drew a bundle of strange wood  
Wound all about with strings as red as blood ;  
Then breaking these, into a little pyre

160

The twigs she built, and swiftly kindling fire,  
Set it alight, and with her head bent low  
Sat patiently, and watched the red flames grow  
Till it burned bright and lit the dreary place ;  
Then, leaving it, she went a little space  
Into the shadow of the circling trees  
With wood-knife drawn, and whiles upon her knees  
She dropt, and sweeping the sharp knife around,  
Took up some scarce-seen thing from off the ground 170  
And thrust it in her bosom, and at last  
Into the darkness of the trees she passed.

Meanwhile, the new fire burned with clear red flame,  
Not wasting aught ; but when again she came  
Into its light, within her caught-up gown  
Much herbs she had, and on her head a crown  
Of dank night-flowering grasses, known to few.

But, casting down the mystic herbs, she drew  
From out her wallet a bowl polished bright,  
Brazen, and wrought with figures black and white, 180  
Which from the stream she filled with water thin,  
And, kneeling by the fire, she cast therein  
Shreddings of many herbs, and setting it  
Amidst the flames, she watched them curl and flit  
About the edges of the blackening brass.  
But when strange fumes began therefrom to pass,  
And clouds of thick white smoke about her flew,  
And dull and wan the smothered bale-fire grew,  
Unto her fragrant breast her hand she set,  
And drew therefrom a bag of silken fret, 190

And into her right palm she gently shook  
Three grains of something small that had the look  
Of millet seeds, then laid the bag once more  
On that sweet hidden place it kissed before,  
And, lifting up her right hand, murmured low :—

“O Three-formed, Venerable, dost thou know  
That I have left to-night my golden bed  
On the sharp pavement of thy wood to shed  
Blood from my naked feet, and from mine eyes  
Intolerable tears ; to pour forth sighs 200  
In the thick darkness, as with footsteps weak  
And trembling knees I prowl about to seek  
That which I need forsooth, but fear to find?  
What wouldest thou, my Lady? art thou blind,  
Or sleepest thou, or dost thou, dread one, see  
About me somewhat that misliketh thee?  
What crown but thine is on mine unbound hair,  
What jewel on my arms, or have I care  
Against the flinty windings of thy wood  
To guard my feet? or have I thought it good 210  
To come before thee with unwashen hands?

“And this my raiment: Goddess, from three lands  
The fleeces it was woven with were brought  
Where deeds of thine in ancient days were wrought,  
Delos, and Argos, and the Carian mead ;  
Nor was it made, O Goddess, with small heed ;  
By unshod maidens was the yarn well spun,  
And at the moonrise the close web begun,



And finished at the dawning of the light.

“Nought hides me from the unseen eyes of night 220  
But this alone, what dost thou then to me,  
That at my need my flame sinks wretchedly,  
And all is vain I do? Ah, is it so  
That to some other helper I must go  
Better at need ; wilt thou then take my part  
Once more, and pity my divided heart?  
For never was I vowed to thee alone,  
Nor didst thou bid me take the tight-drawn zone,  
And follow through the twilight of the trees  
The glancing limbs of trim-shod huntresses. 230  
Therefore, look down upon me ; and see now,  
These grains of what thou knowest I will throw  
Upon the flame, and then, if at my need  
Thou still wilt help me, help ; but if indeed  
I am forsaken of thee utterly,  
The naked knees of Venus will I try ;  
And I may hap ere long to please her well,  
And one more story they may have to tell  
Who in the flowery isle her praises sing.”

So speaking, on the dulled fire did she fling 240  
The unknown grains ; but when the Three-formed heard  
From out her trembling lips that impious word,  
She granted all her asking, though she knew  
What evil road Medea hurried to  
Which fainer had she barred from her that night.  
So, now again their bale-fire flamed up bright,

The smoke grew thin, and in the brazen bowl  
Boiling the mingled herbs did twine and roll,  
And with new light Medea's wearied eyes  
Gleamed in the fire's shine o'er those mysteries ; 250  
And, taking a green twig from off the ground,  
Therewith she stirred the mess, that cast around  
A shower of hissing sparks and vapour white,  
Sharp to the taste, and 'wildering to the sight ;  
Which when she saw, the vessel off she drew,  
As though the ending of her toil she knew,  
And cooling for awhile she let it stand,  
But at the last therein she laid her hand,  
And when she drew it out she thrust the same  
Amidst the fire, but neither coal nor flame 260  
The tender rosy flesh could harm a whit,  
Nor was there mark or blemish left on it.

Then did she pour what else the brass might hold  
Into a fair gemmed phial wrought of gold,  
Drawn from the mystic wallet, and straightway  
She stopped the mouth, and in its place did lay  
The well-wrought phial, girding to her side  
The wallet which that precious thing did hide ;  
Then all the remnants of the herbs she cast  
On to the fire, and straight therefrom there passed 270  
A high white flame, and when that sunk, outright  
Her bale-fire died into the voiceless night.

But toward the river did she turn again,  
Not heeding the rough ways, or any pain,  
But running swiftly came unto her boat,

And in the mid-stream soon was she afloat,  
Drawn onward toward the town by flood of tide.

Nor heeded she that by the river side  
Still lay her golden shoes, a goodly prize  
To some rough fisher in whose sleepy eyes 280  
They first should shine, the while he drew his net  
Against the yew wood of the Goddess set.

But she, swept onward by the hurrying stream,  
Down in the east beheld a doubtful gleam  
That told of dawn, so bent unto the oar  
In terror lest her folk should wake before  
Her will was wrought ; nor failed she now to hear  
From neighbouring homesteads shrilly notes and clear  
Of waking cocks, and twittering from the sedge  
Of restless birds about the river's edge ; 290  
And when she drew between the city walls,  
She heard the hollow sound of rare footfalls  
From men who needs must wake for that or this  
While upon sleepers gathered dreams of bliss,  
Or great distress at ending of the night,  
And grey things coloured with the gathering light.

So 'gainst the water-gate soft slid her prow,  
And though nigh breathless, scarcely dared she now  
To wait to moor her shallop to the stone,  
Which yet she dared not leave ; so this being done, 300  
Swiftly by passages and stairs she ran,  
Trembling and pale, though not yet seen by man,

Until to Jason's chamber door she came.

And there awhile indeed she stayed, for shame  
Rose up against her fear ; but mighty love  
And the sea-haunting rose-crowned seed of Jove  
O'ermastered both ; so trembling, on the pin  
She laid her hand, but ere she entered in  
She covered up again her shoulder sweet,  
And dropped her dusky raiment o'er her feet ; 310  
Then entering soft the dimly-lighted room,  
Where with the lamp dawn struggled, through the gloom,  
Seeking the prince she peered, who sleeping lay  
Upon his gold bed, and abode the day  
Smiling, still clad in arms, and round his sword  
His fingers met ; then she, with a soft word,  
Came nigh him, and from out his slackened hand  
With slender rosy fingers drew the brand,  
Then kneeling, laid her hand upon his breast,  
And said : " O Jason, wake up from thy rest, 320  
Perchance from thy last rest, and speak to me."

Then fell his light sleep from him suddenly,  
And on one arm he rose, with hand clenched hard,  
And raised aloft his wary head to ward,  
And on this side and that began to stare.

But bringing close to him her visage fair,  
She whispered : " Smite not, for thou hast no sword,  
Speak not above thy breath, for one loud word  
May slay both thee and me. Day grows apace ;  
What day thou knowest ! Canst thou see my face ? 330

Last night thou didst behold it with such eyes,  
That I, Medea, wise among the wise,  
The safeguard of my father and his land,  
Who have been used with steady eyes to stand  
In awful groves alone with Hecate,  
Henceforth must call myself the bond of thee,  
The fool of love ; speak not, but kiss me then,  
Yea, kiss my lips, that not the best of men  
Has touched ere thou. Alas, quick comes the day !  
Draw back, but hearken what I have to say,                   340  
For every moment do I dread to hear  
Thy wakened folk, or our folk drawing near ;  
Therefore I speak as if with my last breath,  
Shameless, beneath the shadowing wings of death,  
That still may let us twain once more to meet,  
And snatch from bitter love the bitter sweet  
That some folk gather while they wait to die.

“ Alas, I loiter, and the day is nigh !  
Soothly I came to bring thee more than this,  
The memory of an unasked fruitless kiss                   350  
Upon thy death-day, which this day would be  
If there were not some little help in me.”

Therewith from out her wallet did she draw  
The phial, and a crystal without flaw  
Shaped like an apple, scored with words about,  
Then said : “ But now I bid thee have no doubt.  
With this now prisoned by these gems and gold  
Anoint thine arms and body, and be bold,  
Nor fear the fire-breathing bulls one whit,

Such mighty virtue have I drawn to it, 360  
Whereof I give thee proof." Therewith her hand  
She thrust into the lamp-flame that did stand  
Anigh the bed, and showed it him again  
Unscarred by any wound or drawn with pain,  
Then said: "Now, when Mars' plain is ploughed at last  
And in the furrows those ill seeds are cast,  
Take thou this ball in hand and watch the thing;  
Then shalt thou see a horrid crop upspring  
Of all-armed men therefrom to be thy bane,  
Were I not here to make their fury vain. 370  
Draw not thy sword against them as they rise,  
But cast this ball amid them, and their eyes  
Shall see no foe but 'midst the earth-born kin,  
And each of other chilly death shall win.

"Now will my father hide his rage at heart,  
And praise thee much that thou hast played thy part,  
And bid thee to a banquet on this night,  
And pray thee wait until to-morrow's light  
Before thou triest the Temple of the Fleece.  
Trust not to him, but see that unto Greece 380  
The ship's prow turn, and all be ready there.  
And at the banquet let thy men forbear  
The maddening wine, and bid them arm them all  
For what upon this night may chance to fall.

"But I will get by stealth the keys that hold  
The sevenfold locks which guard the Fleece of Gold;  
And while we try the Fleece, let thy men steal,  
Howso they may, unto thy ready keel,

Thus art thou saved alive with thy desire.

“But what thing will be left to me but fire?” 390

The fire of fierce despair within my heart,  
The while I reap my guerdon for my part,  
Curses and torments, and in no long space  
Real fire of pine-wood in some rocky place,  
Wreathing around my body greedily,  
A dreadful beacon o’er the leaden sea.”

But Jason drew her to him, and he said :—

“Nay, by these tender hands and golden head,  
That saving things for me have wrought to-night,  
I know not what ; by this unseen delight 400

Of thy fair body, may I rather burn,  
Nor may the flame die ever, if I turn  
Back to my hollow ship, and leave thee here,  
Who in one minute art become so dear,  
Thy limbs so longed for, that at last I know  
Why men have been content to suffer woe  
Past telling, if the Gods but granted this,  
A little while such lips as thine to kiss,  
A little while to drink thy longing kind.

“Ah, wilt thou go? The Day is yet but blind 410  
Amid blind sleepers : long it is meseems  
That twilight lingers over fading dreams  
’Twixt dawn and day.”

“O prince,” she said, “I came  
To save your life. I cast off fear and shame  
A little while, but fear and shame are here.

The hand thou holdest trembles with my fear,  
With shame my cheeks are burning, and the sound  
Of mine own voice : but ere this hour comes round,  
We twain will be betwixt the dashing oars,  
The ship still making for the Grecian shores. 420  
Farewell till then, though in the lists to-day  
Thyself shalt see me watching out the play."

Therewith she drew off from him, and was gone,  
And in the chamber Jason left alone,  
Praising the heavenly one, the Queen of Jove,  
Pondered upon this unasked gift of love,  
And all the changing wonder of his life.

But soon he rose to fit him for the strife,  
And ere the sun his orb began to lift  
O'er the dark hills, with fair Medea's gift 430  
He chafed his body and his weed of war,  
And round his neck he hung the spell that bore  
Death to the earth-born, the fair crystal ball.  
Ready and eager then from wall to wall,  
Athwart and endlong clashing did he stride,  
Waiting the king's men and the fateful tide.

Meanwhile, Medea coming to her room  
Unseen, lit up the slowly parting gloom  
With scented torches : then bound up her hair,  
And stripped the dark gown from her body fair, 440  
And laid it with the brass bowl in a chest,  
Where many a day it had been wont to rest,  
Brazen and bound with iron, and whose key



No eye but hers had ever happed to see.

Then wearied, on her bed she cast her down,  
 And strove to think ; but soon the uneasy frown  
 Faded from off her brow, her lips closed tight  
 But now, just parted, and her fingers white  
 Slackened their hold upon the coverlet,  
 And o'er her face faint smiles began to flit,  
 As o'er the summer pool the faint soft air :  
 So instant and so kind the God was there.

450

## BOOK VIII

*The taming of the brazen bulls—The quelling of the  
 Earth-born.*

NOW when she woke again the bright sun glared  
 In at the window, and the trumpets blared,  
 Shattering the sluggish air of that hot day,  
 For fain the king would be upon his way.  
 Then straight she called her maidens, who forthright  
 Did due observance to her body white,  
 And clad her in the raiment of a queen,  
 And round her crown they set a wreath of green.

But she descending, came into the hall,  
 And found her father clad in royal pall,  
 Holding the king's staff, and with red gold crowned,  
 And by him Jason and his folk around.

10

Now was Æetes saying : " Minyæ,  
 And you, my people, who are here by me,

Take heed, that by his wilful act to-day  
This man will perish, neither will I slay  
One man among you. Nay, Prince, if ye will,  
A safe return I give unto you still."

But Jason answered, smiling in his joy :—  
"Once more, Æetes, nay. Against this toy 20  
My life is pledged, let all go to the end."  
Then, lifting up his eyes, he saw his friend,  
Made fresh and lovelier by her quiet rest,  
And set his hand upon his mailèd breast,  
Where in its covering lay the crystal ball.

But the king said : "Then let what will fall, fall !  
Since time it is that we were on the way ;  
And thou, O daughter, shalt be there to-day,  
And see thy father's glory once more shown  
Before our folk and those the wind has blown 30  
From many lands to see this play played out."

Then raised the Colchian folk a mighty shout,  
And doubtful of the end the Minyæ grew,  
Unwitting of their faithful friend and true.  
But down the hall the king passed, who did hold  
Medea's hand, and on a car of gold  
They mounted, drawn anigh the carven door,  
And spearmen of the Colchians went before  
And followed after, and the Minyæ  
Set close together followed solemnly, 40  
Headed by Jason, at the heels of these.

So passed they through the streets and palaces  
Thronged with much folk, and o'er the bridges passed,

Whose bars now glowed red-hot with spouted flame,  
In many a place ; nor doubted any one  
Who there beheld him that his days were done,  
Except his love alone ; and even she,  
Sickening with doubt and terror, scarce could see  
The hero draw the brazen bolt aside  
And throw the glowing wicket open wide.

But he alone, apart from his desire,  
Stood unarmed, facing those two founts of fire, 110  
Yet feared not aught, for hope and fear were dead  
Within his heart, and utter hardihead  
Had Juno set there ; but the awful beasts  
Beholding now the best of all their feasts,  
Roared in their joy and fury, till from sight  
They and the prince were hidden by the white  
Thick-rolling clouds of sulphurous pungent smoke,  
Through which upon the blinded man they broke.

But when within a yard of him they came,  
Baffled they stopped, still bellowing, and the flame 120  
Still spouting out from nostril and from mouth ;  
As from some island mountain in the south  
The trembling mariners behold it cast ;  
But still to right and left of him it passed,  
Breaking upon him as cool water might,  
Nor harming more, except that from his sight  
All corners of the cage were hidden now,  
Nor knew he where to seek the brazen plough ;  
As to and fro about the quivering cage

The monsters rushed in blind and helpless rage. 130

But as he doubted, to his eyes alone  
Within the place a golden light outshone,  
Scattering the clouds of smoke, and he beheld  
Once more the Goddess who his head upheld  
In rough Anaurus on that other tide ;  
She, smiling on him, beckoned and 'gan glide  
With rosy feet across the fearful floor,  
Breathing cool odours round her, till a door  
She opened to him in the iron wall,  
Through which he passed, and found a grisly stall 140  
Of iron still, and at one end of it,

By glimmering lamps with greenish flame half lit,  
Beheld the yoke and shining plough he sought ;  
Which, seizing straight, by mighty strength he brought  
Unto the door, nor found the Goddess there ;  
But she in likeness of a damsel fair,  
Colchian Metharma, through the spearmen passed,  
Bearing them wine, and causeless terror cast  
Into their foolish hearts, nor spared to go  
And 'mid the close seafaring ranks to sow 150  
Good hope of joyful ending, and then stood  
Behind the maid, unseen, and brought the blood  
Back to her cheeks and trembling lips and wan,  
With thoughts of things unknown to maid or man.

Meanwhile upon the foreheads of the twain  
Had Jason cast the yoke with little pain,  
And now loud shouting drove them through the door  
Which in such guise ne'er had they passed before :

For never were they made the earth to till,  
But rather, feeding fat, to work the will 160  
Of some all-knowing man ; but now they went  
Like any peasant's beasts, tamed by the scent  
Of those new herbs Medea's hand had plucked,  
Whose roots from evil earth strange power had sucked.

Now in the open field did Jason stand  
And to the plough-stilts set his unused hand,  
And down betwixt them lustily he bent ;  
Then the bulls drew, and the bright ploughshare sent  
The loathly fallow up on the right side,  
Whilst o'er their bellowing shrilly Jason cried :— 170  
“ Draw nigh, O king, and thy new ploughman see,  
Then mayst thou make me shepherd-lad to thee ;  
Nor doubt thou, doing so, from out thy flock  
To lose but one, who ne'er shall bring thee stock,  
Of ram or ewe ; nor doubt the grey wolf, king,  
Wood-haunting bear, dragon, or such-like thing.  
Ah the straight furrow ! how it mindeth me  
Of the smooth parting of the landlocked sea  
Over against Eubœa, and this fire  
Of the fair altar where my joyful sire 180  
Will pour out wine to Neptune when I come  
Not empty-handed back unto my home.”

Such mocks he said ; but when the sunlight broke  
Upon his armour through the sulphurous smoke,  
And showed the lengthening furrow cutting through  
The ugly farrow as anigh they drew,

The joyful Minyæ gave a mighty shout ;  
But pale the king sat frowning in his doubt,  
Muttering : " Whose counsel hast thou taken, then,  
To do this thing, which not the best of men 190  
Could do unholpen of some sorcery ?  
Whoso it is, wise were he now to die  
Ere yet I know him, since for many a day  
Vainly for death I hope to hear him pray."

Meanwhile, askance Medea eyed the king,  
Thinking nought safe until that everything  
Was finished in the Colchian land, and she  
No more beheld its shores across the sea ;  
But he, beholding her pale visage, thought  
Grief like to his such paleness on her brought, 200  
And turning to her, said : " How pale thou art !  
Let not this first foil go unto thine heart  
Too deeply, since thou knowest certainly,  
One way or other this vain fool must die."  
" Father," she said, " a doubt is on me still,  
Some God this is come here our wealth to spill :  
Nor is this first thing easier than the rest."  
Then stammering, she said : " Were it not best  
To give him that which he at last must have,  
Before he slay us ?" But Æetes gave 210  
A sharp glance at her, and a pang shot through  
His weary heart as half the truth he knew.  
But for one moment, and he made reply  
In passionate words : " Then, daughter, let me die !  
And, ere I die, beheld thee led along

A wretched slave to suffer grief and wrong  
In far-off lands, and Æa at thy back  
Nought but a huge flame hiding woe and wrack,  
Before from out my willing open hand  
This wonder, and the safeguard of my land 220  
A God shall take ; and such this man is not.  
What ! dost thou think because his eyes are hot  
On tender maidens he must be a God ?  
Or that because firmly this field he trod  
Well-fenced with magic ? Were he like to me,  
Grey-haired and lean, what Godhead wouldst thou see  
In such an one ? Hold, then, thy peace of this,  
And thou shalt see thy God full widely miss  
The mark he aims at, when from out the earth  
Spring up those brothers of an evil birth." 230

And therewithal he gazed at her, and thought  
To see the rosy flush by such words brought  
Across her face ; as in the autumn eve,  
Just as the sun's last half begins to leave  
The shivering world, both east and west are red.  
But calm and pale she turned about her head,  
And spake : " My father, neither were these words  
My words, nor would I struggle with my lords ;  
Thou art full wise ; whatso thine heart would have  
That do, and heed me not, who fain would save 240  
This glory of thy kingdom and of thee.  
But now look up, and soothly thou shalt see  
Mars' acre tilled : the field is ready then,  
Bid them bring forth the seed that beareth men."

Again with her last words the shouts outbroke  
From the seafarers, for, beside the yoke,  
Before Mars' altar did their Jason stand,  
Holding the wand of olive in his hand,  
And on the new-turned furrow shone the sun  
Behind him, and his half-day's work was done. 250

And now another marvel : for, behold,  
As at the furrow's end he slacked his hold  
Upon the plough-stilts, all the bellowing  
Wherewith the beasts had made the grim close ring,  
Fell suddenly, and all the wildfire died  
That they were wont erewhile to scatter wide  
From mouth and nostril ; and their loins and knees  
Stiffened, and they grew nought but images  
Lifelike but lifeless, wonderful but dead ;  
Such as he makes, who many a day hath fed 260  
His furnace with the beechwood, when the clay  
Has grown beneath his deft hands day by day  
And all is ready for the casting ; then  
Such things as these he makes for royal men.

But 'mid the shouts turned Jason to the king,  
And said : " Fair sir, behold a wondrous thing,  
And since these beasts have been content to stay  
Before Mars' altar, from this very day  
His should they be if they were mine to give."

" O Jason," said the king, " well mayst thou live 270  
For many a day, since thou this deed hast done,  
But for the Gods, not unto any one



Will I give gifts ; but let them take from me  
What once they gave, if so the thing must be.  
But do thou take this sack from out my hand  
And cast its seed about the new-tilled land,  
And watch the issue ; and keep words till then,  
I counsel thee, O luckiest man of men."

Then Jason took the sack, and with it went  
About that field new turned, and broadcast sent 280  
The white teeth scattering, but or ere he came  
Back to the altar and the flickering flame,  
He heard from 'neath the earth a muttered sound  
That grew and grew, till all that piece of ground  
Swelled into little hillocks, like as where  
A stricken field was foughten, but that there  
Quiet the heroes' bones lie underneath  
The quivering grasses and the dusky heath ;  
But now these heaps which labouring Earth upthrew  
About Mars' acre, ever greater grew, 290  
And still increased the noise, till none could hear  
His fellow speak, and paleness and great fear  
Fell upon all ; and Jason only stood  
As stands the stout oak in the poplar wood  
When winds are blowing.

Then he saw the mounds  
Bursten asunder, and the muttered sounds  
Changed into loud strange shouts and warlike clang,  
As with freed feet at last the earth-born sprang  
On to the tumbling earth, and day and light

Shone on bright arms clean ready for the fight. 300

But terribly they showed, for through the place  
Not one there was but had his staring face,  
With great wide eyes, and lips in a set smile,  
Turned full on Jason, who, for a short while,  
Forgot indeed Medea's warning word,  
And from its golden sheath half drew his sword,  
But then, remembering all, cried valiantly :  
"New born ye are—new slain too shall ye be,  
Take this, and round about it read your doom,  
And bid them make new dwellings in the tomb, 310  
Wherefrom ye came, nor ever should have passed."

Therewith the ball among the host he cast,  
Standing to watch what next that folk would do.  
But he the ball had smitten turned unto  
The one who stood by him and like a cup  
Shattered his head ; then the next lifted up  
His axe and slew the slayer, and straightway  
Among the rest began a deadly fray.

No man gave back a foot, no breathing space  
One took or gave within that dreadful place, 320  
But where the vanquished stood there was he slain,  
And straight the conquering arm was raised again  
To meet its match and in its turn to fall.  
No tide was there of fainting and recall,  
No quivering pennon o'er their heads to flit,  
Nor name or eager shout called over it,  
No groan of pain, and no despairing cry  
From him who knows his time has come to die ;

But passionless each bore him in that fight,  
Scarce otherwise than as a smith might smite 330  
On sounding iron or bright glittering brass.

So, little by little, did the clamour pass  
As one by one each fell down in his place,  
Until at last, midmost the bloody space,  
One man was left, alive but wounded sore,  
Who, staring round about and seeing no more  
His brothers' spears against him, fixed his eyes  
Upon the queller of those mysteries.  
Then dreadfully they gleamed, and with no word,  
He tottered towards him with uplifted sword. 340

But scarce he made three paces down the field,  
Ere chill death reached his heart, and on his shield  
Clattering he fell. So satiate of fight  
Quickly the earth-born were, and their delight  
With what it fed on perished, and one hour  
Ripened the deadly fruit of that fell flower.

. Then, Jason, mocking, cried unto the king :—  
“O wonderful, indeed, must be the thing  
Thou guardest with such wondrous guards as these ;  
Make no delay therefore, but bring the keys 350  
That I may see this dear delight of all.”

But on Æetes' face a change did fall,  
As though a mask had been set over it,  
And smiles of little meaning 'gan to flit  
O'er his thin lips, as he spake out at last :—  
“No haste, dear guest, for surely now is passed  
All enmity between us, since I know

How like a God thou art ; and thou shalt go  
To-morrow to thy ship, to make for Greece ;  
And with no trial more, bear back the Fleece 360  
Along our streets, and like no conquered thing,  
But with much scattered flowers and tabouring,  
Bearing with it great gifts and all my love ;  
And in return, I pray thee, pray to Jove,  
That I may have a few more years of life,  
And end at last in honour, free from strife.  
And now to-night be merry, and let time  
Be clean forgotten, and bring Saturn's clime  
And golden days upon our flower-crowned brows,  
For of the unseen future what man knows ?" 370

"O king," said Jason, "for these words I praise  
Thy wisdom much, and wish thee happy days.  
And I will give thee honour as I can,  
Naming thee ever as a noble man  
Through all the lands I come to : and will take  
Thy gifts, indeed, and thou, for Jason's sake,  
Shalt have gifts too, whatso thy soul may wish,  
From out our keel that has escaped the fish."

So spake those wary foes, fair friends in look,  
And so in words great gifts they gave and took, 380  
And had small profit, and small loss thereby.  
Nor less Medea feigned, but angrily  
Regarded Jason, and across her brow  
Drew close her veil, nor doubted the king now  
Her faith and loyalty.

So from the place

Back toward the town they turned at a soft pace,  
In guise of folk that hold high festival,  
Since straightly had Æetes bid that all  
Should do the strangers pleasure on that day.  
But warily went Jason on the way, 390  
And through his folk spread words, to take good heed  
Of what might come, and ready be at need,  
Nor yet to take Æetes for their friend,  
Since even then he plotted how to end  
Their quest and lives : therefore he bade them spare  
The wine that night, nor look on damsels fair ;  
But that, the feast done, all should stealthily  
Get to the quay, and round about to sea  
Turn Argo's head, and wait like hounds in slip,  
Holding the oars, within the hollow ship. 400

“Nor doubt,” said he, “that good and glorious  
The end shall be, since all the Gods for us  
Are fighting certainly : but should death come  
Upon me in this land, then turn back home,  
Nor wait till they shall lay your bones with mine,  
Since now I think to go unto the shrine,  
The while ye wait, and take therefrom the Fleece,  
Not all unholpen, and depart in peace,  
While yet the barbarous king beholds us dead  
In dreams alone, or through his waking head 410  
The vile plots chase each other for our death.”

These things he said, but scarce above his breath,  
Unto wise Nestor, who beside him went,  
Who unto Butes straight the message sent,

And he to Phlias, so the words at last  
Throughout the wondering seafarers had passed,  
And so were all made ready for the night.

But on that eve, with manifold delight,  
Æetes feasted them in his fair hall;  
And they, well knowing what might chance to fall, 420  
Sat saying little, nor drank deep of wine;  
Until at last the old king gave the sign  
To break the feast up, and within a while  
All seemed asleep throughout the mighty pile.

All seemed asleep, but now Medea went  
With beating heart to work out her intent,  
Scarce doubtful of the end, since only two  
In all the world, she and Æetes, knew  
Where dwelt the keys, far from the light of day,  
Beneath the palace. So, in garments grey, 430  
Like the soft creeping twilight did she go,  
Until she reached a passage far below  
The river, past whose oozing walls of stone  
Nought living save the king and she had gone.

Now she, who thus far had come through the dark,  
Stopped, and in haste striking a little spark  
From something in her hand, lit up a lamp,  
Whose light fell on an iron door, with damp  
All rusted red, which with a key of brass  
She opened, and there-through made haste to pass, 440  
Shuddering a little, as her feet 'gan tread  
Upon a dank cold floor, though overhead

High-arched the place was, fairly built enow.

But she across the slippery floor did go  
Unto the other wall, wherein was built  
A little aumbrye, with a door o'ergilt,  
That with the story of King Athamas,  
And Phryxus, and the ram all carven was.  
There did she draw forth from her balmy breast  
A yellow flowering herb, that straight she pressed 450  
Upon the lock, low muttering all the while ;  
But soon across her face there passed a smile,  
As backward in the lock the bolts did turn,  
And the door opened ; then a golden urn  
She saw within the aumbrye, whereon she  
Drew out the thing she sought for eagerly,  
The seven keys with sere-cloth done about.  
Then through the dreary door did she pass out,  
And made it fast, and went her way once more  
Through the black darkness on from floor to floor. 460

And so, being come to Jason, him she found  
All armed, and ready ; therefore, with no sound,  
She beckoned him to follow, and the twain  
Passed through the brazen doors, locked all in vain,  
Such virtue had the herb Medea bore,  
And passing, did they leave ajar each door,  
To give more ease unto the Minyæ.

So out into the fresh night silently  
The lovers passed, the loveliest of the land ;  
But as they went, neither did hand touch hand, 47c  
Or face seek face ; for, gladsome as they were,

Trembling with joy to be at last so near  
The wished-for day, some God yet seemed to be  
'Twixt the hard past and their felicity.

474

## BOOK IX

*The Fleece taken from the temple—The departure of Argo  
—The death of Absyrtus.*

BUT when they reached the precinct of the God,  
And on the hallowed turf their feet now trod,  
Medea turned to Jason, and she said :—

“O love, turn round, and note the goodlihead

My father's palace shows beneath the stars.

Bethink thee of the men grown old in wars,

Who do my bidding ; what delights I have,

How many ladies lie in wait to save

My life from toil and carefulness, and think

How sweet a cup I have been used to drink,

10

And how I cast it to the ground for thee.

Upon the day thou weariest of me,

I wish that thou mayst somewhat think of this,

And 'twixt thy new-found kisses, and the bliss

Of something sweeter than thine old delight,

Remember thee a little of this night

Of marvels, and this starlit, silent place,

And these two lovers standing face to face.”

“O love,” he said, “by what thing shall I swear  
That while I live thou shalt not be less dear

20



Than thou art now?"

"Nay, sweet," she said, "let be;  
Wert thou more fickle than the restless sea,  
Still should I love thee, knowing thee for such;  
Whom I know not, indeed, but fear the touch  
Of Fortune's hand when she beholds our bliss,  
And knows that nought is good to me but this.

"But now be ready, for I long full sore  
To hear the merry dashing of the oar,  
And feel the freshness of the following breeze  
That sets me free, and sniff the rough salt seas. 3'  
Look! yonder thou mayst see armed shadows steal  
Down to the quays, the guiders of thy keel;  
Now follow me, though little shalt thou do  
To gain this thing, if Hecate be true  
Unto her servant. Nay, draw not thy sword,  
And, for thy life, speak not a single word  
Until I bid thee, else may all be lost,  
And of this game our lives yet pay the cost."

Then toward the brazen temple-door she went,  
Wherefrom, half open, a faint gleam was sent; 4  
For little need of lock it had forsooth,  
Because its sleepless guardian knew no ruth,  
And had no lust for precious things or gold;  
Whom, drawing near, Jason could now behold,  
As back Medea thrust the heavy door,  
For prone he lay upon the gleaming floor,  
Not moving, though his restless glittering eyes

Left them no hope of wile or of surprise.  
Hideous he was, where all things else were fair ;  
Dull-skinned, foul-spotted, with lank rusty hair 50  
About his neck ; and hooked yellow claws  
Just showed from 'neath his belly and huge jaws,  
Closed in the hideous semblance of a smile.  
Then Jason shuddered, wondering with what guile  
That fair king's daughter such a beast could tame,  
And of his sheathed sword had but little shame.

But being within the doors, both mantle grey  
And heavy gown Medea cast away,  
And in thin clinging silk alone was clad,  
And round her neck a golden chain she had, 60  
Whereto was hung a harp of silver white.  
Then the great dragon, at that glittering sight,  
Raised himself up upon his loathly feet,  
As if to meet her, while her fingers sweet  
Already moved amongst the golden strings,  
Preluding nameless and delicious things ;  
But now she beckoned Jason to her side,  
For slowly towards them 'gan the beast to glide,  
And when close to his love the hero came,  
She whispered breathlessly : " On me the blame 70  
If here we perish ; if I give the word,  
Then know that all is lost, and draw thy sword,  
And manlike die in battle with the beast ;  
So dying shalt thou fail to see at least  
This body thou desiredst so to see,  
In thy despite here mangled wretchedly.

Peace, for he cometh ! O thou Goddess bright,  
What help wilt thou be unto me this night ? ”

So murmured she, while ceaselessly she drew  
Her fingers through the strings, and fuller grew  
The tinkling music, but the beast drawn nigh  
Went slower still, and turning presently  
Began to move around them in a ring.  
And as he went, there fell a strange rattling  
Of his dry scales ; but as he turned, she turned,  
Nor failed to meet the eyes that on her burned  
With steadfast eyes, and, lastly, clear and strong  
Her voice broke forth in sweet melodious song :—

80

“ O evil thing, what brought thee here  
To be a wonder and a fear  
Unto the river-haunting folk ?  
Was it the God of Day that broke  
The shadow of thy windless trees,  
Gleaming from golden palaces,  
And shod with light, and armed with light,  
Made thy slime stone, and day thy night,  
And drove thee forth unwillingly  
Within his golden house to lie ?

90

“ Or was it the slim messenger,  
Who, treading softly, free from fear,  
Beguiled thee with his smiling face  
From out thy dim abiding place,  
To follow him and set thee down  
'Midst of this twice-washed royal town ?

100

"Or, was it rather the dread Lord  
Who slayeth without spear or sword,  
And with the flower-culling maid  
Of Enna, dwelleth in the shade,  
Who with stern voice compelling thee,  
Hath set thee here, our bane to be?

110

"Or was it Venus, seeking far  
A sleepless guard 'gainst grief and war,  
Who, journeying through thy dismal land,  
Beside the heavy lake did stand,  
And with no word, but very sight  
Of tender limbs and bosom white,  
Drew forth thy scaly feet and hard,  
To follow over rock and shard?

"Or rather, thy dull, waveless lake  
Didst thou not leave for her dread sake,  
Who, passing swift from glade to glade,  
The forest-dwellers makes afraid  
With shimmering of her silver bow  
And dreadful arrows? Even so  
I bid thee now to yield to me,  
Her maid, who overmastered thee,  
The Three-formed dreadful one who reigns  
In heaven and the fiery plains,  
But on the green earth best of all.

120

"Lo, now thine upraised crest let fall,  
Relax thy limbs, let both thine eyes  
Be closed, and bestial fantasies  
Fill thy dull head till dawn of day  
And we are far upon our way."

130

As thus she sung the beast seemed not to hear  
Her words at first, but ever drew anear,  
Circling about them, and Medea's face  
Grew pale unto the lips, though still the place  
Rung with the piercing sweetness of her song ;  
But slower soon he dragged his length along, 140  
And on his limbs he tottered, till at last  
All feebly by the wondering prince he passed,  
And whining to Medea's feet he crept,  
With eyes half closed, as though well-nigh he slept,  
And there before her laid his head adown ;  
Who, shuddering, on his wrinkled neck and brown  
Set her white foot, and whispered : " Haste, O love !  
Behold the keys ; haste ! while the Gods above  
Are friendly to us ; there behold the shrine  
Where thou canst see the lamp of silver shine. 150  
Nay, draw not death upon both thee and me  
With fearless kisses ; fear, until the sea  
Shall fold green arms about us lovingly,  
And kindly Venus to thy keel be nigh."

Then lightly from her soft side Jason stept,  
While still upon the beast her foot she kept,  
Still murmuring gently many an unknown word,  
As when through half-shut casements the brown bird  
We hearken when the night is come in June,  
And thick-leaved woods are 'twixt us and his tune. 160

But Jason, going swiftly with good heart,  
Came to the wished-for shrine built all apart  
Midmost the temple, that on pillars stood

Of jasper green, and marble red as blood,  
All white itself and carven cunningly  
With Neptune bringing from the wavy sea  
The golden shining ram of Athamas ;  
And the first door thereof of silver was,  
Wrought over with a golden glittering sun  
That seemed well-nigh alike the heavenly one. 170  
Such art therein the cunningest of men  
Had used ; which little Jason heeded then,  
But thrusting in the lock the smallest key  
Of those he bore, it opened easily ;  
And then five others, neither wrought of gold,  
Nor carved with tales, nor lovely to behold,  
He opened ; but before the last one stayed  
His hand, wherein the heavy key he weighed,  
And pondering, spake a low and muttered word :  
“ The prize is reached, which yet I am afeard 180  
To draw unto me ; since I know indeed,  
That henceforth war and toil shall be my meed.—  
Too late to fear, it was too late, the hour  
I left the grey cliffs and the beechen bower,  
So here I take hard life and deathless praise,  
Who once was fain of nought but quiet days,  
And painless life, not empty of delight ;  
I, who shall now be quickener of the fight,  
Named by a great name—a far babbled name,  
The ceaseless seeker after praise and fame. 190  
“ May all be well, and on the noisy ways  
Still may I find some wealth of happy days.”

Therewith he threw the last door open wide,  
Whose hammered iron did the marvel hide,  
And shut his dazzled eyes, and stretched his hands  
Out toward the sea-born wonder of all lands,  
And plunged them deep within the locks of gold,  
Grasping the Fleece within his mighty hold.

Which when Medea saw, her gown of grey  
She caught up from the ground, and drew away 200  
Her wearied foot from off the rugged beast,  
And while from her soft strain she never ceased,  
In the dull folds she hid her silk from sight,  
And then, as bending 'neath the burden bright,  
Jason drew nigh, joyful, yet still afraid,  
She met him, and her wide grey mantle laid  
Over the Fleece, whispering : " Make no delay ;  
He sleeps, who never slept by night or day  
Till now ; nor will his charmed sleep be long.  
Light-foot am I, and sure thine arms are strong ; 210  
Haste, then ! No word ! nor turn thine eyes aback,  
As he who erst on Hermes' shadowy track  
Turned round to see once more the twice-lost face."

Then swiftly did they leave the dreadful place,  
Turning no look behind, and reached the street,  
That with familiar look and kind did greet  
Those wanderers, mazed with marvels and with fear.  
And so, unchallenged, did they draw anear  
The long white quays, and at the street's end now

Beheld the ships' masts standing row by row 220  
Stark black against the stars : then cautiously  
Peered Jason forth, ere they took heart to try  
The open starlit place ; but nought he saw  
Except the night-wind twitching the loose straw  
From half-unloaded keels, and nought he heard  
But the strange twittering of a caged green bird  
Within an Indian ship, and from the hill  
A distant baying : dead night lay so still,  
Somewhat they doubted ; nathless forth they passed,  
And Argo's painted sides they reached at last. 230

On whom down-looking, scarce more noise they heard  
Than from the other ships ; some muttered word,  
Some creaking of the timbers, as the tide  
Ran gurgling seaward past her shielded side.  
Then Jason knelt, and whispered : " Wise be ye,  
O fair companions on the pathless sea,  
But come, Erginus, Nestor, and ye twain  
Of Lacedæmon, to behold my gain ;  
Take me amongst you, neither be afraid  
To take withal this gold, and this fair maid. 240  
Yare!—for the ebb runs strongly towards the sea,  
The east wind drives the rack to Thessaly,  
And lightly do such kings as this one sleep  
If now and then small watch their servants keep."

Then saw Medea men like shadows grey,  
Rise from the darksome decks, who took straightway  
With murmured joy, from Jason's outstretched hands,  
The conquered Fleece, the wonder of all lands,



While with strong arms he raised the royal maid,  
And in their hold the precious burthen laid, 250  
And scarce her dainty feet could touch the deck,  
Ere down he leapt, and little now did reck  
That loudly clanged his armour therewithal.

But, turning townward, did Medea call :—  
“O noble Jason, and ye heroes strong,  
To sea, to sea ! nor pray ye loiter long ;  
For surely shall ye see the beacons flare  
Ere in mid stream ye are, and running fair  
On toward the sea with tide, and oar, and sail  
My father wakes, nor bides he to bewail 260  
His loss and me ; I see his turret gleam  
As he goes towards the beacon, and down stream  
Absyrtus lurks before the sandy bar  
In mighty keel well manned and dight for war.”

But as she spoke, rattling the cable slipped  
From out the hawse-hole, and the long oars dipped  
As from the quays the heroes pushed away,  
And in the loosened sail the wind 'gan play ;  
But e'en as they unto the stroke leaned back,  
And Nauplius, catching at the main-sheet slack 270  
Had drawn it taut, out flared the beacon wide,  
Lighting the waves, and they heard folk who cried :  
“Awake, awake, awake, O Colchian folk !”  
And all about the blare of horns outbroke,  
As watch-tower answered watch-tower down the stream,  
Where far below they saw the bale-fires gleam ;  
And galloping of horses now they heard,

And clang of arms, and cries of men afeard ;  
For now the merchant mariners who lay  
About the town, thought surely an ill day 280  
Had dawned upon them while they slept at ease,  
And, half awake, pushed madly from the quays  
With crash of breaking oars and meeting ships,  
And cries and curses from outlandish lips ;  
So fell the quiet night to turmoil sore,  
While in the towers, high over din and roar,  
Melodiously the bells began to ring.

But Argo, leaping forward to the swing  
Of measured oars, and leaning to the breeze,  
Sped swiftly 'twixt the dark and whispering trees ; 290  
Nor longer now the heroes silence kept,  
So joyously their hearts within them leapt,  
But loud they shouted, seeing the Golden Fell  
Laid heaped before them, and longed sore to tell  
Their fair adventure to the maids of Greece ;  
And as the mingled noises did decrease  
With added distance, and behind them night  
Grew pale with coming of the eastern light,  
Across the strings his fingers Orpheus drew,  
And through the woods his wingèd music flew :— 300

“O surely, now the fisherman  
Draws homeward through the water wan  
Across the bay we know so well,  
And in the sheltered chalky dell

The shepherd stirs ; and now afield  
They drive the team with white wand peeled,  
Muttering across the barley-bread  
At daily toil and dreary-head.

“And 'midst them all, perchance, my love  
Is waking, and doth gently move 310  
And stretch her soft arms out to me,  
Forgetting thousand leagues of sea ;  
And now her body I behold,  
Unhidden but by hair of gold,  
And now the silver waters kiss,  
The crown of all delight and bliss.  
And now I see her bind her hair  
And do upon her raiment fair,  
And now before the altar stand,  
With incense in her outstretched hand, 320  
To supplicate the Gods for me ;  
Ah, one day landing from the sea,  
Amid the maidens shall I hear  
Her voice in praise, and see her near,  
Holding the gold-wrapt laurel crown,  
'Midst of the shouting, wondering town !”

So sung he joyously, nor knew that they  
Must wander yet for many an evil day  
Or ever the dread Gods should let them come  
Back to the white walls of their long-left home. 330  
But on the shouting heroes gazed adown  
The foundress of their triumph and renown,

And to her lover's side still drew anear,  
With heart now swelled with joy, now sick with fear,  
And cheeks now flushed with love, now pale and wan,  
As now she thought upon that goodly man,  
And now on the uncertain, dreadful Gods,  
And now upon her father, and the odds  
He well might raise against the reckless crew,  
For all his mighty power full well she knew ; 340  
No wonder therefore if her heart grew cold,  
And if her wretched self she did behold,  
Led helpless through some old familiar place,  
With none to turn on her a pitying face,  
Unto the death in life, she still might win ;  
And yet, if she should 'scape the meed of sin  
This once, the world was fair and bright enough,  
And love there was to lead her o'er the rough  
Of life, and love to crown her head with flowers,  
And fill her days and nights with happy hours. 350

Now swift beneath the oar-strokes Argo flew,  
While the sun rose behind them, and they drew  
Unto the river's mouth, nor failed to see  
Absyrtus' galley waiting watchfully  
Betwixt them and the white-topped turbid bar.  
Therefore they gat them ready for the war,  
With joyful hearts, for sharp they sniffed the sea,  
And saw the great waves tumbling green and free  
Outside the bar upon the way to Greece,  
The rough green way to glory and sweet peace. 360

Then to the prow gat Jason, and the maid  
Must needs be with him, though right sore afraid,  
As nearing now the Colchian ship, they hung  
On balanced oars ; but the wild Arcas strung  
His deadly bow, and clomb into the top.

Then Jason cried : “ Absyrtus, will ye stop  
Our peaceful keel, or let us take the main ?  
For of thy slaying nowise are we fain  
If we may pass unfoughten, therefore say,  
What is it thou wilt have this dawn of day ? ”

370

Now on the other prow Absyrtus stood,  
His visage red with eager wrathful blood,  
And in his right hand shook a mighty spear,  
And said : “ O seafarers, ye pass not here,  
For gifts or prayers, but if it must be so,  
Over our sunken bulwarks shall ye go ;  
Nor ask me why, for thus my father wills,  
Yet, as I now behold you, my heart thrills  
With wrath indeed ; and hearken for what cause !  
That ye against all friendship and good laws  
Bear off my sister with you ; wherefore now  
Mars give you courage and a brazen brow !  
That ye may try this dangerous pass in vain,  
For soothly of your slaying am I fain.”

380

Then Jason wrathfully threw up his head,  
But ere the shout came, fair Medea said,  
In trembling whisper thrilling through his ear :—

“ Haste, quick upon them ! if before is fear,  
Behind is death ! ” Then Jason turning, saw

A tall ship staggering with the gusty flaw,  
Just entering the long reach where they were,  
And heard her horns through the fresh morning air. 390

Then lifted he his hand, and with a cry  
Back flew the balanced oars full orderly,  
And toward the doomed ship mighty Argo passed ;  
Thereon Absyrtus shouted loud, and cast  
His spear at Jason, that before his feet  
Stuck in the deck ; then out the arrows fleet  
Burst from the Colchians ; and scarce did they spare  
Medea's trembling side and bosom fair ; 400

But Jason, roaring as the lioness  
When round her helpless whelps the hunters press,  
Whirled round his head his mighty brass-bound spear  
That flying, smote the prince beneath the ear,  
As Arcas' arrow sunk into his side.

Then falling, scarce he met the rushing tide,  
Ere Argo's mighty prow had thrust apart  
The huddled oars, and through the fair ship's heart  
Had thrust her iron beak, and the green wave  
Rushed in as rush the waters through a cave 410  
That tunnels half a sea-girt lonely rock.

Then drawing swiftly backward from the shock,  
And heeding not the cries of fear and woe,  
They left the waters dealing with their foe ;  
And at the following 'ship threw back a shout,  
And seaward o'er the bar drave Argo out.

Then joyful felt all men as now at last  
From hill to green hill of the sea they passed ;

But chiefly joyed Medea, as now grew  
The Colchian hills behind them faint and blue, 420  
And like a white speck showed the following ship.  
There 'neath the canopy, lip pressed to lip,  
They sat and told their love, till scarce he thought  
What precious burden back to Greece he brought  
Besides the maid, nor for his kingdom cared,  
As on her beauty with wet eyes he stared,  
And heard her sweet voice soft as in a dream,  
When all seems gained, and trouble dead doth seem.

So passed this day, and she no less forgot  
That wreck upon the bar, the evil spot, 430  
Red with a brother's blood, where long was stayed  
The wrathful king as from the stream he weighed  
The bleeding body of his well-loved son.

Lo in such wise their journey was begun,  
And so began short love and long decay,  
Sorrow that bides and joy that fleets away. 436

## BOOK X

*Argo cut off from the straits—The entry of the river—  
The passage northward.*

NIGHT came, but still on by the stars they sailed  
Before the wind, till at the dawn it failed,  
And faded soon the sunrise hue away,  
Leaving the heavens all colourless and grey,  
And dull and lightless the decreasing swell

About the watery ways now rose and fell,  
And Lynceus, looking back, no more beheld  
The galley that so long the chase had held.  
Then were all glad, and toiled on at the oar,  
When now the drooping sails would help no more. 10

But soon before their way it seemed as though  
A curtain hung they needs must journey through,  
A low black mist so brooded o'er the sea.  
Then did they hold their hands, but presently,  
Moving to meet them, did it hide from sight  
The dog-vane and the maintop gilded bright,  
Yea in heart-chilling waves it so enwound  
The seafarers, that each man gazed around  
And saw but shadows where his fellows were.  
So with the windless swell did Argo fare 20  
Two days with furled sails purposeless and blind,  
And bearing heavy hearts ; the third, the wind  
Sprung up at daybreak, and straight drove away  
That hideous mist, that after sunrise lay  
A heavy purple bank down in the west.

Then by the sun his way Erginus guessed,  
For on no side could they see any land ;  
But as upon the helm he set his hand  
Such mighty light blazed out upon the prow,  
That faint and yellow did the sunlight show 30  
Beside it, and amidst it they beheld  
The figure that ere now their hands had held  
Anigh the Mysian shore ; and now it said :—



“O heroes, wherefore haste ye to be dead?  
Behold, while through the heart of yonder fog  
I, Argo, drifted as an unsteered log,  
Æetes passed us going towards the straits,  
And now is lying ready by the gates;  
Nor with one ship alone, but with ten keels,  
Raised from his subject kings and commonweals, 40  
Abides your coming, hoping soon to see  
Your bodies on the shore lie wretchedly,  
While to the Gods he offers bulls and sheep;  
But your fair helper and your joy will keep,  
That she in Æa unavenged may burn.

“But now the Gods, taking your swift return  
Away from you, yet will not let you die;  
But bid you, taking heart, turn presently  
Unto the northern shore of this ill sea;  
There by a mighty river shall ye be, 50  
Along whose sides dwell the Sarmatian folk,  
Knowing no arts, untaught to bear the yoke  
Of equal laws; into this river's mouth  
Straight must ye enter, and forget the south,  
And many unknown lands and unknown seas,  
And deadly forests, vocal with no breeze,  
Shall ye go wandering through; but, long time past,  
Unto the seas ye know shall come at last,  
And sailing by the western garden fair  
Toward the Italian shore, shall ye find there 60  
Circe the wise, the wonder of all lands,  
Thy father's sister, lady, at whose hands

Of late-wrought guilt shall ye be purified.

“And so, by many troubles being tried,  
Unto Iolchos shall ye all come back  
Except some few ; nor there find any lack  
Of much-desired wealth and babbling praise,  
And so each man depart unto such days  
As the fates grant him, be they good or ill,  
With death at last according to their will.”

70

With these last words she vanished quite away,  
And these, left floating on that dawn of day,  
Felt severed utterly from hoped-for things ;  
Like some caged eagle that, with fluttering wings,  
Beats at his bars, beholding far away  
His windy eyrie up the mountain grey.

—A while ago, and every man nigh saw  
The long white walls rise sunny without flaw  
From out the curled white edges of the sea ;  
Yea, almost felt as if they well might be  
In fair Iolchos that same afternoon.

80

And now how many and many a glittering moon  
Must fill her horns up, while their lives are spent  
In unknown lands 'mid helpless dreariment !

But as his fellows, speechless and amazed,  
Upon the weary sea so stood and gazed,  
Spake Jason to them : “Heroes, tell me where  
Your hearts are gone, since helpless thus ye stare  
On that which helpeth not ? in no such wise  
A while ago, before Æetes' eyes

90

Ye smote the Colchian ship ; with other heart  
Ye drave the dark blue Clashers far apart ;  
No eyes I saw like these upon the day,  
When with the Colchian spears on every way,  
Unto Mars' acre on a doubtful quest  
We passed, and dared the worst to get the best.

“What will ye ? Is it then so hard a thing  
That we, through many countries wandering,  
Shall see unheard-of things, nor fail to come  
When yet our blood is warm, back to our home ? 100  
Be merry, think upon the lives of men,  
And with what troubles threescore years and ten  
Are crowded oft, yea, even unto him  
Who sits at home, nor fears for life and limb,  
But trembles the base slave unto a slave ;  
Or holding trifles he is fain to save,  
Sits pleasureless and wearing out his life,  
Or with vain words wages disgraceful strife  
That leads nowhither, till forgotten death  
Seizes the babbler, choking out his breath. 110

“But ye—forget all—get ye to the oar,  
And steer rejoicing to the northern shore,  
Since we shall win such glory and renown,  
That, coming home again to our fair town,  
Those left behind shall count us all for lords,  
And tremble, gazing at our sheathèd swords.  
Fair is the wind, the sunny dawn is clear,  
Nor are we bound for Pluto's kingdom drear,  
But for fair forests, plentiful of beasts,

Where, innocent of craft, with joyous feasts 120  
The wise folk live as in the golden age,  
Not reddenning spears and swords in useless rage;  
Nor need they houses, but in fair-wrought cave  
Their bodies from the winter's cold they save;  
Nor labour they at all, or weave, or till,  
For everything the kind land bears at will.  
Doubt not at all that they will welcome us  
As very Gods, with all things plenteous."

So spake he, knowing nought of that same land;  
Natheless, they, noting him as he did stand 130  
Beside Erginus with unclouded face,  
Took heart again, and to the oars apace  
They gat and toiled, forgetting half the word  
That from great Argo's sprite ere now they heard,  
Nor thinking of the ills that they might meet,  
But of the day when their returning feet  
Should bear them, full of knowledge, wealth, and fame,  
Up to the royal hall wherefrom they came.

But Jason in his heart thought: "Now, indeed,  
Of home and fame full little is my need, 140  
The days will change, and time will bring a day  
When through my beard are sprinkled locks of grey,  
And love no more shall be enough for me,  
And no fair woman much delight shall be;  
But little do we need when we are young,  
The bended knee and flattering double tongue,  
Which we, grown old, and drained of half our fire,

Knowing them false, do yet so much desire."

But for his love, she, set quite free from fear  
Of frightful death, held life itself so dear, 150  
That where she went she scarcely heeded yet,  
For still she seemed to see the black pile set  
For her undoing by the temple-gate ;  
And seemed to see the thronging people wait  
For her, who never now should fill the place  
Amid the bale-fire : then she saw his face  
So close, and with her fingers felt him toy,  
And therewithal trembled for very joy,  
And for that hour she cast by every care,  
So sweet was love, and life so blithe and fair. 160

Now northward Argo steered for two days more,  
Until at last they came in sight of shore,  
And creeping on, they found a river-mouth,  
That a long spit of land fenced from the south,  
And turned due west ; and now at ebb full strong  
Turbid and yellow rolled its stream along,  
That scarce could Argo stem it ; wherefore they,  
It being but early, anchored till mid-day,  
And as they waited, saw an eddy rise  
Where sea joined river, and before their eyes 170  
The battle of the waters did begin.  
So seeing the mighty ocean best therein  
Weighing their anchor, they made haste to man  
Both oars and sails, and therewith plying, ran  
With the first wave of the great conquering flood

Far up the stream, on whose banks forests stood,  
Darkening the swirling water on each side.

And so between them swiftly did they glide,  
And now no more they smelt the fresh salt sea,  
Or heard the steady wind pipe boisterously 180  
Through the strained rigging, neither with their feet  
Set wide the pitching of their ship to meet  
Went to and fro ; for all was quiet now  
But gurgling of the stream beside the prow,  
And flapping of the well-nigh useless sail,  
And from the black woods some faint dismal wail,  
Whether of man or beast they knew not well.

Then o'er their hearts a melancholy fell,  
And they began to think they might forget  
The quest whereon their hearts had once been set, 190  
Now half accomplished, and all wealth and fame,  
All memory of the land wherefrom they came,  
Their very names indeed, to wander on,  
Unseen, unheard of till their lives were done.

In such-like thoughts they anchored for the night,  
Nor slept they much, but wishing for daylight,  
About the deck they paced, or sat them down  
In longing thought of some fair merchant-town.

So sadly passed the heavy night away,  
That, dreary, yet was noisier than the day ; 200  
For all about them evil beasts 'gan stir  
At nightfall, and great soft-winged bats would whirr  
About their raiment and their armour bright.

And when the moon rose, and her crescent white  
Made the woods blacker, then from either shore  
They heard the thundering of the lion's roar,  
Now coming nigher, dying now away ;  
And once or twice, as in the stream they lay  
A spear-cast from the shore, could they behold  
The yellow beast stalk forth, and, stark and bold, 210  
Stand in the moonlight on the muddy beach.  
Then, though they doubted not their shafts could reach  
His kingly heart, they held their hands, for here  
All seemed as in a dream, where deadly fear  
Is mingled with the most familiar thing ;  
And in the cup we see the serpent's sting,  
And common speech we answer with a scream.  
Moreover, sounds they heard they well might deem  
To be men's voices ; but whatso they were,  
Unto the river side they drew not near, 220  
Nor yet of aught like man did they have sight.

So dawned the day ; but like another night  
Unto their wearied eyes it seemed to be,  
Amid that solitude, where tree joined tree  
For ever, as it seemed ; and natheless, they  
Ran out the oars and gat them on their way  
Against the ebb, and little help the flood  
Gave them that day ; but yet for bad or good  
They laboured on, though still with less intent  
More hopeless past the changeless woods they went. 230

But every day, more and more sluggishly  
And shorter time, the water from the sea

Ran up, and failed ere eve of the third day,  
Though slower took the downward stream its way,  
Grown wide and dull, and here and there the wood  
Would draw away and leave some dismal rood  
Of quaggy land about the river's edge,  
Where 'mid the oozes and decaying sedge  
There wallowed ugly nameless dull-scaled things.

These now the weary company of kings, 240  
As they passed by, could not endure to see  
Unscathed of arrows, turning lazily  
Blue-gleaming slimy sides up in the sun,  
Whose death swift Atalanta first begun.  
For as anigh the prow she chanced to stand,  
Unto her bow did she set foot and hand,  
And strung it, and therefrom an arrow sent  
That through the belly of a monster went,  
Legged like a lizard, maned with long lank hair.  
He, screaming, straight arose from out his lair, 250  
With many another of his kith and kin,  
And swiftly getting to the water thin,  
Made for the ship ; and though upon the way  
Some few among them lost the light of day,  
Smit by Thessalian arrows, yet the most  
The narrow strip of water fairly crossed,  
And scaled the ship's sides, and therewith began  
A fearful battle betwixt worm and man.  
Not long it dured ; though Ceneus through the mail  
Was bitten, and one monster's iron tail 260  
Smote down Asterion, whom Eribotes



Made shift to save ; but chiefly amid these  
She who had been the first to raise the strife  
Was hard bested, and scarce escaped with life.

One worm 'twixt ship and shore her arrow slew,  
But ere her amazonian axe she drew,  
Another monster had got slimy hold  
Of her slim ankles, and cast fold on fold  
About her legs, and binding thigh to thigh,  
Wrapt round her sides, enfolding mightily 270  
Her foiled right hand, then raised aloft his crest  
Against her unembracèd tender breast ;  
But she, with one unarmed hand yet left free,  
Still strove to ward the blow, but giddily,  
Because the deadly rings still tighter grew  
About her heart ; yet as she fell, there flew  
A feathered javelin swiftly from the left,  
By Arcas desperately cast, that cleft  
The monster's head, and dulled his glittering eyes.

Then the glad Minyæ with joyous cries, 280  
Cleared Argo's decks of all the monstrous things,  
As from the maiden's limbs the slimy rings  
Slacked and fell off : but she, so saved from death,  
Sat weary by the mast, and drew glad breath,  
And vowed the grey and deadly thing should shine,  
Wrought all of gold, within Diana's shrine,  
In woody fair Arcadia. But the rest,  
When they with poured-out wine the Gods had blest,  
And flayed the slain worms, gat them to the oar,  
And 'gainst the sluggish stream slid past the shore. 290

But swifter the next day the river ran  
With higher banks, and now the woods began  
To be of trees that in their land they knew,  
And into clumps of close-set beeches grew,  
And oak-trees thinly spread, and there-between  
Fair upland hillocks well beset with green ;  
And 'neath the trees great herds of deer and neat,  
And sheep, and swine, fed on the herbage sweet,  
Seeming all wild as though they knew not man,  
For quite untented here and there they ran, 300  
And while two great bucks raised the armed brow  
Each against each (since time of fight was now)  
About them would the swine squeal, and the sheep  
In close-drawn flock their faint republic keep,  
With none to watch : nor saw they fence or fold,  
Nor any husbandry did they behold,  
But the last men their wearied eyes had seen  
Were those strong swimmers in the Phasis green.

So seeing now these beasts in such plenty,  
It seemed but good unto the Minyæ 310  
To make provision thereof for their need.  
And drawing Argo up through sedge and reed,  
They made her fast, while divers took the land.  
Arcas the hunter, Idas strong of hand,  
White Atalanta, wise Eurytion,  
Far-seeing Lynceus, and the Sminthian's son,  
Keen Theseus, with Pirithous his mate ;  
Clitius, whose swift shaft smote as sure as fate,  
Ætalides, the runner of the plain,

Phocus, whose sling was seldom whirled in vain, 320  
Cæneus the cragsman, Periclimenes,  
And Apheus, haunter of the close-set trees.

So forth these set, and none of them had lack  
Of spear or bow, or quiver at the back,  
As through the land they went with wary mirth,  
For they rejoiced once more to feel the earth  
Beneath their feet, while on their heads fell down  
The uncupped acorn, and the long leaves brown,  
For on that land the sad mid-autumn lay,  
And earlier came the sunset day by day. 330

But now unto their hunting gave they heed,  
And of the more part happy was the speed,  
And soon to Argo did they turn again,  
Laden with that they had set forth to gain,  
Of deer and beasts the slaughtered carcasses  
Upborne on interwoven boughs of trees.

With whom came Theseus not, nor Arcas came,  
Nor yet Ætalides (who had the fame  
Next Atalanta among all the rest  
For swiftness, she being easily the best). 340  
There waiting till the night, yet none the more  
Came down those three unto the river's shore,  
Nor through the night: but swift Ætalides  
At dawn they saw come running through the trees,  
With Arcas far behind, and Theseus slim  
The last of all, but straining every limb  
To be their equal: empty-handed they  
Came back to Argo on that dawn of day,

And on being asked, a short tale had to tell.

Unto their part to chase a great buck fell, 350  
That led them far, and he at last being lost,  
They sat them down with nought to pay the cost  
Of all their travail ; so being set they heard  
A hubbub of strange voices, and afeard  
Leapt to their feet, and presently they saw  
Strange folk, both men and women, toward them draw,  
Who spread about them as to stop their flight  
On all hands more than they durst lightly fight.

So being thus trapped they fain had spoke them fair,  
But knowing not their tongue, they yet had care 360  
To speak with smiles as though they feared not aught,  
Asking for food by signs, which soon was brought ;  
No flesh, but roots and nuts, whereof they ate,  
And so by signs until the day grew late  
They dealt together, making clear indeed  
Each unto each but little of their need ;  
At last of their departure were they fain,  
But, being stayed, they durst not strive in vain  
For fear of worse ; but now, the night being come,  
The wild folk seemed to think that place their home 370  
Just as another, and there gat to sleep,  
Nor yet upon the Greeks a watch did keep  
To stop their going ; “ So,” said Arcas, “ we,  
An hour after midnight, warily  
Stole from among them, neither gave they chase,  
Being still asleep like beasts, in that same place ;  
And for their semblance, neither were they clad,

Nor in their hands a spear or sword they had,  
Nor any brass or iron, but long slings,  
And scrips of stones, and ugly stone-set things 380  
Most like to knives, and clubs of heavy wood ;  
Soft-voiced they were, and gentle of their mood,  
And goodly made as such wild folk may be,  
But tanned with sun and wind ; there did we see  
Old men and young, and women old and young,  
With many children scattered there among,  
All naked, and with unshorn yellow hair  
Blowing about ; and sooth we deem they were  
Houseless and lawless, without town or king,  
Knowing no Gods, and lacking everything." 390

So said he, but Medea spoke, and said :—

“ O heroes, surely by all likelihead  
These are the folk of whom I erst heard tell  
In Æea, where to me it oft befell  
To speak with many men from many lands,  
Long ere ye crossed the Phasis' yellow sands.

“ Of these I learned more tongues of speaking men .  
Than ye might deem men spoke, who told me then  
Of such as these, that ye have seen but now.  
And yet indeed some Gods these folk do know, 400  
The Sun, the Moon, the mother of the earth,  
And more perchance, and days they have of mirth  
When these they honour ; yea, and unto these  
Within their temples, groves of ancient trees,  
Clad but in leaves, and crowned in solemn wise,  
They offer strangers up in sacrifice,

Which was your doom had not the Gods been kind,  
Who for your bodies other graves will find."

But when they heard her, glad they were indeed  
That they from such a bondage had been freed. 410  
And, day being fully come, they loosed from shore,  
And 'gainst the stream all bent unto the oar.  
All day they toiled, and every mile of way  
Still swifter grew the stream, so on that day  
Few leagues they made ; and still the banks were fair,  
But rising into scarp'd cliffs here and there,  
Where screamed the great ger-falcon as they passed,  
And whence the sooty swifts about the mast  
Went sweeping, with shrill cries at that new sight.

Nought happed that day worth record, but at night, 420  
When they were moored, and sound of splashing oars  
Had ceased, and stiller grew the upland shores,  
Another sound they heard besides the stream  
That gurgled past them, that to them did seem  
Like sound of feet of men who pass to war,  
Rising and falling as the wind from far  
Would bear it on or drop it in the dark.  
So, while with strained ears, they stood to hark  
The murmur, as folk use, scarce sure they heard  
That which already inward fear had stirred, 430  
Erginus spoke : " O heroes, fear ye nought,  
This is not death, though ye to toil are brought ;  
This noise is but the river as it falls  
Over its mountainous and iron walls,

Which, being once passed, both calm and deep will be  
The pent-up stream, and Argo easily  
Will stem it ; but or ere we come thereto,  
Needs must we heave her up and make her go  
Over the hard earth, till the falls are past.  
Eat therefore now, and sleep, that ye may last 440  
Through this and other toils, and so may come  
Through many labours, back unto your home."

So, landing, many a pine-torch did they light,  
And made the dusky evening strange and bright,  
And there a mighty feast-fire did they pile,  
And set the flesh thereto, and in a while,  
When all was ready, did they offer up  
That which the Gods claimed, pouring out a cup  
Of red wine to them from a new-pierced skin.  
Then in that lonely land did they begin 450  
Their feast, and first the flesh to Jason gave,  
And next to her who all their souls did save  
Far up the Phasis on that other day,  
And then unto the swift Arcadian May  
The guarded treasure of the trim-shod queen.  
Then to the godlike singer, set between  
The twin Laconian stars, and then to these ;  
And then to Arcas, haunter of the trees,  
Theseus, Pirithous, Erginus true,  
The north-wind's sons, the cleavers of the blue ; 460  
And all the kings being satisfied in turn,  
With vain desires 'gan their hearts to burn,  
So stirred within them wine and changing speech.

But unto him his harp did Orpheus reach,  
And smote the strings, and through the ancient trees  
Rang the heart-piercing honied melodies :—

“Alas ! for Saturn’s days of gold,  
Before the mountain men were bold  
To dig up iron from the earth  
Wherewith to slaughter health and mirth,                   470  
And bury hope far underground.  
When all things needful did abound  
In every land ; nor must men toil,  
Nor wear their lives in strife to foil  
Each other’s hands, for all was good,  
And no man knew the sight of blood.

“With all the world man had no strife,  
No element against his life  
Was sworn and bitter ; on the sea,  
Dry-shod, could all walk easily ;                               480  
No fire there was but what made day,  
Or hidden in the mountains grey ;  
No pestilence, no lightning flash,  
No over-mastering wind, to dash  
The roof upon some trembling head.

“Then the year changed, but ne’er was dead,  
Nor was the autumn-tide more sad  
Than very spring ; and all unclad  
Folk went upon the harmless snow,  
For not yet did mid-winter know                               490  
The biting frost and icy wind,  
The very east was soft and kind.



“And on the crown of July days,  
All heedless of the mid-day blaze,  
Unshaded by the rosy bowers,  
Unscorched beside the tulip flowers,  
The snow-white naked girl might stand ;  
Or fearless thrust her tender hand  
Amidst the thornless rose-bushes.

“Then, 'mid the twilight of the trees 500  
None feared the yellow beast to meet ;  
Smiling to feel their languid feet  
Licked by the serpent's forkèd tongue.  
For then no clattering horn had rung  
Through those green glades, or made afraid  
The timid dwellers in the shade.  
No lust of strength, no fear of death  
Had driven men, with shortened breath,  
The stag's wide-open eyes to watch ;  
No shafts to slay, no nets to catch, 510  
Were yet ; unyoked the neat might play  
On untilled meads and mountains grey ;  
Unshorn the silly sheep might rove.

“Nor knew that world consuming love,  
Mother of hate, or envy cold,  
Or rage for fame, or thirst for gold,  
Or longing for the ways untried,  
Which ravening and unsatisfied,  
Draw shortened lives of men to hell.

“Alas ! what profit now to tell 520  
The long unweary lives of men

Of past days—threescore years and ten,  
Unbent, unwrinkled, beautiful,  
Regarding not death's flower-crowned skull,  
But with some damsel intertwined  
In such love as leaves hope behind.

“Alas, the vanished days of bliss!  
Will no God send some dream of this,  
That we may know what it has been?

“Oh, thou, the chapleted with green, 530  
Thou purple-stained, but not with blood,  
Who on the edge of some cool wood  
Forgettest the grim Indian plain,  
And all the strife and all the pain,  
While in thy sight the must foams out,  
And maid and man, with cry and shout,  
Toil while thou laughest, think of us,  
And drive away these piteous,  
Formless, and wailing thoughts, that press  
About our hour of happiness. 540

“Lyæus, King! by thee alone  
To song may change our tuneless moan,  
The murmur of the bitter sea  
To ancient tales be changed by thee.  
By thee the unnamed smouldering fire  
Within our hearts turns to desire  
Sweet, amorous, half satisfied;  
Through thee the doubtful years untried  
Seem fair to us and fortunate,  
In spite of death, in spite of fate.” 550

He ceased, and bent his head above the wine :  
Then, as he raised his eyes they saw them shine  
In the red torchlight with unwilling tears,  
And their hearts too, with thoughts of vanished years  
Were pensive, as at ending of his song  
They heard the bubbling river speed along,  
Nor did they miss that doubtful noise to hear  
The rising night-wind through the branches bear,  
Till sleep fell on them, and the watch alone  
Waked in that place, and heard the distant moan     560  
Grow louder as the dead night stiller grew,  
And fuller of all fear, till daylight drew  
A faint wan streak between the thinner trees,  
And in their yellowing leafage the young breeze  
Made a new sound, that through their waking dream  
Like to the surging sea well-nigh did seem.

But the full day being come, all men awake,  
Fresh hold upon the oars began to take,  
Stemming the stream, that now at every mile  
Swifter and shallower ran, and in a while     570  
Above all noises did they hear that roar,  
And saw the floating foam borne past the shore ;  
So but ten leagues they made upon that day,  
And on the morrow, going on their way,  
They went not far, for underneath their keel  
Some once or twice the hard rock did they feel,  
And looking on ahead, the stream could see  
White with the rapids : therefore warily  
Some mile or two they went at a slow pace

And stayed their course where they beheld a place 580  
Soft-sloping to the river ; and there all,  
Half deafened by the noises of the fall  
And bickering rapids, left the ashen oar,  
And spreading over the well-wooded shore  
Cut rollers, laying on full many a stroke,  
And made a capstan of a mighty oak,  
And so drew Argo up, with hale and how,  
On to the grass, turned half to mire by now.

Thence did they toil their best, in drawing her  
Beyond the falls, whereto being come anear, 590  
They trembled when they saw them ; for from sight  
The rocks were hidden by the spray-clouds white,  
Cold, wretched, chilling, and the mighty sound  
Their heavy-laden hearts did sore confound ;  
For parted from all men they seemed, and far  
From all the world, shut out by that great bar.

Moreover, when with toil and pain, at last  
Unto the torrent's head they now had passed,  
They sent forth swift Ætalides to see  
What further up the river there might be. 600  
Who going some twenty leagues, another fall  
Found, with great cliffs on each side, like a wall,  
But 'twixt the two, another unbarred stream  
Joined the main river ; therefore did they deem,  
When this they heard, that they perforce must try  
This smoother branch ; so somewhat heavily  
Argo they launched again, and gat them forth  
Still onward toward the winter and the north. 608

## BOOK XI

*The passage northward continued—Argo drawn over-land  
—The winter by the northern river.*

NOW might the Minyæ hoist up to the breeze  
Their well-wrought sail, for barren of all trees  
The banks were now become, not rising high  
Above the deep green stream that sluggishly  
Strove with the strenuous Argo's cleaving stem.

So after all their toil was rest to them  
A little while, and on the deck they sat,  
Not wholly sad, and talked of this and that,  
Or watched the fish flit from the ship-side blind,  
Or the slim kestrel hanging in the wind, 10  
Or the wild cattle scouring here and there  
About the plain ; for in a plain they were,  
Edged round with hills, with quaggy brooks cleft through,  
That 'mid their sedges toward the river drew,  
And harboured noisome things, and death to man.  
But looking up stream, the green river ran  
Unto their eyes, from out the mountains high,  
For 'twixt no pass could they behold the sky,  
Though at the mountain's foot, far through the plain,  
They saw the wandering water shine again, 20  
Then vanish wholly, therefore through their ease,  
With fear did they the jealous Gods appease.

Natheless, for two days did they speed along,

Not toiling aught, and cheered with tale and song ;  
But the third noonday, bringing them anear  
The mountains, turned to certain grief their fear ;  
For now they saw the stream grown swift but deep  
Come from a cavern in the mountain steep,  
Nor would it help them aught upon that tide  
To heave the swift ship out on either side,  
For all that plain the mountain ridge bestrode,  
And scarcely could a horseman find a road  
Through any pass into the further land.

30

Then 'mid the downcast men did Jason stand,  
And lifting up his voice, said : " Minyæ,  
Why right and left upon this plain look ye,  
Where dwell but beasts or beast-like men alone ?  
Look rather to that heap of rugged stone,  
Pierced with the road that leadeth to the north.  
Yea, if from very hell this stream run forth,  
Let us go thither, bearing in our hands  
This golden hard-won marvel of all lands.  
Yet, since not death it bears, but living things,  
Shall we not reach thereby the sea that rings  
The whole world round, and so make shift to reach  
Sunny Eubœa, and fair Argo beach  
Before Iolchos, having lost no whit  
Of all our gains ? Or else here must we sit  
Till hunger slays us on some evil day,  
Or wander till our raiment falls away  
From off our bodies, and we, too, become  
Like those ye saw, not knowing any home,

40

50

Voiceless, desiring nought but daily food,  
And seeking that like beasts within the wood,  
Each for himself. And all our glory gone,  
Our names but left upon some carven stone  
In Greece, still growing fainter day by day.  
And this work wrought within the sunny bay,  
Nor yet without the help of Gods, shall lie  
A wonder to the wild beasts passing by,  
While on her fallen masts the sedge-birds sing,  
Unseen of men, a clean forgotten thing."

60

So spake he, setting courage in their hearts  
To try the unknown dark, and to their parts  
All gat them swiftly, and they struck the mast,  
And deftly steered from out the sunlight passed  
Into the cold bat-haunted cavern low,  
And thrusting out with poles, made shift to go  
Against the stream, that with a hollow sound  
Smote Argo's stem. Then Jason, looking round,  
Trembled himself, for now, indeed, he thought,  
Though to the toiling heroes he said nought :—

70

"What do we, if this cavern narrows now,  
Or over falls these burrowing waters flow,  
And drive us back again into the sun,  
Cursing the day this quest was first begun,  
Or somewhat traps us here, as well it may,  
And ends us all, far from the light of day?"

Therewith he bade them light the torches up,  
And to the mountain Gods to pour a cup,  
And one unto the river Gods, and each

80

For the new daylight every God beseech,  
And speedily to pierce the mountain through.  
So from the torches trains of sparkles flew,  
And strangely flashed their arms in that dark place,  
And white and haggard showed each anxious face  
Against those dripping walls of unknown stone.

But now in Jason's hand the cup outshone,  
Full of red wine, pressed by the Grecian sea,  
And lifting high his hand, he cried: "O ye, 90  
Both Gods and nymphs who in this wild land dwell,  
In hill or river, henceforth may ye tell  
How through your midst have passed the Minyæ;  
And if, ye helping, the cold northern sea  
We safely reach, and our desired home,  
Thither the fame and fear of you shall come,  
And there a golden-pillared house shall stand,  
Unto our helpers in this savage land.  
Nor when we reach the other side of this  
Grim cavern, due observance shall ye miss, 100  
For whatso on the teeming plain we snare,  
Slain with due rites shall smoke before you there."

So spake he, and twice poured the fragrant wine;  
But they, well-pleased to have the gift divine,  
And noting well his promises, took heed  
Unto his prayers, and gave the heroes speed.  
Then Jason straightway bade more torches light,  
And Argo pushed along, flared through the night  
Of the dank cavern, and the dull place rang



With Grecian names, as loud the heroes sang, 110  
For hope had come into their hearts at last.

So through the winding cave three days they passed.  
But on the fourth day Lynceus gave a cry,  
Smiting his palms together, who could spy,  
Far off, a little white speck through the dark,  
As when the 'lated traveller sees the spark  
Of some fair-lighted homestead glitter bright.  
But soon to all men's eyes the joyous sight  
Showed clear, and with redoubled force they pushed  
Swift Argo forth, who through the water rushed 120  
As though she longed for daylight too and air.  
And so within an hour they brought her there,  
And on the outer world the sun shone high,  
For it was noon ; so mooring presently,  
On the green earth they clean forgot their pain,  
For joy to feel the sweet soft grass again,  
And see the fair things of the world, and feel  
The joyous sunlight that the sick can heal,  
And soft tormenting of the western wind.

And there for joy about their heads they twined 130  
The yellow autumn flowers of the field,  
And of untimely sorrow were they healed  
By godlike conquering wine ; nor there forgot  
Their promise to the Gods, but on that spot,  
Of turf and stones they built up altars twain,  
And sent the hunters forth, and not in vain ;

For Atalanta, swifter than a man,  
Arcas, and mighty Theseus, overran  
A white high-crested bull, and tough cords threw  
About his horns, and so by main force drew 140  
The great beast to the altars, where the knife  
Of wise Asclepius ended his hot life.  
And there they feasted far into the night.

But when their toil the next returning light  
Brought back to them, they gat unto the oar,  
While Jason anxiously scanned either shore ;  
For now the stream was narrowing apace,  
And little more than just enough of space  
Was left the oars ; but deep it ran and slow,  
And through a like flat grassy plain did go 150  
As that which ere its burrowing it had cleft ;  
But lower were the hills, and on the left  
So low they grew, they melted quite away  
To woody swells before the end of day.

Full many a league upon that day they made,  
And the next day the long oars down they laid,  
For at their back the steady south-west blew,  
And low anigh their heads the rain-clouds flew ;  
Therefore they hoisted up their sail to it,  
And idle by the useless oars did sit, 160  
Watching the long wave from their swift sea-plough  
Sweep up the low green bank, for soothly now,  
A pebble ill-thrown by a stripling's hand  
From Argo's deck, had lighted on the land ;

And yet far inland still they seemed to be,  
Nor noted aught to tell them of the sea.

So on that night, for thought of many things,  
Full little sleep fell on the troubled kings ;  
But Argus slept, and at the dawn he dreamed,  
Not wholly sleeping, and to him it seemed 170  
That one said to him : " Where is now become  
The cunning that thou learnedst in thine home,  
O wise artificer ? What dost thou here,  
While in thy fellows' hearts is gathering fear ?  
Now from the north thou seest this river flow,  
Why doubtest thou to find another go  
Into the cold green icy northern sea ?  
Lo ! if thou willest well to trust in me,  
About the noontide of this very day,  
At the wood's end I bid thee Argo stay, 180  
And from her straightway let the Minyæ land  
And take the adze and wood-axe in the hand,  
And let them labour hard, with thee to guide,  
Until on wheels thy well-built keel shall glide ;  
And this being done as pleases thy wise mind,  
Doubt not a northern-flowing stream to find,  
For certainly some God shall show it thee.  
And if thou wishest now to ask of me,  
No dream I am, but lovely and divine,  
Whereof let this be unto thee a sign, 190  
That when thou wak'st the many-coloured bow  
Across the world the morning sun shall throw,  
But me indeed thine eyes shall not behold."

Then he, awaking in the morning cold,  
A sprinkle of fine rain felt on his face,  
And leaping to his feet, in that wild place,  
Looked round and saw the morning sunlight throw  
Across the world the many-coloured bow,  
And trembling knew that the high Gods indeed  
Had sent the Messenger unto their need. 200  
And when the Minyæ, running out the oars  
That windless morning, found them touch the shores  
On either side, then ere one said a word,  
He cried, and said : " O Jason, chief and lord,  
And ye, fair fellows, to no bitter end  
Our quest is come ; but this sharp keel shall send  
A glittering foam-heap up in the wide sea,  
If ye will hear my words and trust in me."

Therewith he told them of that dream divine,  
And of the many-coloured high-arched sign, 210  
And gladdened all their hearts, that knew at last  
How a God helped them : so straightway they cast  
Hawsers ashore, wherewith their keel to tow,  
And swiftly through the water made her go,  
Until they reached the ending of the wood,  
Just at the noonday, and there thought it good  
To rest till morning : but at dawn of day  
Gat forth, and mighty blows began to lay  
On many a tree, making the tall trunks reel,  
That ne'er before had felt the woodman's steel. 220

So many days they laboured, cutting down  
The smooth grey beeches, and the pine-trees brown,

And cleft them into planks and beams foursquare.  
And so, with Argus guiding all things there,  
A stage with broad wheels nigh the stream they made,  
And then from out the water Argo weighed  
Little by little, dealing cunningly,  
Till on the stage the great black ship did lie,  
And all things waited for the setting forth  
Unto some river flowing toward the north. 230

But 'midst all this, as painfully they wrought,  
Passed twenty days, and on their heads was brought  
The first beginning of the winter cold ;  
For now the wind-beat twigs had lost their hold  
Of the faint yellow leaves, and thin and light  
The forest grew, and colder night by night,  
Or soaked with rain, and swept with bitter wind,  
Or with white creeping mist made deaf and blind.

Meanwhile for long there came no sign at all,  
Nor yet did sight of man to them befall, 240  
To guide them on their way, though through the trees,  
Singly at times, at times in twos and threes,  
Both for their daily flesh they hunted oft,  
And also fain of fells to clad them soft,  
And guard their bodies from the coming cold ;  
Yet never any man did they behold,  
Though underneath the shaft and hunting-spear  
Fell many a stag, and shuffling crafty bear,  
And strange the Minyæ showed in shaggy spoil.

But now, at ending of their woodwright's toil, 250  
It chanced to Argus all alone to go,

One bitter day, when the first dusty snow  
Was driven through the bare boughs from the east :  
He chased the bee-thief, and the shaggy beast  
Led him aloof and turned at last to bay  
Nigh to the dusk of that quick-darkening day,  
Deep in the forest 'mid a clump of yews :  
There Argus, ere the red-eyed beast could choose  
To fight or flee, ran in, and thrust his spear  
Into his heart ; then fell the shaggy bear, 260  
As falls a landslip by the mining sea,  
With grass and bracken, and wind-bitten tree,  
And Argus, drawing out his two-edged knife,  
Let out the last spark of his savage life ;  
But as he arose, he heard a voice that said :—  
“Good luck, O huntsman, to thine hardihead,  
Well met thou art to me, who wander far  
On this first winter night that shows no star.”

Then looking up, he saw a maid draw nigh,  
Like those who by Thermodon live and die ; 270  
Her legs and arms with brazen scales were clad,  
Well-plated shoes upon her feet she had,  
And fur-lined gold-wrought raiment to the knee,  
And on her head a helm wrought royally ;  
In her slim hand a mighty bow she bore,  
And at her back well-feathered shafts good store,  
And in her belt a two-edged cutting sword.  
Then straightly answered Argus to her word :—  
“Lady, not far hence are my fellows stayed,  
But on hard earth this night will they be laid, 280

And eat the flesh of beasts their hands have slain.  
For from the sea we come, to meet again  
The ocean that the round world rings about,  
Still wandering on, in trouble and in doubt."

"Nay," said she, "let us set on through the wood,  
For food and fire alone to me are good,  
And guarded sleep among such folk as thee,  
For being alone, I fear the enemy,  
The savage men our bands are wont to chase 289  
Through these wild woods, from tangled place to place."

Then Argus swiftly flayed off the bear's hide,  
And through the wood went with her side by side;  
But long ere they could reach the skirts of it,  
Across the world the wings of night 'gan flit;  
Then blindly had he stumbled through the place,  
But still the damsel went before a pace,  
Leading him on; and as she went, she shed  
A faint light round, but no word Argus said,  
Because he deemed she was a thing divine,  
And in his heart still thought upon the sign. 300

So went the twain till nigh the woods were past,  
And now the new-risen moon slim shadows cast  
Upon the thin snow, and the windless sky  
Was cleared, and all the stars shone frostily.  
Therewith she stopped, and turned about on him,  
And with the sight his dazzled eyes did swim  
So was she changed; for from her raiment light  
Her rosy limbs showed 'gainst the wintry white,  
Not shrinking from the snow; her arms were bare,

Her head unarmed set round with yellow hair,  
And starred with unnamed dainty glimmering things ;  
From her two shoulders many-coloured wings  
Rose up, and fanning in the frosty night,  
Shone as they moved with sparkles of strange light ;  
And on an ivory rod within her hand  
A letter bound round by a golden band  
He saw. Then to the wondering man she said :—  
“ Argus, be glad, and lifting up thine head,  
Look through these few last trees upon the plain,  
Smooth and unseamed, though never crossed by wain, 320  
And thank the Gods that led you here at last,  
For in no long time shall the leagues be passed  
'Twixt you and a swift river running north.  
But now next morn at daybreak get ye forth,  
And labour all ye may, for see the sky  
How clear it is—the few light clouds are high,  
And from the east light blows the frosty wind ;  
Firm will the way be now, nor ill to find,  
But surely in few days will come the snow,  
And all the plain, so smooth and even now, 330  
Shall wave wind-drifted, all impassable.  
And now I bid thee heed the great downs well  
Which yonder bar the northern way to thee ;  
Left of the moon a wide pass mayst thou see ;  
Look—where the yew-trees o'er the whitened grass  
Mix with the dark sky : make ye for that pass,  
While yet endures the east wind and the frost,  
And in your journey shall ten days be lost,



If that ye labour hard : but coming there,  
Shall ye behold a clear green river fair, 340  
Unfrozen yet, swift-running, that will hold  
Great Argo well : now at my word be bold,  
And set her therein, and the black ship tow  
Adown the stream, though not far shall ye go,  
But reach a great wild wood and tarry there,  
The coming unknown winter-tide to bear.  
The days shall darken, the north-wind shall blow,  
And all about shall swirl the drifting snow,  
And your astonished eyes shall soon behold  
Firm earth and river one with binding cold, 350  
And in mid-winter then shall ye be shut ;  
But ere that haps shall ye build many an hut,  
And dwell there as ye may, until the spring  
Unchains the streams, and quickens everything.  
Then get ye down the river to the sea.

“Nor doubt thou aught since thou beholdest me,  
For I indeed am Iris ; but farewell,  
For of my finished message must I tell  
To her that sent me to this dreary place.”

Thus spake she, and straightway before his face 360  
She spread her fair wings wide, and from the earth  
Rose upwards toward the place that gave her birth,  
Still growing faint and fainter 'neath the moon,  
Till from his wondering eyes she vanished soon.  
But she being gone, he gat him straight away  
Unto his fellows, bidding them 'gainst day  
Be ready to set forth, and told his tale.

And they, not fearing that his word should fail,  
Gat them to sleep, and ere the late dawn came,  
By the faint starlight, and the flickering flame 370  
Of their own watch-fires were upon the way.

So at the cables toiled all men that day  
In bands of twenty, and strong shoulders bore  
The unused yoke, and laboured very sore,  
And yet with all their toil few miles they made,  
Though 'gainst that bitter labour sweet hope weighed  
Was found the heavier, and their hearts were cheered  
With wine and food ere the high noon they neared ;  
Nor as they laboured did the Thracian spare  
To cast his music on the frosty air, 380  
That therewith ringing gladdened every heart.  
So till the evening did each man his part,  
When all that night they slept, and at daybreak  
The twisted cables in strong hands did take  
And laboured on, not earning warriors' meed,  
But like some carl's unkempt and rugged steed,  
That to the town drags his corn-laden wain.

But neither was the heavenly word in vain,  
For as the yew-clad hill they drew anear  
The grey-eyed keen Messenian could see clear, 390  
From the bare top of a great ashen-tree,  
The river running to the northern sea,  
Showing all dull and heavy 'gainst the snow ;  
And when the joyful tidings they did know,  
Light grew their hearts indeed, and scarcely less

They joyed than he who, lying all helpless  
In dreary prison, sees his door ope wide,  
And half-forgotten friends stand by his side.

So on the tenth day through the pass they drew  
Their strange ship-laden wain, and came unto 400  
A deep dark river, their long-promised road ;  
Then from the car they slipped its heavy load,  
And when safe in the stream the keel had slid,  
They with strong axes their own work undid,  
And to the Goddess a great altar made  
Of planks and beams foursquare and thereon laid  
A white wild bull, and barley cakes, and spice,  
Not sparing gold and goodly things of price ;  
And fire being set thereto, and all things done  
That they should do, by a faint mid-day sun, 410  
Seaward they turned, and some along the shore  
With lightened hearts the hempen tow-ropes bore,  
And some on Argo's deck abode their turn.

But now did Jason's heart within him burn  
To show his deeds to other men than these,  
Nor did he quite forget the palaces  
Of golden Æa, long left, as a dream,  
Or Æson's beauteous house, whose oaken beam  
Cleft the dark wintry river, as they went  
With longing eyes and hearts still northward bent ; 420  
And fain he was to see his dainty bride,  
Who wrapt in muffling furs sat by his side,  
Sit 'neath some heavy rustling summer tree,  
Thin clad, to drink the breezes from the sea.

Now the next day the great oak-wood they reached,  
And as the Goddess bade them, there they beached  
Their sea-beat ship, on which from side to side  
They built a roof against the snowy tide,  
And round about her, huts wherein to dwell,  
When on their heads the full mid-winter fell, 430  
And round the camp a wooden wall they made,  
That by no men or beasts they might be frayed.  
Meanwhile, the frost increased, and the thin snow  
From off the iron ground the wind did blow,  
And in the cold dark stream, from either bank  
The ice stretched forth ; at last, ere the sun sank,  
One bitter day, low grew the clouds and dun  
A little northward of the setting sun,  
Wherefrom, at nightfall, sprung a furious blast,  
That, ere the middle of the night was past, 440  
Brought up the snow from some untrodden land,  
Joyless and sunless, where in twilight stand,  
Amid the fleecy drift with faces wan,  
Giants immovable by God or man.

So 'mid the many changes of the night,  
The silent snow fell till the world was white,  
And to those southland folk entrapped, forlorn  
The waking was upon the morrow morn,  
And few were light of foot enough to go  
Henceforth about the woods their darts to throw 450  
At bird or beast, though, as the wild-fowl passed  
South o'er their camp, yet flew they not so fast  
As Arcas' arrows, and the elk at bay

Deep in the forest, seldom found a way  
To 'scape from Jason's mighty well-steeled spear,  
And Atalanta's feet outran the deer  
And slew him, tangled in the wreathèd drift.

Nor for the rest, did they yet lack the gift  
Of sunny Bacchus, but by night and day,  
By firelight passed the snowy time away, 460  
Forgetting not their fathers, or the time  
When all the world still dwelt in equal clime.  
But each to each amid the wine-cups told  
Unwritten, half-forgotten tales of old.

## BOOK XII

*The heroes reach the northern sea: and pass unknown  
lands, and seas without land, till they come at last  
to the Pillars of Hercules.*

MOST pitiless and stark the winter grew  
Meanwhile beneath a sky of cloudless blue,  
And sun that warmed not, till they nigh forgot  
The green lush spring, the summer rich and hot,  
The autumn fragrant with slow-ripening fruit;  
Till each grew listless, dull to the heart's root;  
For day passed day, and yet no change they saw  
In the white sparkling plain without a flaw,  
No cloud, no change within the sunny sky,  
Or in the wind, that rose at noon, to die

Before the sunset, and no change at all  
In the drear silence of the dead nightfall.

Ten weeks they bode there, longing for the spring,  
And to the hearts of some the thought would cling  
That thus they should be till their lives were past,  
And into hopeless bonds that land was cast ;  
But on a day the wind, that rose at noon,  
Died not at night, and the white, sharp-edged moon,  
Just as the west had given it unto sight,  
Was hidden from the watchers of the night 20  
By fleecy clouds, and the next dawn of day  
Broke o'er the Minyæ colourless and grey,  
With gusts of fitful wind 'twixt south and east,  
That with the day grew steadier and increased,  
Until a south-west gale blew o'er the snow,  
And northward drove the steel-blue clouds and low.  
And on that night the pattering of the rain  
Roused them from sleep, and next they saw the plain  
Made grey and ugly with quick-coming thaw,  
And all the sky beset with fowl they saw, 30  
Who sniffed the wind and hastened from the sea  
Unto the floods now coming certainly.

For from their camp the Minyæ beheld  
How the swift river from the high ground swelled,  
And still tormented by the wind and rain,  
Burst from the ice and covered all the plain  
With breadth of turbid waters, while around  
Their high-raised camp again they saw the ground  
Freed from the swathing snow ; nor was it long

Ere in the woods the birds began their song, 40  
For March was come and life to everything,  
Nor did the buds fear much the doubtful spring.

Now in few days the sun shone out again,  
The waters drew from off the flooded plain,  
And all was bright and soft as it might be,  
Though bank-high rolled the river to the sea,  
Made perilous with trees and heavy drift ;  
Natheless on rollers Argo did they lift,  
And drew her toward the stream in spite of all  
The ills they saw, and chances that might fall ; 50  
And there they launched her, being now most fain  
Once more to try the green and shifting plain,  
And for the praise of other men they yearned  
And all the goods of life so dearly earned,  
Nor failed desire and longing love to come  
That spring-tide to those rovers far from home.

Therefore with joy they shouted, when once more  
They felt great Argo move, and saw the shore  
Keep changing as they swept on toward the sea,  
With cheerful hearts still rowing steadily ; 60  
For now the ashen oars could they thrust forth  
Into the widened stream, that toward the north  
Ran swiftly, and thenceforward day by day  
Toiling, they made full many a league of way.  
Nor did they see great hills on either hand,  
When they had fairly passed the woody land  
Where they abode the winter ; neither heard  
The sound of falls to make their hearts afraid,

But through great woods the gentle river ran,  
And plains where fed the herds unowned of man ; 70  
Though sometimes in the night-time did they hear  
Men's voices calling out, far off and near,  
But in some tongue not one among them knew,  
No, not the Queen : but Lynceus, passing through  
The woods with Idas, following up a bear,  
A sudden clamour of men's tongues did hear,  
And in a cleared space came upon a throng  
Of naked men and women, fair and strong,  
About a fire, and just at point to eat,  
But at the flash of arms they to their feet 80  
Rose suddenly, and through the thicket fled,  
Nor durst the twain to follow where they led,  
But coming to that fire, they laid their hands  
On a brass cauldron, and three woollen bands,  
That seemed like belts or fillets for their heads,  
Set thick with silver knots and amber beads.  
Now round the brazen cauldron, graven well,  
Were uncouth letters, that some tale might tell,  
If any them could read ; so when the Fleece  
Was offered up unto the Gods of Greece, 90  
This thing in fair Messene Idas hung  
In the white fane where deeds of war are sung.

But through all this the wearied Minyæ  
Were drawing nigh unto the northern sea,  
And marshier grew the plain as on they went,  
And eastward the still-widening river bent,  
Until one day at eve, with chilling rain,



The north wind blew across the marshy plain  
Most cold and bitter, but to them as sweet  
As the rose-scented zephyr those do meet 100  
Who near the happy islands of the blest ;  
For as upon their eager brows it pressed,  
They sniffed withal the odour of the sea,  
And going on a mile, they seemed to be  
Within some eddy rippling languidly,  
And when the stream they tasted that went by  
Their shielded bulwark, better was the draught  
Than any wine o'er which a king has laughed,  
For still it savoured of the bitter sea.

So fell the night, and next day joyously 110  
They met the full flood, whose first toppling wave  
Against the sturdy prow of Argo drave,  
And with good heart, as 'midst the sweeping oars  
It tossed and foamed, and swept the muddy shores,  
They toiled, and felt no weariness that day.  
But though right well they gat them on their way,  
They failed ere dark the open sea to reach ;  
But in the night the murmur of the beach,  
Tormented by the changeful dashing seas,  
Came to their ears upon the fitful breeze. 120  
Then sore they longed for dawn, and when it broke  
Again the waters foamed beneath their stroke,  
Till they had gained that river's utmost reach,  
Which from the sea by a low sandy beach  
Was guarded well, all but a little space,  
Through which now rushed, in headlong, foaming race,

The huddled waters of the flowing tide.  
So there the Minyæ thought it good to bide  
And wait the ebb, dreading some hidden bank ;  
And while they waited to Good-hap they drank, 130  
And poured out wine unto the Deity  
Who dwelt between the river and the sea,  
Forgetting not the great Earth-shaking One,  
Nor Her by whose help thus far they had run  
Their happy course unto that river's mouth.  
And now the wind had changed, and from the south  
Blew softly, and the hot sun shining forth,  
Made lovely land of that once bitter north,  
And filled their hearts with longing thoughts of love,  
And worship of the sea-born seed of Jove. 140

But as they waited thus, with hearts that burned  
To try the sea, the tide grew high and turned,  
And seaward through the deepened channel ran  
In gentle ripple 'gainst the breakers wan.  
Then thither gat the joyous Minyæ,  
And shouting, drave out Argo to the sea.

But when the first green ridge swept up her bow,  
Then Jason cried : " And who shall stop us now ?  
And who shall drive us unto other end,  
Than that we will ? Let whoso be our friend, 150  
Whoso our foe, henceforth until the earth  
Forgets of changeful men the death and birth,  
We shall not be forgotten anywhere,  
But our deeds told shall free sad folk from care."

So spake he, and his love beholding him,  
Trembled for joy and love in every limb,  
And inwardly she saw an ivory throne,  
And Jason sitting with her there alone,  
High o'er wise men and warriors worshipping.  
For they were young, nor yet had felt the sting 160  
Of poisonous fear, nor thought of coming age  
And bitter death, the turning of the page  
By those who quite forget what they have read,  
Taking no heed of living folk or dead.

Now hoisting sail, and labouring with the oar,  
They passed along the amber-bearing shore,  
A low coast, backed by pine-woods : none the less  
Some days they needs must pass in idleness,  
And lie-to, 'midst white rolling mist and blind,  
Lest Argo on some shallow death should find ; 170  
Yet holpen by the steersman's mighty sire,  
Safely they sailed until the land rose higher,  
And through a narrow strait at last they went,  
Brushing the unknown coast, where, with bows bent,  
They saw a skin-clad folk awaiting them,  
Who stood to watch well-timbered Argo stem  
The rushing tide upon the shingly beach,  
And thence, as knowing that they could not reach  
The heroes with their arrows, shook their spears,  
And shouted unknown threats to careless ears. 180

But when against the midst of them they came,  
Forth strode a huge man, with red hair like flame,

And his huge bow against them strongly drew,  
Wherefrom a swift shaft straight to Argo flew,  
And whistling over Jason's head, stuck fast  
Over the barb-points in the gleaming mast.  
Then all men praised that archer ; but the man  
Who in Arcadian woods all beasts outran,  
Straight drew his bow unto the arrow-head,  
And no man doubted that wild king was dead : 190  
Natheless, unmoved they saw the archer stand,  
And toward the Arcadian arrow stretch his hand,  
That midmost of his skin-clad body smote,  
But bounded back as from an iron coat.  
Then loud his people shouted, and all drew  
Their feeble bows, but short their arrows flew,  
And through the straits the wondering Minyæ  
Passed out unscathed into the open sea,  
While still of wizardry and charms they spoke.

But Jason from the mast the arrow broke, 200  
That erewhile had so scanty missed his life,  
And found it scored as by a sharp-edged knife,  
From barb to notch, with what seemed written words,  
In tongue unknown to aught but beasts and birds.  
So when Medea saw it, straight she said :

“Fair love, now praise some God thou art not dead,  
For from the Cimbrian folk this arrow came,  
And its sharp barbs within a wizard's flame  
Were forged with peril, and the shaft of it  
Was carved by one who in great fear did sit 210  
Within the haunted places of the wood,

And tears are on its feathers, and red blood :  
Nor ask me now the name of her who taught  
This wisdom to me : but two arrows brought  
From this same folk to Ææa have I seen,  
By one whose wounds will evermore be green  
While on the earth he dwells." So spoke the maid,  
But Jason, wondering at the words she said,  
Gazed on her fair face, smiling lovingly,  
Nor cared to think that he must one day die. 220

Now rose a south-east gale, and Argo lost  
All sight of land, and the vexed Minyæ, tost  
From sea to sea, began to feel a fear  
They yet might pass into some ocean drear,  
Beyond the circling sea that rings the world,  
And down a bottomless abyss be hurled,  
To fall for ever : then the bright-winged twain,  
That erst had been the loathly harpies' bane,  
Came forth, and on the prow with wings spread wide,  
Half stood, half floated, while aloft they cried :— 230

"What dost thou, Father? art thou sleeping then,  
And does it not suffice that trading men  
Float up and down, dead corpses on the sea,  
While all their wealth is lying wretchedly  
On Nereus' pavement ; but must we too drive  
Before this south wind, hopeless though alive,  
Until the furthest gulfs shall suck us down,  
And land our battered keel at Pluto's town?"

So spake they ; but still blew the south the same

Until the starless night upon them came, 240  
But then a little did its fury lull,  
And when the rain-beat night was at its full,  
Fell to a light breeze, though still many a sea  
Swept Argo's deck, and still the Minyæ  
Had dread of some returning hideous blast.  
But when the doubtful night from them had past,  
Barefoot upon the prow Medea stood,  
And burning in a censer hallowed wood,  
With muttered words she swung it, nor took heed  
Of how the wind was dealing with her weed. 250  
Nor with firm-planted feet one whit did reck  
Of washing of the brine about the deck,  
But swung her censer till a bright red flame  
From out the piercings of its cover came ;  
Then round she turned and said : " O Minyæ,  
Fear not to die within the northern sea,  
For on my head hither the north wind comes,  
And ye some day shall surely see your homes.  
But since upon us yet lies heavily  
My brother's death, take heed that we must see 260  
My father's godlike sister ; no one less  
May wash our souls of that blood-guiltiness.

" And now, behold the sun shines through the clouds,  
And ye may hear across the well-strained shrouds  
The longed-for wind, therefore make no delay,  
For time it is that we were on our way,  
So let Erginus to the south-west steer ;—

" But sleep to me of all things now is dear,

For with two mighty ones but for your sake  
Have I contended. He who still doth shake 270  
The firm-set earth, and She who draws the sea  
This way and that, the while in majesty  
She sits, regarding little but her will ;—  
The fear of these my heavy heart doth fill.”

So said she, and with pale and languid face  
And half-shut eyes, unto the guarded place,  
Where was her golden bed, the maiden came.  
And in her dreams at first saw blood and flame  
O'er all the world, and nothing green or fair ;  
Then in a snowy land, with body bare, 280  
Went wandering long, bemocked of uncouth things :  
Then stood before the judgment-seat of kings,  
Knowing no crime that she was charged withal,  
Until at last dèep sleep on her did fall  
Like death itself, wherein the troublous past  
And fearsome future in one tomb are cast.

Meanwhile the Minyæ, joyful at her tale,  
Ran out the oars and hoisted up the sail,  
And toward the south with good hearts 'gan to go,  
While still they felt the favouring north wind blow, 290  
And the third day again they saw the land,  
That in white cliffs rose up on the right hand ;  
Coasting whereby, they came into a strait,  
Or so they deemed, for as the day grew late,  
Beneath a frosty light-blue sky and cold  
Another country could they now behold

Dim o'er the glittering sea ; but in the night  
They by the moon past the high cliff and white  
Ceased not to sail, and lost the other shore  
When the day broke, nor saw it any more, 300  
As the first land they coasted, that changed oft  
From those high cliffs to meadows green and soft,  
And then to other cliffs, some red, some grey,  
Till all the land at noon of the fourth day  
They left astern, sailing where fate might lead,  
Of sun or stars scarce taking any heed :—  
Such courage in their hearts the White-armed set,  
Since, clad in gold, was Pelias living yet.

But to the Gods now did they sacrifice  
As seafarers may do, and things of price 310  
Gave to the tumbling billows of the sea,  
That for their lives still cried out hungrily ;  
And though for many days they saw no shore,  
Yet fainted not their hearts as heretofore,  
For as along the pathless plain they went,  
The white-foot messenger the Goddess sent,  
Who unseen whispered in the helmsman's ear,  
And taught him how the goodly ship to steer ;  
And on a time it chanced as the day broke,  
And to their life the longing Minyæ woke, 320  
Across the risen sun the west wind blew  
A thin light rain, which He, just shining through,  
Showed to them all the many-coloured sign ;  
Then to the Goddess did they pour out wine,  
Right glad at heart ; but she the livelong day



By Argo's prow flew o'er the shifting way  
Unseen of all, and turned them still to land ;  
And as they went the Thracian's cunning hand  
Stole o'er the harp-strings till Arion's steeds  
Gat them from 'twixt the tangled water-weeds, 330  
And lifted listening heads above the sea,  
And sea-birds, pensive with the harmony,  
About the mast, above the singer hung,  
With quivering wings, as from full heart he sung :—

“O death, that maketh life so sweet,  
O fear, with mirth before thy feet,  
What have ye yet in store for us,  
The conquerors, the glorious ?

“Men say : ‘For fear that thou shouldst die  
To-morrow, let to-day pass by 340  
Flower-crowned and singing ;’ yet have we  
Passed our to-day upon the sea,  
Or in a poisonous unknown land,  
With fear and death on either hand,  
And listless when the day was done  
Have scarcely hoped to see the sun  
Dawn on the morrow of the earth,  
Nor in our hearts have thought of mirth.  
And while the world lasts, scarce again  
Shall any sons of men bear pain 350  
Like we have borne, yet be alive.

“So surely not in vain we strive  
Like other men for our reward ;

Sweet peace and deep, the chequered sward  
Beneath the ancient mulberry-trees,  
The smooth-paved gilded palaces,  
Where the shy thin-clad damsels sweet  
Make music with their gold-ringed feet.  
The fountain court amidst of it,  
Where the short-haired slave maidens sit, 360  
While on the veined pavement lie  
The honied things and spicery  
Their arms have borne from out the town.

“The dancers on the thymy down  
In summer twilight, when the earth  
Is still of all things but their mirth,  
And echoes borne upon the wind  
Of others in like way entwined.

“The merchant-town’s fair market-place,  
Where over many a changing face 370  
The pigeons of the temple flit,  
And still the outland merchants sit  
Like kings above their merchandise,  
Lying to foolish men and wise.

“Ah! if they heard that we were come  
Into the bay, and bringing home  
That which all men have talked about,  
Some men with rage, and some with doubt,  
Some with desire, and some with praise;  
Then would the people throng the ways, 380  
Nor heed the outland merchandise,  
Nor any talk, from fools or wise,

But tales of our accomplished quest.

“What soul within the house shall rest

When we come home? The wily king

Shall leave his throne to see the thing ;

No man shall keep the landward gate,

The hurried traveller shall wait

Until our bulwarks graze the quay,

Unslain the milk-white bull shall be

390

Beside the quivering altar-flame ;

Scarce shall the maiden clasp for shame

Over her breast the raiment thin

The morn that Argo cometh in.

“Then cometh happy life again

That payeth well our toil and pain

In that sweet hour, when all our woe

But as a pensive tale we know,

Nor yet remember deadly fear ;

For surely now if death be near,

400

Unthought-of is it, and unseen

When sweet is, that hath bitter been.”

Thus sung the Thracian, and the rowing-folk

Sent Argo quivering with the well-timed stroke

Over the green hills, through great clouds of spray,

And as they went upon their happy way

About the deck the longing men would stand

With wistful eyes still gazing for the land ;

Which yet they saw not, till the cool fresh night

Had come upon them, with no lack of light,

410

For moon and stars shone brightly overhead,  
Nor through the night did Iris fail to lead  
The wave-tossed Argo o'er the glittering sea.

So as the moon set, did there seem to be  
Upon their larboard, banks of high-piled cloud,  
Which from their sight the last dark hour did shroud.  
Then came the twilight, and those watchers fain  
Against the eastern light beheld again  
The clouds unchanged, and as the daylight grew,  
Lynceus cried out : "Some land we draw unto !      420  
Look forth, Erginus, on these mountains grey,  
If thou, perchance, hast seen them ere to-day."

Therewith all turned about, and some men ran  
To hear what words the God-begotten man  
Would give them back, who answered thus, and said :  
"The man we left ere Æa's wall we made,  
Might tell us this, the godlike Hercules ;  
Yet I myself think that the landless seas  
No more shall vex us now, but that we come  
Unto the gates that look into our home :      430  
So trim the sails, for thither will I steer,  
Seeking what lies beyond with little fear,  
Since surely now I see the Iberian land  
'That 'gainst the shore of Africa doth stand,  
To break these mighty billows, ever pressed  
Each against each from out the landless west."

So with glad hearts all men his bidding did,  
And swiftly through the water Argo slid,  
Till as the sun rose were they near the strait,

At whose mouth but a little did they wait 440  
Till they had eaten, pouring honied wine  
Unto the Gods, then bidding no new sign,  
They cried aloud, and running out the oars,  
They swept great Argo midmost 'twixt the shores  
Of either land, and as her gilded prow  
Cleft the new waters, clean forgotten now  
Grew all the wasteful washing of the main,  
And clean forgotten the dull hopeless pain,  
In the great swirling river left so long,  
And in all hearts was memory fresh and strong 450  
Of the bright Grecian headlands, and the bay  
They left astern upon a glorious day.

## BOOK XIII

*Medea sees Circe, and has good counsel from her.*

ALONG the shore next day their way they went,  
And many a headland passed and many a bent  
Known of Erginus: in that land there were  
No towns, said he, but still from year to year  
Well-nigh untilled the earth her produce gave,  
And many a herd the houseless people drave,  
And using neither roof nor sheltering wall,  
Dwelt but in tents, and knew no need at all.

With that he bade them trim the bellying sail,  
For from the land now blew a gentle gale, 10

Spice-laden, warm, that made their full hearts yearn  
For unseen things, but soon they left astern  
That fruitful place, the lion-haunted land,  
Nor saw but tumbling seas on either hand.

Three days they sailed, and passed on the third day  
A rock-bound coast upon their left that lay,  
But on the morrow eve made land again,  
Stretched right ahead across the watery plain,  
Whereto ere nightfall did they draw anear,  
And so lay-to till dawn with little fear ;  
For from the shore a light, soft land-wind blew.

20

But as the dead night round about them drew,  
The ceaseless roar of savage beasts they heard,  
Mingled with sounds like cries of men afeard,  
And blare of horns, and clank of heavy chains,  
And noise of bells, such as in moonlit lanes  
Rings from the grey team on the market-night.

And with these noises did they see a light,  
That seemed to light some crown of palaces,  
Shining from out a grove of thick-set trees.  
Then did the Minyæ doubt if they were come  
Unto some great king's well-adornèd home,  
Or if some temple of a God were there,  
Or if, indeed, the spirits of the air  
Haunted that place : so slowly passed away  
The sleepless night, and at the dawn of day  
Their longing eyes beheld a lovely land,  
Green meadows rising o'er a yellow strand,  
Well-set with fair fruit-bearing trees, and groves

30

Of thick-leaved elms all populous of doves, 40  
And watered by a wandering clear green stream  
And through the trees they saw a palace gleam  
Of polished marble, fair beyond man's thought.

There as they lay, the sweetest scents were brought  
By sighing winds across the bitter sea,  
And languid music breathed melodiously,  
Steeping their souls in such unmixed delight,  
That all their hearts grew soft, and dim of sight  
They grew, and scarce their hands could grip the oar,  
And as they slowly neared the happy shore 50  
The young men well-nigh wept, and e'en the wise  
Thought they had reached the gate of Paradise.

But 'midst them all Medea thoughtfully  
Gazed landward o'er the ripple of the sea,  
And said no word, till from her precious things  
She drew a casket full of chains and rings,  
And took therefrom a chaplet brown and sere,  
And set it on her head : and now being near  
The yellow strand, high on the poop she stood,  
And said : " O heroes, what has chilled your blood, 60  
That in such wise ye gaze upon this land  
With tearful eye, and nerveless, languid hand,  
And heaving breast, and measureless desire ?  
Be wise, for here the never-dying fire,  
The God-begotten wonder, Circe, lights,  
The wise of women, framer of delights  
That being of man once felt, he ne'er shall cease  
To long for vainly, as the years increase

On his dulled soul, shut in some bestial form.

“And good it had been that some bitter storm 70  
Were tossing Argo's planks from sea to sea,  
Than ye had reached this fair land, but for me,  
Who amid tears and prayers, and nameless pain,  
Some little wisdom have made shift to gain :  
Look forth upon the green shore, and behold  
Those many beasts, all collared with fine gold,  
Lions and pards, and small-eyed restless bears,  
And tuskèd boars, who from uneasy lairs  
Are just come forth ; nor is there 'mongst them one  
But once walked upright underneath the sun, 80  
And had the name of man : such shall ye be, ‘  
If from the ship ye wander heedlessly,  
But safely I my kinswoman may meet,  
And learn from her the bitter and the sweet  
That waits us ere ye come to Greece again,  
And see the wind-swept green Thessalian plain.

“Meanwhile, let nothing tempt you to the land,  
Nor unto anything stretch forth the hand  
That comes from shore, for all that wander there  
Are but lost men and their undoers fair.” 90

But with that word they furrowed the wet sand,  
And straight they ran the gangway out to land,  
O'er which, with girded raiment, passed the queen ;  
But now another marvel was there seen,  
For to the shore, from many a glade and lawn,  
The golden-collared sad-eyed beasts were drawn  
In close-set ranks above the sea-beat shore,



And open-mouthed, with varying moan and roar,  
White-foot Medea did they seem to threat ;  
Whereat the Minyæ on their bow-strings set 100  
The notches of their arrows, but the maid  
Turned round about, with calm face unafraid,  
And said : " O Minyæ, lay your weapons down,  
Nor fear for me ; behold this chaplet brown,  
Whose withered leaves rest lightly on my head,  
This is the herb that Gods and mortals dread,  
The Pontic Moly, the unchanging charm."

Then up the beach she passed, and her white arm  
This way and that the leopards thrust aside,  
And 'mid the grisly swine her limbs did glide, 110  
And on a lion's mane her hand she laid ;  
But still with moans they thronged about the maid,  
As she passed onward to the palace white,  
Until the elm-groves hid her from the sight.

Then they with fearful hearts did sacrifice  
Unto the Gods in their seafaring wise,  
But of the lovely land were they so fain  
That their return they scarcely counted gain,  
Unto the green plain dotted o'er with folds  
And that fair bay that Pelion beholds. 120

Meanwhile Medea through the thick-leaved grove  
Passed underneath the moaning of the dove,  
Not left by those strange beasts ; until at last  
Her feet from off the thin long herbage passed  
Unto a sunny space of daisied sward,

From which a strange-wrought silver grate did guard  
A lovely pleasance, set with flowers, foursquare,  
On three sides ending in a cloister fair  
That hid the fair feet of a marble house,  
Carved thick with flowers and stories amorous : 130  
And midmost of the slender garden trees  
A gilded shrine stood set with images,  
Wherefrom the never-dying fire rose up  
Into the sky, and a great jewelled cup  
Ran over ever from a runlet red  
Of fragrant wine, that 'mid the blossoms shed  
Strange scent that grapes yield not to any man,  
While round about the shrine four streamlets ran  
From golden founts to freshen that green place.

So there Medea stayed a little space, 140  
Gazing in wonder through the silver rail  
That fenced that garden from the wooded vale ;  
For damsels wandered there in languid wise  
As though they wearied of that Paradise,  
Their jewelled raiment dragging from its stalk  
The harmless daisy in their listless walk.  
But though from rosy heel to golden head  
Most fair they were and wrought with white and red,  
Like to the casket-bearer who beguiled  
The hapless one, and though their lips still smiled, 150  
Yet to the Colchian heavy-eyed they seemed,  
And each at other gazed as though she dreamed ;  
Not noting aught of all the glorious show  
She joined herself, nor seeming more to know

What words she spoke nor what her fellows sung,  
Nor feeling arms that haply round her clung.

For here and there the Colchian maid could see  
Some browed seafarer kissing eagerly  
White feet or half-bared bosom, and could hear  
A rough voice stammering low 'twixt love and fear 160  
Amid the dreamy murmur of the place,  
As on his knees, with eager upturned face,  
Some man would pour forth many a fruitless word,  
That did but sound like song of a wild bird  
Unto his love ; while she for all reply,  
Still gazing on his flushed face wearily,  
Would undo clasp and belt, and show to him  
Undreamed-of loveliness of side or limb.

And in such guise of half-stripped jewelled weed,  
The men entrapped, Medea saw them lead 170  
Into the dark cool cloister, whence again  
They came not forth, but four-foot, rough of mane,  
Uncouth with spots, baneful of tooth and claw.

But when the sad-eyed beasts about her saw  
These coming towards them and beheld the gate  
Open and shut, and fellows to that state  
New come, they whined, and brushing round her feet,  
Prayed for return unto that garden sweet,  
Their own undoing once, that yet shall be  
Death unto many a toiler of the sea ; 180  
Because all these outside the wicket white  
Were men though speechless ; and in all despite  
Of what they seemed to be, none otherwise,

Did longing torture them, than when in guise  
Of men they stood before that garden green,  
And first their eyes the baneful place had seen.

But now the queen grew wrath, for in her way,  
Before the gate a yellow lion lay,  
A tiger-cat her raiment brushed aside,  
And o'er her feet she felt a serpent glide, 190  
The swine screamed loud about her, and a pard  
Her shining shoulder of its raiment bared  
With light swift clutch ; then she from off her head  
Took the sere moly wreath, and therewith said :—  
“What do ye, wretches? know ye not this sign,  
That whoso wears is as a thing divine?  
Get from this place, for never more can ye  
Become partakers of the majesty  
That from man's soul looks through his eager eyes.  
Go—wail that ever ye were made so wise 200  
As men are made ; who chase through smooth and rough  
Their own undoing, nor can have enough  
Of bitter trouble and entangling woe.”

Then slowly from her did those monsters go,  
In varied voices mourning for their lot  
And that sweet poison ne'er to be forgot.

But straight with serious face the Colchian maid  
Her slender fingers on the latchet laid  
That held the silver gate, and entered in ;  
Nor did those weary images of sin 210  
Take any heed of her as she passed by,

But, if they met her eyes, stared listlessly,  
Like those who walk in sleep, and as they dream  
Turn empty faces to the lightning's gleam,  
And murmur softly while the thunder rolls.

Swiftly she passed those bodies void of souls,  
And through the darkling corridor she passed,  
And reached a huge adorned hall at last,  
Where sat alone the undying sorceress,  
Upon whose knees an open book did press, 220  
Wherein strange things unknown of Gods she read ;  
A golden vine-bough wreathed her golden head,  
And her fair body a thin robe did touch  
With silken folds, but hid it not so much  
As the cool ripple hides Diana's feet,  
When through the brook the roe-deer, slim and fleet,  
She follows at the dawning of the day.

Smiling, she put the wondrous book away  
As the light footsteps fell upon her ear,  
She raised her head, and when the queen drew near, 230  
She said : " O wanderer from dark sea to sea,  
I greet thee well, and dear thou art to me ;  
Though verily if I could wish for aught,  
I could have wished thou hadst been hither brought  
Ere that had happed to thee that haps to all,  
Into the troublous sea of love to fall ;  
Then like unto the Gods shouldst thou have been,  
Nor ever died, but sitting here have seen  
The fashion of the foolish world go by,  
And drunk the cup of power and majesty. 240

“ But now it may not be, and thou must come  
With him thou boughtest, to a troublous home ;  
But since indeed the Fates will have it so,  
Take heed thou dost the things I bid thee do.  
Whereas thou here wouldst cleanse thy soul of blood,  
The kindred stream that reddened the wild flood  
'Twixt yellow Phasis and the green-ridged sea,  
Behold, this is not possible to me,  
Nor ever must another altar stand  
In this green nook of the Italian land, 250  
To aught but me, no, not unto my Sire ;  
But unto him shall ye light ruddy fire,  
When, drawing nigh to your desired home,  
Unto the headland of Malea ye come ;  
And then, indeed, I bid you not to spare  
Spices and golden things and raiment fair,  
But to the country folk give things of price,  
And from them take wherewith to sacrifice,  
A hundred milk-white bulls, a hundred kine,  
And many a jar of unmixed honied wine, 260  
And, crowned with olive, round the altars sing  
Unto the God who gladdens everything,  
Thy father's father, the all-seeing Sun.  
And then the deed thy Jason's spear has done  
Mayst thou forget, it shall not visit thee.  
Moreover, sailing hence across the sea,  
A waste of yellow sand shall ye pass by  
'Neath the Trinacrian cliffs, whereon shall lie  
Fair women, fairer than thine eyes have seen

And if thou still wouldst be a Grecian queen, 270  
When to that deadly place ye draw anear,  
And sweetest music ye begin to hear,  
Bid your bold love steer Argo from the land,  
While Thracian Orpheus takes his harp in hand,  
And sings thereto some God-delighting strain.  
And surely else shall all your toil be vain,  
For deadlier than my gardens are those sands ;  
And when the mariner's toil-hardened hands  
Reach out unto those bodies fair and white,  
They clasp but death instead of their delight. 280

“But, doing as I bid, Malea reach,  
And after, nigh Iolchos Argo beach,  
Yet at the city haste ye not to land,  
For still the sceptre presses Pelias' hand,  
And Æson is at rest for evermore ;  
Bid then thy folk lurk by some wooded shore,  
And to the white-walled city straightly wend  
Thyself alone, and safely there make end  
Of the king's life ; nor need I teach thee how,  
For deep unfailing wiles thy soul doth know. 290

“What more ? what more ? I see thy grey eyes ask,  
What course, what ending to the tangled task  
The Gods have set before me, ere I die ?  
O child, I know all things, indeed, but why  
Shouldst thou know all, nor yet be wise therefore ?  
Me knowledge grieves not, thee should it grieve sore ;  
Nor knowing, shouldst thou cease to hope or fear.  
What ! do men think of death ere it draws near ?

Not so, else surely would they stint their strife,  
For lengthening out their little span of life, 300  
But where each found himself there should he sit,  
Not moving hand or foot for thought of it.  
Wherefore the Gods, wishing the earth to teem  
With living wills like theirs, nor as a dream  
To hold but beauty and the lives of beasts,  
That they may have fair stories for their feasts,  
Have given them all forgetfulness of death,  
Longings and hopes, and joy in drawing breath,  
And they live happy, knowing nought at all,  
Nor what death is, when that shall chance to fall. 310  
For while he lives, few minutes certainly  
Does any man believe that he shall die.  
Ah, what? thou hang'st thine head, and on thy feet  
Down rain the tears from thy grey eyes and sweet;  
Weep not, nor pity thine own life too much:  
Not painless shall it be, indeed, nor such  
As the Gods live in their unchanged abode,  
And yet not joyless; no unmeasured load  
Of sorrows shall thy dull soul learn to bear,  
With nought to keep thee back from death but fear, 320  
Of what thou know'st not, knowing nought but pain.  
"But though full oft thou shalt lift hands in vain,  
Crying to what thou know'st not in thy need,  
And blind with agony, yet oft, indeed,  
Shalt thou go nigh to think thyself divine,  
For love of what thou deemest to be thine,  
For joy of what thou dreamest cannot die.



“Live then thy life, nor ask for misery,  
Most certain if thou knewest what must be,  
And then, at least, this shall not hap to thee, 330  
To be like those who people my sad groves,  
Beneath the moaning of the grey-winged doves.  
And 'midst all pain and joy, and right and wrong,  
Thy name shall be a solace and a song  
While the world lasts, if this avail thee aught.

“Farewell, O child, whose feet alone have brought  
An earthly damsel to my house of gold,  
For surely those thou didst erewhile behold  
These hands have made, and can unmake again,  
Nor know they aught of love, or fear, or pain. 340  
Go, loiter not, this place befits thee nought,  
Thou knowest many things full dearly bought,  
And well I love thee, being so wise and fair,  
But what is knowledge in this deadly air,  
That floats about thee, poisoning hearts of man?  
Behold I see thy cheeks, that erst were wan,  
Flaming with new desire, and in thine eyes  
Shine out new thoughts that from thine heart arise;  
Gird up thy raiment, nor run slower now  
Than from the amorous bearer of the bow 350  
Once Daphne ran; nor yet forget the word  
That thou from deadly lips this day hast heard.”

So said she, and thereat the Colchian maid  
Turned from her fair face shuddering and afraid,

With beating heart, and flushed face like the rose  
That in the garden of Damascus grows,  
And catching up her raiment, hurried through  
The mighty hall, where thick the pillars blue  
Stood like a dream to hold the roof aloft ;  
But as she left it, musky odours soft 360  
Were cast about her by the dallying breeze,  
That through the heavy-fruited garden-trees  
Blew o'er those golden heads and bodies white,  
And limbs well made for manifold delight,  
From 'twixt whose fingers and the strings did flow  
Sweet music such as Helicon might know.

But dizzied, hurrying through the place she past,  
Nor any look upon their beauty cast,  
Nor any thought unto the music gave,  
But set herself her own vexed soul to save 370  
From that dread place ; beginning now to run  
Like to a damsel of the lightfoot One,  
Who oft from twilight unto twilight goes  
Through still dark woods, where never rough wind blows.

So, the grove passed, she made good speed to reach  
The edges of the sea, the wind-swept beach ;  
But as she ran, afar the heroes saw  
Her raiment fluttering, and made haste to draw  
Their two-edged swords, and their strong bows to string,  
Doubting that she was chased of some dread thing ; 380  
And Jason leapt ashore, and toward her ran,  
And with him went the arrow-loving man,  
The wise Arcadian, and the Minyæ

Got ready shielded Argo for the sea.

But ere these met her, with uplifted hand,  
She cried : "Turn back, nor deeper in this land  
Thrust ye your souls ; nought chases me but fear,  
And all is well if on the sea we were ;  
Yea, if we once were free from fear and spell,  
Then, truly, better were all things than well."

39

Thereat they stayed, but onward still she ran  
Until she reached them, and the godlike man  
Took by the arm, and hurrying him along,  
Stayed not until their feet were set among  
The last faint ripples of the gentle sea,  
Wherefrom they boarded Argo speedily,  
And Jason bid all men unto the oar.

With that they left the fair death-bearing shore,  
Not gladlier than some fair young man may leave  
His love, upon the odorous summer eve,  
When she turns sighing to her father's house,  
And leaves him there alone and amorous,  
Heartsick with all that shame has let him see,  
Grieved that no bolder he has dared to be.

40

## BOOK XIV

*The Sirens—The Garden of the Hesperides—The heroes  
do sacrifice at Malea.*

ACROSS the open sea they drew their wake  
For three long days, and when the fourth 'gan  
break

Their eyes beheld the fair Trinacrian shore,  
And there-along they coasted two days more.  
Then first Medea warned them to take heed,  
Lest they should end all memory of their deed  
Where dwell the Sirens on the yellow sand,  
And folk should think some tangled poisonous land  
Had buried them, or some tumultuous sea  
O'er their white bones was tossing angrily ; 10  
Or that some muddy river, far from Greece,  
Drove seaward o'er the ringlets of the Fleece.

But when the Minyæ hearkened to this word,  
With many a thought their wearied hearts were stirred,  
And longing for the near-gained Grecian land,  
Where in a little while their feet should stand ;  
Yet none the less like to a happy dream,  
Now, when they neared it, did their own home seem,  
And like a dream the glory of their quest,  
And therewithal some thought of present rest 20  
Stole over them, and they were fain to sigh,  
Hearkening the sighing restless wind go by.

But hard on even of the second day,  
As o'er the gentle waves they took their way,  
The orange-scented land-breeze seemed to bear  
Some other sounds unto the listening ear  
Than all day long they had been hearkening,  
The land-born signs of many a well-known thing.  
Thereat Medea trembled, for she knew  
That nigh the dreadful sands at last they drew, 30  
For certainly the Sirens' song she heard,  
Though yet her ear could shape it to no word,  
And by their faces could the queen behold  
How sweet it was, although no tale it told,  
To those worn toilers o'er the bitter sea.

Now, as they sped along, they presently,  
Rounding a headland, reached a little bay  
Walled from the sea by splintered cliffs and grey,  
Capped by the thymy hills' green wind-beat head,  
Where 'mid the whin the burrowing rabbits fed. 40  
And 'neath the cliff they saw a belt of sand,  
'Twixt Nereus' pasture and the high scarp'd land,  
Whereon, yet far off, could their eyes behold  
White bodies moving, crowned and girt with gold,  
Wherefrom it seemed that lovely music welled.

So when all this the grey-eyed queen beheld,  
She said: "O Jason, I have made thee wise  
In this and other things; turn then thine eyes  
Seaward, and note the ripple of the sea,  
Where there is hope as well as fear for thee. 5  
Nor look upon the death that lurketh there

'Neath the grey cliff, though sweet it seems and fair ;  
For thou art young upon this day to die.  
Take then the helm, and gazing steadily  
Upon the road to Greece, make strong thine hand,  
And steer us toward the lion-haunted land :  
And thou, O Thracian ! if thou e'er hast moved  
Men's hearts with stories of the Gods who loved,  
And men who suffered, move them on this day,  
Taking the deadly love of death away, 60  
That even now is stealing over them,  
While still they gaze upon the ocean's hem,  
Where their undoing is if they but knew."

But while she spake, still nigher Argo drew  
Unto the yellow edges of the shore,  
And little help she had of ashen oar,  
For as her shielded side rolled through the sea,  
Silent with glittering eyes the Minyæ  
Gazed o'er the surge, for they were nigh enow  
To see the gusty wind of evening blow 70  
Long locks of hair across those bodies white,  
With golden spray hiding some dear delight ;  
Yea, nigh enow to see their red lips smile,  
Wherefrom all song had ceased now for a while,  
As though they deemed the prey was in the net,  
And they no more had need a bait to set,  
But their own bodies, fair beyond man's thought,  
Under the grey cliff, hidden not of aught  
But of such mist of tears as in the eyes

Of those seafaring men might chance to rise.

80

A moment Jason gazed, then through the waist  
Ran swiftly, and with trembling hands made haste  
To trim the sail, then to the tiller ran,  
And thrust aside the skilled Milesian man,  
Who with half-open mouth, and dreamy eyes,  
Stood steering Argo to that land of lies ;  
But as he staggered forward, Jason's hand  
Hard on the tiller steered away from land,  
And as her head a little now fell off

Unto the wide sea, did he shout this scoff

90

To Thracian Orpheus : " Minstrel, shall we die,  
Because thou hast forgotten utterly  
What things she taught thee whom men call divine?  
Or will thy measures but lead folk to wine,  
And scented beds, and not to noble deeds?  
Or will they fail as fail the shepherd's reeds  
Before the trumpet, when these sea-witches  
Pipe shrilly to the washing of the seas?  
I am a man, and these but beasts, but thou  
Giving these souls, that all were men ere now,  
Shall be a very God and not a man ! "

100

So spake he ; but his fingers Orpheus ran  
Over the strings, and sighing turned away  
From that fair ending of the sunny bay ;  
But as his well-skilled hands were preluding  
What his heart swelled with, they began to sing  
With pleading voices from the yellow sands,  
Clustered together, with appealing hands

Reached out to Argo as the great sail drew, 109  
While o'er their white limbs sharp the spray-shower flew,  
Since they spared not to set white feet among  
The cold waves heedless of their honied song.

Sweetly they sang, and still the answer came  
Piercing and clear from him, as bursts the flame  
From out the furnace in the moonless night ;  
Yet, as their words are no more known aright  
Through lapse of many ages, and no man  
Can any more across the waters wan  
Behold those singing women of the sea,  
Once more I pray you all to pardon me, 120  
If with my feeble voice and harsh I sing  
From what dim memories yet may chance to cling  
About men's hearts, of lovely things once sung  
Beside the sea, while yet the world was young.

## THE SIRENS.

O happy seafarers are ye,  
And surely all your ills are past,  
And toil upon the land and sea,  
Since ye are brought to us at last.

To you the fashion of the world,  
Wide lands laid waste, fair cities burned, 130  
And plagues, and kings from kingdoms hurled,  
Are nought, since hither ye have turned.

For as upon this beach we stand,  
And o'er our heads the sea-fowl flit,



Our eyes behold a glorious land,  
And soon shall ye be kings of it.

## ORPHEUS.

A little more, a little more,  
O carriers of the Golden Fleece,  
A little labour with the oar,  
Before we reach the land of Greece. 140

E'en now perchance faint rumours reach  
Men's ears of this our victory,  
And draw them down unto the beach  
To gaze across the empty sea.

But since the longed-for day is nigh,  
And scarce a God could stay us now,  
Why do ye hang your heads and sigh,  
Hindering for nought our eager prow?

## THE SIRENS.

Ah, had ye chanced to reach the home  
On which your fond desires were set, 150  
Into what troubles had ye come?  
Short love and joy and long regret.

But now, but now, when ye have lain  
Asleep with us a little while  
Beneath the washing of the main,  
How calm shall be your waking smile!

For ye shall smile to think of life  
That knows no troublous change or fear,  
No unavailing bitter strife,  
That ere its time brings trouble near. 160

## ORPHEUS.

Is there some murmur in your ears,  
That all that we have done is nought,  
And nothing ends our cares and fears,  
Till the last fear on us is brought?

## THE SIRENS.

Alas! and will ye stop your ears,  
In vain desire to do aught,  
And wish to live 'mid cares and fears,  
Until the last fear makes you nought?

## ORPHEUS.

Is not the May-time now on earth,  
When close against the city wall 170  
The folk are singing in their mirth,  
While on their heads the May-flowers fall?

## THE SIRENS.

Yes, May is come, and its sweet breath  
Shall well-nigh make you weep to-day,  
And pensive with swift-coming death,  
Shall ye be satiate of the May.

## ORPHEUS.

Shall not July bring fresh delight,  
As underneath green trees ye sit,  
And o'er some damsel's body white  
The noontide shadows change and flit? 180

## THE SIRENS.

No new delight July shall bring  
But ancient fear and fresh desire,  
And, spite of every lovely thing,  
Of July surely shall ye tire.

## ORPHEUS.

And now, when August comes on thee,  
And 'mid the golden sea of corn  
The merry reapers thou mayst see,  
Wilt thou still think the earth forlorn?

## THE SIRENS.

Set flowers upon thy short-lived head,  
And in thine heart forgetfulness 190  
Of man's hard toil, and scanty bread,  
And weary of those days no less.

## ORPHEUS.

Or wilt thou climb the sunny hill,  
In the October afternoon,  
To watch the purple earth's blood fill  
The grey vat to the maiden's tune?

## THE SIRENS.

When thou beginnest to grow old,  
Bring back remembrance of thy bliss  
With that the shining cup doth hold,  
And weary helplessly of this.

200

## ORPHEUS.

Or pleasureless shall we pass by  
The long cold night and leaden day,  
That song, and tale, and minstrelsy  
Shall make as merry as the May?

## THE SIRENS.

List then, to-night, to some old tale  
Until the tears o'erflow thine eyes ;  
But what shall all these things avail,  
When sad to-morrow comes and dies ?

## ORPHEUS.

And when the world is born again,  
And with some fair love, side by side,  
Thou wanderest 'twixt the sun and rain,  
In that fresh love-begetting tide ;

210

Then, when the world is born again,  
And the sweet year before thee lies,  
Shall thy heart think of coming pain,  
Or vex itself with memories ?

## THE SIRENS.

Ah ! then the world is born again  
With burning love unsatisfied,  
And new desires fond and vain,  
And weary days from tide to tide. 220

Ah ! when the world is born again,  
A little day is soon gone by,  
When thou, unmoved by sun or rain,  
Within a cold straight house shall lie.

Therewith they ceased awhile, as languidly  
The head of Argo fell off toward the sea,  
And through the water she began to go,  
For from the land a fitful wind did blow,  
That, dallying with the many-coloured sail,  
Would sometimes swell it out and sometimes fail, 230  
As nigh the east side of the bay they drew ;  
Then o'er the waves again the music flew.

## THE SIRENS.

Think not of pleasure, short and vain,  
Wherewith, 'mid days of toil and pain,  
With sick and sinking hearts ye strive  
To cheat yourselves that ye may live  
With cold death ever close at hand ;  
Think rather of a peaceful land,  
The changeless land where ye may be  
Roofed over by the changeful sea. 240

## ORPHEUS.

And is the fair town nothing then,  
The coming of the wandering men  
With that long-talked-of thing and strange,  
And news of how the kingdoms change ;  
The pointed hands, and wondering  
At doers of a desperate thing ?  
Push on, for surely this shall be  
Across a narrow strip of sea.

## THE SIRENS.

Alas ! poor souls and timorous,  
Will ye draw nigh to gaze at us 250  
And see if we are fair indeed,  
For such as we shall be your meed,  
There, where our hearts would have you go.  
And where can the earth-dwellers show  
In any land such loveliness  
As that wherewith your eyes we bless,  
O wanderers of the Minyæ,  
Worn toilers over land and sea ?

## ORPHEUS.

Fair as the lightning thwart the sky,  
As sun-dyed snow upon the high 260  
Untrodden heaps of threatening stone  
The eagle looks upon alone,  
O fair as the doomed victim's wreath,  
O fair as deadly sleep and death,

What will ye with them, earthly men,  
To mate your threescore years and ten ?  
Toil rather, suffer and be free,  
Betwixt the green earth and the sea.

## THE SIRENS.

If ye be bold with us to go,  
Things such as happy dreams may show 270  
Shall your once heavy eyes behold  
About our palaces of gold ;  
Where waters 'neath the waters run,  
And from o'erhead a harmless sun  
Gleams through the woods of chrysolite.  
There gardens fairer to the sight  
Than those of the Phæacian king  
Shall ye behold ; and, wondering,  
Gaze on the sea-born fruit and flowers,  
And thornless and unchanging bowers, 280  
Whereof the May-time knoweth nought.

So to the pillared house being brought,  
Poor souls, ye shall not be alone,  
For o'er the floors of pale blue stone  
All day such feet as ours shall pass,  
And, 'twixt the glimmering walls of glass,  
Such bodies garlanded with gold,  
So faint, so fair, shall ye behold,  
And clean forget the treachery  
Of changing earth and tumbling sea. 290

## ORPHEUS.

O the sweet valley of deep grass,  
Where-through the summer stream doth pass,  
In chain of shallow, and still pool,  
From misty morn to evening cool ;  
Where the black ivy creeps and twines  
O'er the dark-armed, red-trunkèd pines,  
Whence clattering the pigeon flits,  
Or, brooding o'er her thin eggs, sits,  
And every hollow of the hills  
With echoing song the mavis fills. 300  
There by the stream, all unafraid,  
Shall stand the happy shepherd maid,  
Alone in first of sunlit hours ;  
Behind her, on the dewy flowers,  
Her homespun woollen raiment lies,  
And her white limbs and sweet grey eyes  
Shine from the calm green pool and deep,  
While round about the swallows sweep,  
Not silent ; and would God that we,  
Like them, were landed from the sea. 310

## THE SIRENS.

Shall we not rise with you at night,  
Up through the shimmering green twilight,  
That maketh there our changeless day,  
Then going through the moonlight grey,  
Shall we not sit upon these sands,



To think upon the troublous lands  
Long left behind, where once ye were,  
When every day brought change and fear?  
There, with white arms about you twined,  
And shuddering somewhat at the wind 320  
That ye rejoiced erewhile to meet,  
Be happy, while old stories sweet,  
Half understood, float round your ears,  
And fill your eyes with happy tears.

Ah! while we sing unto you there,  
As now we sing, with yellow hair  
Blown round about these pearly limbs,  
While underneath the grey sky swims  
The light shell-sailor of the waves,  
And to our song, from sea-filled caves 330  
Booms out an echoing harmony,  
Shall ye not love the peaceful sea?

## ORPHEUS.

Nigh the vine-covered hillocks green,  
In days ago, have I not seen  
The brown-clad maidens amorous,  
Below the long rose-trellised house,  
Dance to the querulous pipe and shrill,  
When the grey shadow of the hill  
Was lengthening at the end of day?  
Not shadowy nor pale were they, 340  
But limbed like those who 'twixt the trees,  
Follow the swift of Goddesses.

Sunburnt they are somewhat, indeed,  
To where the rough brown woollen weed  
Is drawn across their bosoms sweet,  
Or cast from off their dancing feet ;  
But yet the stars, the moonlight grey,  
The water wan, the dawn of day,  
Can see their bodies fair and white  
As Hers, who once, for man's delight, 350  
Before the world grew hard and old,  
Came o'er the bitter sea and cold ;  
And surely those that met me there,  
Her handmaidens and subjects were ;  
And shame-faced, half-repressed desire  
Had lit their glorious eyes with fire,  
That maddens eager hearts of men.  
O would that I were with them when  
The new-risen moon is gathering light,  
And yellow from the homestead white 360  
The windows gleam ; but verily  
This waits us o'er a little sea.

## THE SIRENS.

Come to the land where none grows old,  
And none is rash or over-bold,  
Nor any noise there is, nor war,  
Nor rumour from wild lands afar,  
Nor plagues, nor birth and death of kings ;  
No vain desire of unknown things  
Shall vex you there, no hope or fear

Of that which never draweth near ; 370  
But in that lovely land and still  
Ye may remember what ye will,  
And what ye will, forget for aye.

So while the kingdoms pass away,  
Ye sea-beat hardened toilers erst,  
Unresting, for vain fame athirst,  
Shall be at peace for evermore,  
With hearts fulfilled of Godlike lore,  
And calm, unwavering Godlike love,  
No lapse of time can turn or move. 380  
There, ages after your fair Fleece  
Is clean forgotten, yea, and Greece  
Is no more counted glorious,  
Alone with us, alone with us,  
Alone with us, dwell happily,  
Beneath our trembling roof of sea.

ORPHEUS.

Ah ! do ye weary of the strife  
And long to change this eager life  
For shadowy and dull hopelessness,  
Thinking indeed to gain no less 390  
Than far from this grey light to lie,  
And there to die and not to die,  
To be as if ye ne'er had been,  
Yet keep your memory fresh and green,  
To have no thought of good or ill,  
Yet feed your fill of pleasure still ?

O idle dream ! Ah, verily  
If it shall happen unto me  
That I have thought of anything,  
When o'er my bones the sea-fowl sing, 400  
And I lie dead, how shall I pine  
For those fresh joys that once were mine,  
On this green fount of joy and mirth,  
The ever young and glorious earth ;  
Then, helpless, shall I call to mind  
Thoughts of the sweet flower-scented wind,  
The dew, the gentle rain at night,  
The wonder-working snow and white,  
The song of birds, the water's fall,  
The sun that maketh bliss of all ; 410  
Yea, this our toil and victory,  
The tyrannous and conquered sea.

## THE SIRENS.

Ah, will ye go, and whither then  
Will ye go from us, soon to die,  
To fill your threescore years and ten,  
With many an unnamed misery ?  
And this the wretchedest of all,  
That when upon your lonely eyes  
The last faint heaviness shall fall  
Ye shall bethink you of our cries. 420  
Come back, nor grown old, seek in vain  
To hear us sing across the sea.

Come back, come back, come back again,  
Come back, O fearful Minyæ !

ORPHEUS.

Ah, once again, ah, once again,  
The black prow plunges through the sea,  
Nor yet shall all your toil be vain,  
Nor yet forgot, O Minyæ.

In such wise sang the Thracian, in such wise  
Out gushed the Sirens' deadly melodies ; 430  
But long before the mingled song was done,  
Back to the oars the Minyæ, one by one,  
Slunk silently ; though many an one sighed sore,  
As his strong fingers met the wood once more,  
And from his breast the toilsome breathing came.

But as they laboured, some for very shame  
Hung down their heads, and yet amongst them some  
Gazed at the place whence that sweet song had come ;  
But round the oars and Argo's shielded side  
The sea grew white, and she began to glide 440  
Swift through the waters of that deadly bay ;  
But when a long wake now behind her lay,  
And still the whistle of the wind increased,  
Past shroud and mast, and all the song had ceased,  
Butes rose up, the fair Athenian man,  
And with wild eyes betwixt the rowers ran  
Unto the poop and leapt into the sea ;  
Then all men rested on their oars, but he

Rose to the top, and towards the shore swam fast ;  
While all eyes watched him, who had well-nigh past 450  
The place where sand and water 'gan to meet  
In wreaths and ripples round the ivory feet,  
When sunburnt swimmer, snow-white glancing limb,  
And yellow sand unto their eyes grew dim,  
Nor did they see their fellow any more.

But when they once again beheld the shore  
The wind sung o'er the empty beach and bare,  
And by the cliff uprose into the air  
A delicate and glittering little cloud,  
That seemed some many-coloured sun to shroud ; 460  
But as the rugged cliff it drew above  
The wondering Minyæ beheld it move  
Westward, toward Lilybæum and the sun.

Then once more was their seaward course begun,  
And soon those deadly sands were far astern,  
Nor ever after could the heroes learn  
If Butes lived or died ; but old tales tell  
That while the tumbling waves he breasted well,  
Venus beheld him, as unseen she drew  
From sunny Cyprus to the headland blue 470  
Of Lilybæum, where her temple is ;  
She, with a mind his sunburnt brows to kiss,  
E'en as his feet were dropping nigh the beach,  
And ere his hand the deadly hands could reach,  
Stooped, as the merlin stoops upon the dove,  
And snatched him thence to be awhile her love,  
Betwixt the golden pillars of her shrine,

That those who pass the Ægades see shine  
From high-raised Lilybæum o'er the sea.

480

But far away the sea-beat Minyæ  
Cast forth the foam, as through the growing night  
They laboured ever, having small delight  
In life all empty of that promised bliss,  
In love that scarce can give a dying kiss,  
In pleasure ending sweet songs with a wail,  
In fame that little can dead men avail,  
In vain toil struggling with the fateful stream,  
In hope, the promise of a morning dream.

Yet as night died, and the cold sea and grey  
Seemed running with them toward the dawn of day, 490  
Needs must they once again forget their death,  
Needs must they, being alive and drawing breath,  
As men who of no other life can know  
In their own minds again immortal grow.

But toward the south a little now they bent,  
And for a while o'er landless sea they went,  
But on the third day made another land  
At dawn of day, and thitherward did stand ;  
And since the wind blew lightly from the shore,  
Somewhat abeam, they feared not with the oar 500  
To push across the shallowing sea and green,  
That washed a land the fairest they had seen,  
Whose shell-strewn beach at highest of the tide  
'Twixt sea and flowery shore was nowise wide,  
And drawn a little backward from the sea

There stood a marble wall wrought cunningly,  
Rosy and white, set thick with images,  
And overtopped with heavy-fruited trees,  
Which by the shore ran, as the bay did bend,  
And to their eyes had neither gap nor end ; 510  
Nor any gate : and looking over this,  
They saw a place not made for earthly bliss,  
Or eyes of dying men, for growing there  
The yellow apple and the painted pear,  
And well-filled golden cups of oranges  
Hung amid groves of pointed cypress trees ;  
On grassy slopes the twining vine-boughs grew,  
And hoary olives 'twixt far mountains blue,  
And many-coloured flowers, like as a cloud  
The rugged southern cliffs did softly shroud ; 520  
And many a green-necked bird sung to his mate  
Within the slim-leaved, thorny pomegranate,  
That flung its unstrung rubies on the grass,  
And slowly o'er the place the wind did pass  
Heavy with many odours that it bore  
From thymy hills down to the sea-beat shore,  
Because no flower there is, that all the year,  
From spring to autumn, beareth otherwhere,  
But there it flourished ; nor the fruit alone 529  
From 'twixt the green leaves and the boughs outshone,  
For there each tree was ever flowering.

Nor was there lacking many a living thing  
Changed of its nature ; for the roebuck there  
Walked fearless with the tiger ; and the bear



Rolled sleepily upon the fruit-strawn grass,  
Letting the conies o'er his rough hide pass,  
With blinking eyes, that meant no treachery.  
Careless the partridge passed the red fox by ;  
Untouched the serpent left the thrushes brown,  
And as a picture was the lion's frown. 540

But in the midst there was a grassy space,  
Raised somewhat over all the flowery place,  
On marble terrace-walls wrought like a dream ;  
And round about it ran a clear blue stream,  
Bridged o'er with marble steps, and midmost there  
Grew a green tree, whose smooth grey boughs did bear  
Such fruit as never man elsewhere had seen,  
For 'twixt the sunlight and the shadow green  
Shone out fair apples of red gleaming gold.  
Moreover round the tree, in many a fold, 550  
Lay coiled a dragon, glittering little less  
Than that which his eternal watchfulness  
Was set to guard ; nor yet was he alone,  
For from the daisied grass about him shone  
Gold raiment wrapping round two damsels fair,  
And one upon the steps combed out her hair,  
And with shut eyes sung low as in a dream ;  
And one stood naked in the cold blue stream,  
While on the bank her golden raiment lay ;  
But on that noontide of the quivering day, 560  
She only, hearing the seafarers' shout,  
Her lovely golden head had turned about,  
And seen their white sail flapping o'er the wall,

And as she turned had let her tresses fall,  
Which the thin water rippling round her knee  
Bore outward from her toward the restless sea.

Not long she stood, but looking seaward yet,  
From out the water made good haste to get,  
And catching up her raiment hastily,

Ran up the marble stair, and 'gan to cry : 570  
"Wake, O my sisters, wake, for now are come  
The thieves of Æa to our peaceful home."

Then at her voice they gat them to their feet,  
And when her raiment all her body sweet  
Once more had hidden, joining hand to hand,  
About the sacred apples did they stand,  
While coiled the dragon closer to the tree,  
And raised his head above them threateningly.

Meanwhile, from Argo many a sea-beat face  
Gazed longingly upon that lovely place, 580  
And some their eager hands already laid  
Upon the gangway. Then Medea said :—

"Get back unto the oars, O Minyæ,  
Nor loiter here, for what have such as we  
To do herein, where, 'mid undying trees,  
Undying watch the wise Hesperides,  
And where the while they watch, scarce can a God  
Set foot upon the fruit-besprinkled sod  
That no snow ever covers? therefore haste,  
Nor yet in wondering your fair lives waste ; 590  
For these are as the Gods, nor think of us,

Nor to their eyes can aught be glorious  
That son of man can do ; would God that I  
Could see far off the misty headland lie,  
Where we the guilt of blood shall wash away,  
For I grow weary of the dashing spray,  
And ceaseless roll of interwoven seas,  
And fain were sitting 'neath the whispering trees  
In homely places, where the children play,  
Who change like me, grow old, and die some day." 600

She ceased, and little soothly did they grieve,  
For all its loveliness, that land to leave,  
For now some God had chilled their hardihead,  
And in their hearts had set a sacred dread,  
They knew not why ; but on their oars they hung,  
A little longer as the sisters sung.

"O ye, who to this place have strayed,  
That never for man's eyes was made,  
Depart in haste, as ye have come,  
And bear back to your sea-beat home 610  
This memory of the age of gold,  
And for your eyes, grown over-bold,  
Your hearts shall pay in sorrowing,  
For want of many a half-seen thing.

"Lo, such as is this garden green,  
In days past, all the world has been,  
And what we know all people knew,  
Save this, that unto worse all grew.

“But since the golden age is gone,  
This little place is left alone, 620  
Unchanged, unchanging, watched of us,  
The daughters of wise Hesperus.

“Surely the heavenly Messenger  
Full oft is fain to enter here,  
And yet without must he abide ;  
Nor longeth less the dark king’s bride  
To set red lips unto that fruit  
That erst made nought her mother’s suit.  
Here would Diana rest awhile,  
Forgetful of her woodland guile, 630  
Among these beasts that fear her nought.  
Nor is it less in Pallas’ thought,  
Beneath our trees to ponder o’er  
The wide, unfathomed sea of lore ;  
And oft-kissed Citheræa, no less  
Weary of love, full fain would press  
These flowers with soft unsandalled feet.

“But unto us our rest is sweet,  
Neither shall any man or God  
Or lovely Goddess touch the sod 640  
Where-under old times buried lie,  
Before the world knew misery.  
Nor will we have a slave or king,  
Nor yet will we learn anything  
But that we know, that makes us glad ;  
While oft the very Gods are sad

With knowing what the Fates shall do.

“Neither from us shall wisdom go  
To fill the hungering hearts of men,  
Lest to them threescore years and ten 650  
Come but to seem a little day,  
Once given, and taken soon away.  
Nay, rather let them find their life  
Bitter and sweet, fulfilled of strife,  
Restless with hope, vain with regret,  
Trembling with fear, most strangely set  
’Twixt memory and forgetfulness ;  
So more shall joy be, troubles less,  
And surely when all this is past,  
They shall not want their rest at last. 660

“Let earth and heaven go on their way,  
While still we watch from day to day,  
In this green place left all alone,  
A remnant of the days long gone.”

There in the wind they hung, as word by word  
The clear-voiced singers silently they heard ;  
But when the air was barren of their song,  
Anigh the shore they durst not linger long,  
So northward turned forewearied Argo’s head,  
And dipping oars, from that fair country sped, 670  
Fulfilled of new desires and pensive thought,  
Which that day’s life unto their hearts had brought.  
Then hard they toiled upon the bitter sea,

And in two days they did not fail to be  
In sight of land, a headland high and blue,  
Which straight Milesian Erginus knew  
To be the fateful place which now they sought,  
Stormy Malea, so thitherward they brought  
The groaning ship, and, casting anchor, lay  
Beneath that headland's lee, within a bay, 680  
Wherefrom the more part landed, and their feet  
Once more the happy soil of Greece did meet.

Therewith they failed not to bring ashore  
Rich robes of price and of fair arms good store,  
And gold and silver, that they there might buy  
What yet they lacked for their solemnity ;  
Then, while upon the highest point of land  
Some built an altar, Jason, with a band  
Of all the chiefest of the Minyæ,  
Turned inland from the murmur of the sea. 690

Not far they went ere by a little stream  
Down in a valley they could see the gleam  
Of brazen pillars and fair-gilded vanes,  
And, dropping down by dank dark-wooded lanes  
From off the hillside, reached a house at last  
Where in and out men-slaves and women passed,  
And guests were streaming fast into the hall,  
Where now the oaken boards were laid for all.  
With these the Minyæ went, and soon they were  
Within a pillared hall both great and fair, 700  
Where folk already sat beside the board,

And on the dais was an ancient lord.

But when these saw the fearless Minyæ  
Glittering in arms, they sprang up hastily,  
And each man turned about unto the wall  
To seize his spear or staff: then through the hall  
Jason cried out: "Laconians, fear ye not,  
Nor leave the flesh-meat while it reeketh hot  
For dread of us, for we are men as ye,  
And I am Jason of the Minyæ,  
And come from Æea to the land of Greece,  
And in my ship bear back the Golden Fleece,  
And a fair Colchian queen to fill my bed.  
And now we pray to share your wine and bread,  
And other things we need, and at our hands  
That ye will take fair things of many lands."

710

"Sirs," said the ancient lord, "be welcome here,  
Come up and sit by me, and make such cheer  
As here ye can: glad am I that to me  
The first of Grecian men from off the sea  
Ye now are come."

720


Therewith the great hall rang  
With joyful shouts, and as, with clash and clang  
Of well-wrought arms, up to the dais they went,  
All eyes upon the Minyæ were bent,  
Nor could they have enough of wondering  
At this or that sea-tossed victorious king.

So with the strangers there they held high feast,  
And afterwards the slaves drove many a beast

Down to the shore, and carried back again  
Great store of precious things in pack and wain ;      730  
Wrought gold and silver, gems, full many a bale  
Of scarlet cloth, and fine silk, fit to veil  
The perfect limbs of dreaded Goddesses ;  
Spices fresh-gathered from the outland trees,  
And arms well-wrought, and precious scarce-known wine,  
And carven images well-nigh divine.

So when all folk with these were satisfied,  
Back went the Minyæ to the water-side,  
And with them that old lord, fain to behold  
Victorious Argo and the Fleece of Gold.      740

And so aboard amid the oars he lay  
Throughout the night, and at the dawn of day  
Did all men land, nor spared that day to wear  
The best of all they had of gold-wrought gear,  
And every one, being crowned with olive grey,  
Up to the headland did they take their way,  
Where now already stood the crownèd priests  
About the altars by the gilt-horned beasts.  
There, as the fair sun rose, did Jason break  
Over the altar the thin barley-cake,      750  
And cast the salt abroad, and there were slain  
The milk-white bulls, and there red wine did rain  
On to the fire from out the ancient jar,  
And high rose up the red flame, seen afar  
From many another headland of that shore :  
But over all its crackling and its roar  
Uprose from time to time a joyous song,





That on the summer morning lay for long,  
The mighty voices of the Minyæ  
Exulting o'er the tossing conquered sea,  
That far below thrust on by tide and wind  
The crumbling bases of the headland mined.

760

## BOOK XV

*Argo in ambush—Medea goes to Iolchos, and by her  
wiles brings Pelias to his death.*

BUT on the morrow's morn the Minyæ  
Turned Argo's head once more to Thessaly.  
And surely now the steersman knew his way,  
As island after island every day  
They coasted, with a soft land-wind abeam ;  
And now at last like to a troubled dream  
Seemed all the strange things they had seen erewhile,  
Now when they knew the very green sea's smile  
Beneath the rising and the setting sun,  
And their return they surely now had won  
To those familiar things long left behind,  
When on their sails hard drave the western wind.

10

So past Eubœa did they run apace,  
And swept with oars the perilous green race  
Betwixt Cerinthus and the islands white ;  
But, when they now had doubled that dread height,  
The shields that glittered upon Argo's side  
They drew inboard, and made a shift to hide

Her golden eye and gleaming braveries,  
And heaped the deck with bales of merchandise, 20  
And on their yards sails patched and brown they bent,  
And crawling slowly, with six oars they went,  
Till Argo seemed like some Phoenician  
Grown old and leaky, on the water wan.

Now at the entering of their own green bay  
There lies an island that men call to-day  
Green Cicynethus, low, and covered o'er  
With close-set trees, and distant from the shore  
But some five furlongs, and a shallow sea  
'Twixt main and island ripples languidly, 30  
And on the shore there dwells not any man  
For many a mile; so there Erginus ran  
Argo disguised, and steering skilfully,  
Cast anchor with the island on his lee;  
Hid from the straits, and there struck sail and mast;  
Then to the island shore the heroes passed,  
And with their wide war-axes 'gan to lop  
Full many a sapling with green-waving top  
And full-leaved boughs of spreading maple-trees,  
And covered Argo's seaward side with these. 40  
And then the shipmen did Medea bid  
To hold a shallop ready, while she hid  
Her lovely body in a rough grey gown  
And heavy home-spun mantle coarse and brown,  
And round about her a great wallet slung,  
And to her neck an uncouth image hung  
Of Tauric Artemis, the cruel maid.

Then, all being ready, to the prince she said :—

“O well-beloved, amongst our foes I go  
Alone and weak, nor do I surely know 50  
If I shall live or die there; but do thou  
Let one watch ever, who from off the prow  
Shall look towards white Iolchos o’er the bay,  
And watching, wait until the seventh day,  
And if no sign thou hast from me by then,  
Believe me slain at hands of wicked men,  
Or shut in some dark prison at the least,  
While o’er my head thy foe holds royal feast.

“Then soothly if it lieth in thine heart  
To leave this land untouched, do thou thy part; 60  
Yet do I think thou wilt be man enow  
Unto the white-walled town to turn thy prow,  
And either die a man or live a king,  
Honoured of all, nor lacking anything  
But me thy love—whom thou wilt soon forget,  
When with thy tears my lone tomb has been wet  
A little space;—so be it, do thy will.  
And of all good things mayst thou have thy fill  
Before thou comest to the shadowy land 69  
Where thou wilt strive once more to touch mine hand,  
And have no power e’en to meet these eyes  
That for thy love shall see such miseries.”

She ceased, nigh weeping, but he wept indeed,  
Such tears as come to men in utmost need,  
When all words fail them, and the world seems gone,  
And with their love they fill the earth alone,

Careless of shame, and not remembering death.

But she clung round about him, with her breath  
Shortened with sobs, as she began to say :—

“ Weep not, O love, for surely many a day 80

May we be merry and forget all ill,

Nor have I yet forgotten all my skill,

And ere the days are gone thou well mayst see

Thy deadly foe brought unto nought by me.

And if indeed the Gods give me the day,

Then shall thy wakeful watch see o’er the bay

Smoke in the day-time, red flame in the night,

Rise o’er Iolchos’ well-built walls and white ;

Then linger not, but run out every oar,

And hasten toward the many-peopled shore 90

That is thine own thenceforth, as I am thine.”

Therewith from him she turned her face divine,

And reached the shallop over Argo’s side,

That o’er the shallows soon began to glide,

Driven by arms of strong Eurydamas ;

But when the keel dragged on the rank sea-grass,

He stepped ashore, and back the hero turned

Unto his fellows, who, with hearts that burned

Unto the quays to bring great Argo’s stem,

And gain the glory that was waiting them, 100

Watched ever for the sign across the bay,

All night the dawning of the seventh day.

But from the shore unto a thick-leaved wood

Medea turned, drawing both cloak and hood

Right close about her, lest perchance some man,  
Some hind, or fisher of the water wan,  
Should wonder at her visage, that indeed  
Seemed little worthy of that wretched weed.

In that thick wood a little stream there was,  
That here was well-nigh hidden of the grass, 110  
And there swelled into pools both clear and deep,  
Wherein the images of trees did sleep,  
For it was noontide of the summer day.

To such a pool Medea took her way,  
And reaching it, upon the grass laid down  
Her rough grey home-spun cloak and wallet brown ;  
And when her eyes had swept the space around,  
Undid her tunic, that upon the ground  
Fell huddled round her feet ; nor did she spare  
To strip the linen from her body fair, 120  
And shoes from off her feet ; then she drew near  
The flowery edges of the streamlet clear,  
And gazing down upon her image, stood,  
Hearkening the drowsy murmur of the wood ;  
And since the wind was hushed that noon of day,  
And moveless down her back the long locks lay,  
Her very self an image seemed to be,  
Wrought in some wondrous faint-hued ivory,  
Carved by a master among cunning men.

So still she stood, that the quick water-hen 130  
Noted her not, as through the blue mouse-ear  
He made his way ; the conies drew anear,  
Nibbling the grass, and from an oak-twigh nigh

A thrush poured forth his song unceasingly.

But in a while, sighing, she turned away,  
And, going up to where the wallet lay,  
She opened it, and thence a phial drew  
That seemed to be well wrought of crystal blue,  
Which when she had unstopped, therefrom she poured  
Into the hollow of an Indian gourd 140  
A pale green liquor, wherefrom there arose  
Such scent as o'er some poisonous valley blows,  
Where nought but dull-scaled twining serpents dwell,  
Nor any more now could the Colchian smell  
The water-mint, the pine-trees, or the flower  
Of the heaped-up sweet odorous virgin's bower.

But shuddering, and with lips grown pale and wan,  
She took the gourd, and with shut eyes began  
Therefrom her body to anoint all o'er ;  
And this being done, she turned not any more 150  
Unto the woodland brook, but hurrying,  
Drew on her raiment, and made haste to sling  
Her wallet round about her, nor forgot  
The Tauric image, ere the lovely spot  
She left unto the rabbit and the roe.

And now straight toward Iolchos did she go,  
But as she went, a hideous, fearful change  
Had come on her ; from sunken eyes and strange  
She gazed around ; white grew her golden hair,  
And seventy years her body seemed to bear ; 160  
As though the world that coppice had passed by

For half an age, and caught her presently,  
When from its borders once her foot had passed.

Then she began to murmur, as she cast  
From changed eyes glances on her wrinkled hands :  
“ O Jason ! surely not for many lands,  
Rich and gold-bearing lands, would I do this ;  
But yet with thee to gain good peace and bliss  
Far greater things would I have done to-day.”

So saying, she made haste upon her way, 170  
Until at last, when it was well-nigh night,  
She reached the city walled and towered with white  
And passing by the brazen gates of it,  
Forewearied, by the fountain did she sit ;  
Where, as she waited, came an ancient crone,  
Who, groaning, set her pitcher on the stone,  
And seeing the Colchian, asked her what she was.

“ Mother,” Medea said, “ I strive to pass  
Unto fair Athens, where dwelt long ago  
My fathers, if perchance folk yet may know 180  
Where they lie buried, that on that same stone  
I may lie down and die ; a hapless one,  
Whom folk once called Aglaia, once called fair ;  
For years, long years ago, my golden hair  
Went down the wind, as carelessly I strayed  
Along the wet sea-beach, of nought afraid,  
And there my joy was ended suddenly,  
For on me fell the rovers of the sea,  
And bore me bound into the land of Thrace,  
And thence to some unnamed, far northern place, 190

Where I, a rich man's daughter, learned to bear  
Fetters and toil and scourging year by year ;  
Till it has happed unto me at the last,  
Now that my strength for toil is overpast,  
That I am free once more, if that be aught,  
Whom in all wretched places death has sought,  
And surely now will find—but wilt thou give  
Some resting-place to me, that I may live  
Until I come to Athens and my grave?  
And certainly, though nought of gold I have, 200  
In the far northland did I gather lore  
Of this and that amid my labour sore ;  
And chiefly of this Goddess rites I know,  
Whose image round my neck thou seest now,  
Well-shod Diana—and a whispered word  
Within her inmost temple once I heard  
Concerning this : how men may grow to be  
E'en as the Gods, and gain eternity,  
And how the work of years may be undone."

When she had finished, the Thessalian crone, 210  
Filling her jar with water, turned and said :—

"Surely, Athenian, I am sore afraid,  
Ere thou hast learned thy lesson utterly,  
And gained that new life, thou thyself wilt die ;  
Nor will it profit me, who am a slave  
Wishing for death, a wretched life to save :  
But hearken now, if thou art wise and bold,  
Then will I show thee how thou mayst earn gold  
And thanks enow, by telling this thy tale



Unto rich folk, for them will it avail 220

To know thy secret ; rise, and come with me,  
And the king's daughters surely shalt thou see ;  
For on my road from nothing unto hell  
His palace is the last lodge where I dwell,  
And I am well aweary of it now,  
And of my toil, thanked with hard word and blow."

"I thank thee, mother," said the Colchian maid,  
"Nor of kings' daughters shall I be afraid,  
Whose ears Latona's daughters erst have heard,  
Nor trembled at the heavy dreadful word." 230

Then on they passed, and as they went, the crone  
Told her how Æson unto death was done,  
And of the news that thither had been brought  
Of those that o'er the sea that glory sought.

Namely, that when Æetes had been fain  
To trap the Argo, all had been in vain,  
Yet had he gone back well-nigh satisfied ;  
For in the night to him a voice had cried  
Louder and clearer than a mortal can :—

"Go back to Æea, sun-begotten man, 240  
And there forget thy daughter and thy Fleece,  
But yet be merry, for the thieves of Greece  
Shall live no longer than a poor wretch may  
Who lies unholpen on a lonely way  
Wounded, possessing nought but many woes,—  
Lo, thus it happeneth now unto thy foes !"

This, said the crone, a Colchian man had told  
To Pelias, dweller in the house of gold,

And had large gifts from him ; who when he knew  
The certainty of this, old Æson slew 250  
With all his house who at Iolchos were.

“So,” said she, “if, for quieting his fear  
Of the sea-rover, such things he did give,  
What would his gifts be if thou mad’st him live  
His life again, with none of all his name  
Alive, to give him fear of death or shame?”  
With that they came unto the royal house  
Where Pelias dwelt, grown old and timorous,  
Oppressed with blood of those that he had slain,  
Desiring wealth and longer life in vain. 260

So there a court low-built the old crone sought,  
And to her lodging the tired Colchian brought,  
Where she might sleep, and gave her food and drink.  
Then into sleep did wise Medea sink,  
And dreamed that she herself, made ever young,  
Gold-robed within some peaceful garden sung,  
Like that where dwelt the wise Hesperides.  
But as she walked between the smooth-stemmed trees  
She saw the sea rise o’er the marble wall,  
And rolling o’er, drown grass and flowers and all, 270  
And draw on towards her, who no whit could move,  
Though from the high land Jason, her own love,  
Was shouting out to her, so then, at last,  
She dreamed the waters over all had passed  
And reached her feet, and o’er her coldly swept,  
And still undrowned, beneath the waves she wept,  
And still was Jason shouting to her there.

Therewith she woke, and felt the morning air  
Cold on her face, because the ancient crone  
Over her couch the casement had undone. 280  
And as she oped her eyes, she heard her say:—  
“Awake, O guest, for yet another day  
We twain must bear before we gain our rest.  
But now indeed I think it to be best  
That to my ladies I alone should show  
That prayers, and rites, and wonders thou dost know,  
Which thou wilt tell for gold; for sure I deem  
That to us dying folk nought good doth seem,  
But hoarding for the years we shall not see.  
So bide thou there, and I will come to thee 290  
And bring thee word of what the queens may say.”

Then with these words she went upon her way,  
While in her place alone Medea sat,  
With eager heart, thinking of this and that,  
And wishing that the glorious day were come,  
When she should set her love within his home,  
A king once more. So 'mid these thoughts, there came  
Back to the place the wise Thessalian dame,  
Who bade her rise and after her to go,  
That she those marvels to the queens might show. 300

Therewith she brought her to a chamber where  
Abode the royal maidens slim and fair,  
All doing well-remembered works; of whom  
White-armed Alcestis sat before the loom,  
Casting the shuttle swift from hand to hand.  
The while Eradne's part it was to stand

Amongst the maids who carded out the wool  
And filled the gleaming ivory shuttles full.  
Amphinome, meantime, her golden head  
Bent o'er the spinners of the milk-white thread, 310  
And by the growing web still set aside  
The many-coloured bundles newly dyed,  
Blood-red, and heavenly blue, and grassy green,  
Yea, and more colours than man yet has seen  
In flowery meadows midmost of the May.

Then to the royal maids the crone 'gan say :—  
“ Behold the woman, O my mistresses,  
Who 'midst the close-set gloomy northern trees  
Has late learned that I told you of ; and ye  
Who in this royal house live happily, 320  
May well desire such life for evermore,  
Which unto me were but a burden sore.”

Therewith she left them, but folk say, indeed,  
That she who spoke was nought but Saturn's seed,  
In very likeness of that woman old,  
Whose body soon folk came on, dead and cold,  
Within the place where she was wont to dwell.  
Now how these things may be, I cannot tell,  
But certainly Queen Juno's will was good  
To finish that which, in the oaken wood 330  
Anigh the Centaur's cave, she first began,  
Giving good heart to the strange-nurtured man.

But, she being gone, fair-limbed Amphinome  
Said : “ Reverend mother, welcome here ye be.

And in return for thy so hard-earned lore  
That thou wilt teach us, surely never-more  
Shalt thou do labour whilst thou dwellest here,  
But unto us shalt thou be lief and dear  
As though thou wert the best of all our blood."

But, pondering awhile, Medea stood, 340  
Then answered : " Lady, I am now grown old,  
And but small gift to me were heaps of gold,  
Or rest itself, for that the tomb shall give ;  
I say all things are nought, unless I live  
So long henceforward, that I need not think  
When into nothing I at last must sink ;  
But take me now unto the mighty king  
That rules this land, and there by everything  
That he holds sacred, let him swear to me  
That I shall live in peace and liberty 350  
Till quiet death upon my head is brought ;  
But this great oath being made, things shall be wrought  
By me, that never can be paid with gold ;  
For I will make that young which has grown old,  
And that alive that ye have seen lie dead."

Then much they wondered at the words she said,  
And from the loom did fair Alcestis rise,  
And tall Amphinome withdrew her eyes  
From the fair spinners, and Eradne left  
The carding of the fine wool for the weft. 360  
Then said Eradne : " Mother, fear not thou,  
Surely our father is good man enow,  
And will not harm thee : natheless, he will swear

By whatsoever thing he holdeth dear,  
Nor needst thou have a doubt of him at all.  
Come, for he sitteth now within the hall."  
With that, she took her shoes from off the ground,  
And round her feet the golden strings she bound,  
As did her sisters, and fair cloaks they threw  
About them, and their royal raiment drew 370  
Through golden girdles, gemmed and richly wrought,  
And forth with them the Colchian maid they brought.  
But as unto the royal hall they turned,  
Within their hearts such hot desire burned  
For lengthening out the life they knew so sweet,  
That scarce they felt the ground beneath their feet,  
And through the marble court long seemed the way.

But when they reached the place, glittering and gay  
With all the slain man's goods, and saw the king  
Wearing his royal crown and mystic ring, 380  
And clad in purple, and his wearied face,  
Anxious and cruel, gaze from Æson's place,  
A little thing it seemed to slay him there,  
As one might slay the lion in his lair,  
Bestrewn with bones of beast, and man, and maid.

Then as he turned to them, Alcestis said :—  
"O lord and father, here we bring to thee  
A wise old woman, come from over sea,  
Who 'mid the gloomy, close-set northern trees  
Has heard the words of reverend Goddesses 390  
I dare not name aloud ; therefore she knows  
Why this thing perishes, and that thing grows,

And what to unborn creatures must befall,  
And this, the very chiefest thing of all,  
To make the old man live his life again,  
And all the lapse of years but nought and vain :  
But we, when these strange things of her we heard,  
Trembled before her, and were sore afeard,  
In midst of all our measureless desire  
Within thy veins and ours to set new fire, 400  
And with thee live for many a happy day,  
Whilst all about us passes soon away."

Now paler grew the king's face as they spake,  
And 'mid strange hopes his heart began to quake,  
As sighing, he fell on thought of other days  
Now long gone by, when he was winning praise,  
He thinketh : " If indeed I might not die,  
Then would I lay aside all treachery,  
And here should all folk live without alarm,  
For to no man would I do any harm, 410  
Whatso might hap, but I would bring again  
The golden age, free from all fear and pain."

But through his heart there shot a pang of fear,  
As to the queen he said : " Why art thou here,  
Since thou hast mastered this all-saving art,  
Keeping but vagrant life for thine own part  
Of what thou boastest with the Gods to share?  
Thou, but a dying woman, nowise fair."

" Pelias," she said, " far from the north I come,  
But in Erectheus' city was my home, 420  
Where being alone, upon a luckless day,

By the sea-rovers was I snatched away,  
And in their long-ship, with bound, helpless hands,  
Was brought to Thrace, and thence to northern lands,  
Of one of which I scarcely know the name,  
Nor could your tongue the uncouth letters frame.  
There had I savage masters, and must learn  
With aching back to bend above the quern ;  
There must I learn how the poor craftsman weaves,  
Nor earn his wages ; and the barley-sheaves 430  
Must bind in August ; and across the snow,  
Unto the frozen river must I go,  
When the white winter lay upon the land,  
And therewithal must I dread many a hand,  
And writhe beneath the whistle of the whip.

“Mid toils like these my youth from me did slip,  
Uncomforted, through lapse of wretched years,  
Till I forgot the use of sobs and tears,  
And like a corpse about my labour went,  
Grown old before my time, and worn and bent. 440  
And then at last this good to me betid,  
That my wise mistress strove to know things hid  
From mortal men, and doubted all the rest,  
Babblers and young, who in our fox's nest  
Dwelt through the hideous changes of the year :  
Then me she used to help her, and so dear  
I grew, that when upon her tasks she went,  
Into all dangerous service was I sent ;  
And many a time, within the woods alone,  
Have I sat watching o'er the heaps of stone 450



By the sea-rovers was I snatched away,  
And in their long-ship, with bound, helpless hands,  
Was brought to Thrace, and thence to northern lands,  
Of one of which I scarcely know the name,  
Nor could your tongue the uncouth letters frame.  
There had I savage masters, and must learn  
With aching back to bend above the quern ;  
There must I learn how the poor craftsman weaves,  
Nor earn his wages ; and the barley-sheaves 430  
Must bind in August ; and across the snow,  
Unto the frozen river must I go,  
When the white winter lay upon the land,  
And therewithal must I dread many a hand,  
And writhe beneath the whistle of the whip.

“Mid toils like these my youth from me did slip,  
Uncomforted, through lapse of wretched years,  
Till I forgot the use of sobs and tears,  
And like a corpse about my labour went,  
Grown old before my time, and worn and bent. 440  
And then at last this good to me betid,  
That my wise mistress strove to know things hid  
From mortal men, and doubted all the rest,  
Babblers and young, who in our fox's nest  
Dwelt through the hideous changes of the year :  
Then me she used to help her, and so dear  
I grew, that when upon her tasks she went,  
Into all dangerous service was I sent ;  
And many a time, within the woods alone,  
Have I sat watching o'er the heaps of stone 450

Where dwell the giants dead ; and many a time  
Have my pale lips uttered the impious rhyme  
That calls the dead from their unchanged abode ;  
Till on my soul there lay a heavy load  
Of knowledge, not without reward, for I  
No longer went in rags and misery,  
But in such bravery as there they had  
My toil-worn body now was fairly clad,  
And feared by man and maid did I become,  
And mistress of my mistress' dreary home. 460

“ Moreover, whether that, being dead to fear,  
All things I noted, or that somewhat dear  
I now was grown to those dread Goddesses,  
I know not ; yet amidst the haunted trees  
More things I learned than my old mistress did,  
Yea, some things surely from all folk else hid,  
Whose names once spoken would unroof this hall,  
And lay Iolchos underneath a pall  
Of quick destruction ; and when these were learned,  
At last my mistress all her wage had earned, 470  
And to the world was dead for evermore.

“ But me indeed the whole house hated sore,  
First for my knowledge, next that, sooth to say,  
I, when I well had passed my evil day,  
And came to rule, spared not my fellows aught ;  
Whereby this fate upon my head was brought,  
That flee I must lest worse should hap to me ;  
So on my way unto the Grecian sea  
With weary heart and manifold distress,

My feet at last thy royal pavement press. 480  
My lips beseech thy help, O mighty king !  
Help me, that I myself may do the thing  
I most desire, and this great gift may give  
To thee and thine, from this time forth to live  
In youth and beauty while the world goes by  
With all its vain desires and misery.

“And if thou doubtest still, then hear me say  
The words thou spakest on a long-past day,  
When thou wert fearful, and the half-shod man  
Had come upon thee through the water wan.” 490

She ceased awhile, and therewith Pelias,  
With open mouth and eyes as fixed as glass,  
Stared at her, wondering. Then again she said :  
“Awhile ago, when he thou knowest dead,  
And he thou thinkest dead, were by thy side,  
A crafty wile thou forgedst ; at that tide  
Telling the tale of Theban Athamas,  
And how that Phryxus dead at ÆEa was,  
Thinking (and not in vain) to light the fire  
Of glorious deeds, and measureless desire 500  
Of fame within the hearts of men o’erbold.

“For thus thou saidst : ‘So is the story told  
Of things that happened forty years ago,  
Nor of the Greeks has there been any one  
To set the bones of Phryxus in a tomb,  
Or mete out to the Colchian his due doom.’

“So saidst thou then, and by such words didst drive  
Thy nephew in a hopeless game to strive,  
Wherefore thou deemest wisely he is dead,  
And all the words that he can say are said.” 510

She ceased again, while pale and shuddering,  
Across his eyes the crafty, fearful king  
Drew trembling hands. But yet again she spoke:—  
“What if the Gods by me the strong chain broke  
Of thy past deeds, ill deeds wrought not in vain,  
And thou with new desires lived yet again?  
Durst I still trust thee with my new-gained life?  
Who for the rest am not thy brother’s wife,  
Thy nephew, or thy brother. Be it so.  
Yet since the foolish hearts of men I know, 520  
Swear on this image of great Artemis  
That unto me thy purpose harmless is,  
Nor wilt thou do me hurt, or more or less.  
Then while thy lips the ivory image press,  
Will I call down all terrors that I know  
Upon thine head if thou shouldst break thy vow.

“Yet for thyself dost thou trust what I say,  
Or wilt thou still be dying day by day?”

“Yea,” said the king, “yea, whosoe’er thou art,  
Needs must I trust thee, in such wise my heart 530  
Desireth life again when this is done.  
Give me the image, O thou fearful one,  
Who knowest all my life, who in the breath  
Wherein thou prayest help still threatenest death.”

Then on the image did she swear the king,  
But while he spoke was she still muttering,  
With glittering eyes fixed on him ; but at last,  
When from his lips the dreadful word had passed,  
She said : " O king, pray that thou mayst not die  
Before the fifth day's sun has risen on high ;                   540  
Yet on to-morrow morn shalt thou behold  
This hair of mine all glittering bright as gold,  
My tottering feet firm planted on the ground,  
My grey and shrivelled arms grown white and round,  
As once, when by Ilissus' side I trod,  
A snare of beauty to a very God,  
To young men's eyes a fierce consuming fire."

So saying, did she kindle fresh desire  
In the king's fainting heart, until he thought—  
"Nay, if new life hereby to me is brought,                   550  
Withal there may be brought a lovely mate  
To share my happy days and scorn of fate."  
Then did he bid his daughters straight to go  
With that wise woman, nor spare aught to do  
That she might bid them, and they wondering,  
But in their hearts yet fearful of the thing,  
Unto the women's chamber led her back,  
And bade her say what matters she might lack.

Then little did she ask unto her need,  
But fair cold water, and some fitting weed,                   560  
And in a close-shut place to be alone,  
Because no eye must see the wonder done.

And "Oh," she said, "fair women, haste ye now,

For surely weaker every hour I grow,  
And fear to die ere I can live again."

Then through the house they hastened, and with pain  
A brazen caldron their fair hands bore up,  
As well wrought over as a king's gold cup ;  
Which in a well-hung chamber did they set,  
And filled with clear cold water, adding yet  
New raiment wrought about with ruddy gold,  
And snowy linen wrapped in many a fold.

570

Then did Medea turn unto the three,  
And said : " Farewell, for no more shall ye see  
These limbs alive, or hear this feeble voice,  
For either shall my changèd lips rejoice  
In my new beauty, or else stark and cold  
This wretched body shall your eyes behold.  
Wait now until six hours are over-passed,  
And if ye still shall find the door shut fast,  
Then let the men bring hammers, neither doubt  
That thence my corpse alone shall they bear out.  
But if the door is open or ajar,  
Draw nigh and see how great my helpers are,  
And greet what there ye see with little fear,  
For whatsoever may have touched me here,  
By then, at least, shall no one be with me,  
And nought but this old sorceress shall ye see  
Grown young again ; alas ! grown young again !  
Would God that I were past the fear and pain ! "

580

590

So said the Colchian ; but their fearful eyes  
Turned hastily from such hid mysteries

As there might lurk ; and to their bower they gat,  
And well-nigh silent o'er the weaving sat,  
And did what things they needs must do that day,  
Until that six hours' space had passed away.

Then had the sun set, and the whitening moon  
Shone o'er the gardens where the brown bird's tune  
Was quivering through the roses red and white,  
And sweeter smelt the sweet flowers with the night ; 600  
But to the chamber where there lay alone  
The wise Medea, up the faint grey stone  
Two rose-trees climbed, along a trellis led,  
And with their wealth of blossoms white and red  
Another garden of the window made.

So now the royal sisters, sore afraid,  
Each with a taper in her trembling hand,  
Before the fateful chamber-door did stand  
And heard no noise ; whereon Amphinome  
Pushed at the door that yielded, and the three 610  
Passing with beating hearts the oaken door,  
Pressed noiseless feet upon the polished floor,  
Reddening the moonshine with their tapers' light.

There they beheld the caldron gleaming bright,  
And on the floor the heap of raiment rent  
That erst had hid the body old and bent ;  
And there a crystal phial they beheld  
Empty, that once some wondrous liquor held ;  
And by the window-side asleep they saw  
The Colchian woman, white without a flaw 620

From head to heel ; her round arms by her side,  
Her fair face flushed with sweet thoughts, as a bride  
Who waits the coming of some well-loved man.  
Softly she breathed, the while the moonlight ran  
In silver ripples o'er her hair of gold.

But when that loveliness they did behold,  
They cried aloud for wonder, though not yet  
Her happy dreaming thoughts would she forget.  
But into spoken words her murmuring grew,  
Though of their purport nought the sisters knew, 630  
Since in the outland Colchian tongue she spoke ;  
Then, while they waited, slowly she awoke,  
And looking round her, still with half-shut eyes,  
She said : " O damsels, fain would I arise,  
I hear the morning murmur of the birds  
And lowing of released and hungry herds  
Across the meadows, sweet with vetch and bean,  
And the faint ripple of the Phasis green."

But with that last word did she start upright,  
Shading her grey eyes from the tapers' light, 640  
And said : " O queens, and are ye come to me  
This eve, my triumph over time to see ?  
And is my boast for nought ? behold me made  
Like the fair casket-bearer who betrayed  
The luckless man while yet the world was young."  
So saying did she speak as one who sung,  
So sweet her voice was ; then she stepped adown  
From off the silken couch, and rough and brown



They seemed beside her, fair maids though they were.

But silently they stood, and wondered there      650  
And from their hearts had flown all thoughts at last  
But that of living while the world went past.

Then at her feet Alcestis knelt and prayed :—

“O, who can see thee, Goddess, unafraid?  
Yet thou thyself hast promised life to us,  
More than man’s feeble life, and perilous,  
And if thy promise now thou makest vain,  
How can we live our thoughtless life again?  
Then, would thou ne’er hadst left thine heavenly home,  
And o’er the green Thessalian meadows come!”      660

Then spoke Medea : “But a few days yet  
And all eld’s fears your father shall forget ;  
And when that he has gained his just reward,  
Your lives from death and danger will I guard.  
Natheless no Goddess am I, but no more  
Than a poor wanderer on from shore to shore,  
Though loved by her the swift of Goddesses,  
Who now is glancing ’twixt the dark grey trees,  
E’en while we speak. Now leave me to my rest,  
For this new-changed body is oppressed      670  
By all the thoughts that round my heart will throng  
Of ancient days, and hopes forgotten long :  
Go therefore now, but come back with the sun  
To do my bidding ; then shall there be done  
Another marvel ere the morn comes round,  
If yet ye three are dwelling above ground.”

Then, trembling, they unto their chamber passed,  
But, they being gone, she made the strong door fast,  
And soon in deep sleep on the couch she lay  
Until the golden sun brought back the day ; 680  
Nor could she fail arising to be glad  
That once again her own fair form she had,  
And as the fresh air met her pleasantly,  
She smiled, her image in the bath to see  
That had been lost since at the noon she stood  
Beside the still pool in the lonely wood ;  
And she rejoiced her combed-out hair to bind,  
And feel the linen in the morning wind  
Fluttering about in kissing side and limb,  
And it was sweet about her ankles slim 690  
To make the gemmed thongs of the sandals meet,  
With rosy fingers touching her soft feet.

But she being clad, there came the ladies three,  
Who seemed by her but handmaidens to be ;  
And such indeed they were, as dumb with awe  
In the fresh morn that loveliness they saw.

Then said Medea : " Hail Thessalians, hail !  
Surely to-day your prayer shall nowise fail,  
For I am fain to do the whole world good.  
But now take heed ; is there some close dark wood 700  
Anigh the town?—thither will we to-night,  
And in that place, hidden from all men's sight,  
Shall ye see wonders passing human thought.  
But thither, by your hands there must be brought  
Some ancient beast at very point to die,

That ye may see how loved an one am I  
By dreadful Gods ; there, too, before the eve  
A mighty brazen caldron must ye leave,  
And nigh the place there must not fail to be  
Some running stream to help our mystery. 710  
Moreover She, the helpful and the kind,  
Whose name I name not, willeth not to find  
The robes of kings and queens upon her slaves ;  
Therefore, if ye would please the one who saves,  
This night must ye be clad in smocks of black,  
And all adornment must your bodies lack,  
Nor must there be a fillet on your hair,  
And the hard road must feel your feet all bare."

• "Lady," Eradne said, "all shall be done,  
Nor wilt thou yet have had beneath the sun 720  
More faithful servants than we are to thee ;  
But wilt thou not the king my father see,  
And gladden him, that he may give thee things  
Such as the heart desires—the spoil of kings ?"

"Nay," said Medea, "much have I to think  
Ere the hot sun beneath the sea shall sink,  
And much to call to mind, and for your sake  
Unto my Helper many a prayer to make."

With that they went, and she, being left alone,  
Took up the image of the Swift-foot One, 730  
Which for a hidden casket served her well,  
And wherein things were laid right strange to tell,  
Divers whereof she handled, and the while  
She muttered charms learned in the river isle.

But at the noontide did they bring her food,  
Saying that all was ready in the wood,  
And that the night alone they waited now,  
Ere unto them those marvels she might show.  
Therefore Medea bade them come again  
When all the house of peaceful sleep was fain, 740  
And nought was stirring : so at dead of night  
They came to her in black apparel dight,  
Bearing like raiment for the Colchian,  
Who did it on before their faces wan  
And troubled eyes ; then out of gates they stole,  
Setting their faces to the wished-for goal.

Now nigh Anaurus a blind pathway leads  
Betwixt the yellow corn and whispering reeds,  
The home of many a shy quick-diving bird ;  
Thereby they passed, and as they went they heard 750  
Splashing of fish, and ripple of the stream ;  
And once they saw across the water's gleam  
The black boat of some fisher of the night,  
And from the stream had drawn back in affright,  
But that the Colchian whispered : " Wise be ye,  
Thessalian sisters, yet with certainty  
Make onward to the wood, for who indeed,  
Beholding our pale faces and black weed,  
Would come the nigher to us ? Would not he  
Think that some dread things we must surely be, 760  
And tremble till we passed ? Haste, for the night  
Is young no more, and danger comes with light."

Then on they passed, and soon they reached the wood,  
And straight made for the midst of it, where stood  
An old horned ram bound fast unto a tree,  
Which the torch-bearer, tall Amphinome,  
Showed to Medea, and not far therefrom  
Unto a brazen caldron did they come,  
Hidden with green boughs ; then Medea bade  
That by their hands a high pile should be made 770  
Of fallen wood, and all else fit to burn ;  
Which done, unto the caldron did they turn  
And bore it to the river, and did strain  
Their fair round arms to bear it back again  
When it was filled, and raised it on the pile ;  
And then with hands unused to service vile •  
Lit up the fire, the while Medea took  
Dried herbs from out her wallet, which she shook  
Into the caldron ; till at last a cloud  
Rose up therefrom and the dark trees did shroud. 780

Then did she bid them the old ram to lead  
Up to the caldron's side, and with good heed  
To quench his just departing feeble life ;  
So in his throat Eradne thrust the knife,  
While in the white arms of Amphinome  
And fair Alcestis, bleating piteously,  
Feebly he struggled ; so being slain at last,  
Piecemeal his members did the sisters cast  
Into the seething water ; then drew back  
And hid their faces in their raiment black, 790  
The while Medea 'midst the flickering light

Still sprinkled herbs from out her fingers white,  
And in a steady voice at last did say :—

“O thou that turnest night into the day,  
O thou the quencher of unhallowed fire,  
The scourge of hot, inordinate desire,  
Hast thou a mind to help me on this night,  
That wrong may still be wrong, and right be right  
In all men’s eyes? A little thing I ask  
Before I put an ending to my task.”

800

Scarce had she finished, ere a low black cloud  
Seemed closing o’er the forest, and aloud  
Medea cried : “Oh, strong and terrible !  
I fear thee not, do what may please thee well.”  
Then as the pale Thessalians with affright  
Crouched on the earth, forth leapt the lightning white  
Over their shrinking heads, and therewithal  
The thunder crashed, and down the rain did fall,  
As though some angry deity were fain  
To make a pool of that Thessalian plain.

810

Till in a while it ceased, and all was stilled  
Except the murmur of some brook new-filled,  
And dripping of the thick-leaved forest trees  
As they moved gently in the following breeze.  
Yet still King Pelias’ daughters feared to rise,  
And with wet raiment still they hid their eyes,  
And trembled, and white-armed Amphinome  
Had dropped the long torch of the resin-tree,  
That lay half-charred among the tall wet grass.  
But unto them did wise Medea pass,

820

And said : " O daughters of the sea-born man,  
Rise up, for now the stars are growing wan,  
And the grey dawn is drawing near apace ;  
Nor need ye fear to see another face  
Than this of mine, and all our work is done  
We came to do."

Then slowly, one by one,  
The sisters rose, and, fearful, drew anigh  
The place where they had seen the old ram die ;  
And there beheld, by glimmering twilight grey,  
Where on its side the brazen caldron lay, 830  
And on the grass and flowers that hid the ground,  
Half-charred extinguished brands lay all around,  
But yet no token of the beast was there ;  
But 'mid the brands a lamb lay, white and fair,  
That now would raise his new-born head and bleat,  
And now would lick the Colchian's naked feet,  
As close he nestled to her : then the three  
Drew nigh unto that marvel timidly,  
And gazed at him with wide eyes wondering.

Thereat Medea raised the new-changed thing 840  
In her white arms, and smiled as one who knew,  
And said : " Now see ye what the Gods will do  
For earthly men ! take ye this new-born beast,  
And hope to sit long ages at the feast,  
And this your youth and loveliness to keep  
When all that ye have known are laid asleep.  
Yet steel your hearts to do a fearful thing,  
Ere this can happen ; for unto the king

Your hands must do what they have done to-night  
To this same beast. And now, to work aright 850  
What yet is needful to this mystery,  
Will be four days' full heavy toil for me.  
Take heed that silence, too, on this ye keep,  
Or else a bitter harvest shall ye reap."

So said she, willing well indeed to know,  
Before the promised sign she dared to show,  
What honour Pelias in Iolchos had,  
And if his death should make his people sad.

But now they turned back on their homeward way,  
Fleeing before the coming of the day; 860  
Nor yet the flinty way their feet did feel,  
Nor their wet limbs the wind, that 'gan to steal  
From out the north-west ere the sun did rise.  
And swiftly though they went, yet did their eyes  
Behold no more than eyes of those that dream  
The crumbling edges of the swirling stream,  
Or fallen tree-trunks, or the fallow rough.  
But Juno sent them feeling just enough  
By the lone ways to come unto the town  
And fair-walled palace, and to lay them down 870  
Upon their fragrant beds, that stood forlorn  
Of their white bodies, waiting for the morn  
In chambers close-shut from the dying night.

But since Medea fain would know aright  
What the folk willed to Pelias in the town,  
Early next day she did on her the brown



And ragged raiment, and the sisters told  
That she must find the place where herbs were sold,  
And there buy this and that ; therewith she went  
About the town, seeming crook-backed and bent ; 880  
And, hidden in her mantle and great hood,  
Within the crowded market-place she stood,  
And marked the talk of all the busy folk,  
And ever found that under Pelias' yoke  
All people groaned : and therefore with good heart  
She set herself to work out all her part.

For, going back, till the fifth day was gone  
She dwelt within her chamber all alone,  
Except that now and then the sisters came  
To bring her food ; and whiles they saw a flame, 890  
Strange-coloured, burning on the hearth, while she  
Was bending o'er it, muttering wearily,  
And whiles they saw her bent o'er parchment strange,  
And letters that they knew not ; but no change  
They ever saw upon her lovely face.

But at the last, she, mindful of the place  
Where lay fair Argo's glorious battered keel,  
And that dread hidden forest of bright steel,  
Said to Eradne, when her food she brought  
Upon the sixth morn : " Sister, I have thought 900  
How best to carry out the mystery  
That is so dear at heart to thee and me,  
And find that this night must the thing be done ;  
So seek a place where we may be alone,  
High up, and looking southward o'er the bay ,

Thither ere midnight must ye steal away,  
And under a huge caldron set dry brands.  
And that being done, take sharp swords in your hands,  
And while I watch the sea and earth and air,  
Go ye to Pelias' well-hung chamber fair ; 910  
Therein your deed ye may most surely do,  
If ye will work the way I counsel you."  
Therewith a phial in her hand she set,  
And said : " Who tasteth this will soon forget  
Both life and death, and for no noise will wake  
In two days' space ; therefore this phial take,  
And with the king's drink see ye mingle it,  
As well ye may, and let his servants sit  
O'er wine so honied at the feast to-night.  
Then certes shall their sleep not be so light, 920  
That bare feet pattering quick across the floor,  
Or unused creaking of an open door,  
Shall rouse them ; though no deadly drug it is,  
But bringer of kind sleep and dreamy bliss.

" But now, what think'st thou ? Are your hearts so  
good,  
That ye will dare to shed your father's blood  
That he may live for ever ?—then is he  
The luckiest of all men. Or else if ye  
Draw back now after all my prayers and tears,  
Then were it best that ye should end your fears 930  
By burning me with quick fire ere to-night.  
And yet not thus should ye lead lives aright,  
And free from fear ; because the sandalled queen

Doth ever keep a memory fresh and green  
For all her faithful servants—ye did see  
Late in the green-wood how she loveth me.—

“Therefore be wise, and when to-night ye draw  
The sharp-edged steel, glittering without a flaw,  
Cast fear and pity from you. Pity him  
I bid you rather, who with shrunk limb  
And sunken eyes, remembers well the days  
When in the ranks of war he garnered praise,  
Which unarmed, feeble, as his last year ends,  
Babbling amongst the elders now he spends.  
Such shall not Pelias be, but rather now  
The breath of new days past misdeeds shall blow  
Adown the wind, and, taught by his old life,  
Shall he live honoured, free from fear or strife.”

940

“Fear not,” Eradne said, “our will to-night,  
For all thy bidding will we do outright,  
Since still a Goddess thou dost seem to be  
To us poor strugglers with mortality.  
And for the secret spot this night we need,  
Close to the sea a place I know indeed,  
Upon the outskirts of this palace fair ;  
And on this night of all nights, close by there  
My father sleeps, as oft his custom is,  
When he is fain a Mysian girl to kiss,  
Sea-rovers sold to him three months ago.

950

There after midnight we shall be alone  
Beyond all doubt ; for this sea-watching wall  
Was once the wind-swept, and deep-hallowed hall

960

Of some strange God whose name is clean forgot,  
And, as folk think, ill spirits haunt the spot :  
So all men fear it sore ; but fear indeed  
Is dead within us since the way ye lead."

She ceased, and from the Colchian won much praise,  
And promises of many happy days.

Then as upon the door she laid her hand,  
Medea said : "When midnight hides the land, 970  
Come here to me, and bring me to that place ;  
Then look the last upon your father's face  
As ye have known it for these eighteen years,  
Furrowed by eld and drawn by many fears ;  
But when ye come, in such gear be ye clad  
As in the wood that other night ye had."  
Then did Eradne leave her, and the day  
Through sunshine and through shadow passed away.

But with the midnight came the sisters three,  
To lead her to that temple by the sea, 980  
And in black raiment had they hurried there,  
With naked feet, and unadorned loose hair,  
E'en as that other night they sped the work ;  
But in each bosom hidden now did lurk  
The trenchant steel wherewith to do the deed.

Of these Alcestis trembled like the reed  
Set midmost of some quickly running stream,  
But with strange fire Eradne's eyes did gleam,  
And a bright flush was burning on her cheek,  
As still her fingers the sharp steel did seek ; 990

While tall Amphinome, grown pale and white  
Beyond all measure, gazed into the night  
With steady eyes, as with the queen they went  
To that lone place to work out their intent.

So when all courts and corridors were passed,  
Unto the ancient fane they came at last,  
And found it twofold ; for below there stood  
Square marble pillars, huge, and red as blood,  
And wrought all o'er with fretting varying much ;  
Heavy they were, and nowise like to such 1000  
As men built in the lands Medea knew,  
Or in the countries fate had led her through :  
But they, set close and thick, aloft did hold  
A well-wrought roof, where still gleamed scraps of gold,  
That once told tales of Gods none living praise ;  
And on this roof some king of later days  
Had built another temple long before  
The Minyæ came adown unto that shore  
From fair Orchomenus, of whose rites indeed  
And to what Gods the victim then did bleed, 1010  
Men knew but little ; but therein there rose  
Fair slim white pillars set in goodly rows,  
And garlanded with brazen fruit and flowers,  
That gleaming once, through lapse of many hours,  
Now with black spirals wrapt the pillars white.  
But this fair fane was open to the night  
On one side only, toward the restless sea ;  
And there a terrace, wrought full cunningly,  
Clear of the pillars hung above the sand.

Now went those maids, groping with outstretched  
hand 1020

Betwixt the pillars of the undercroft,  
Until they reached a stair that led aloft  
Into the windy, long-deserted fane  
Of younger days ; but when their feet did gain  
The open space above the murmuring sea,  
In whispers did the queens of Thessaly  
Show to the Colchian where the great pile was,  
Built 'neath a vessel of bright polished brass,  
And many water-jars there stood around ;  
And as they spoke, to them the faint low sound 1030  
Of their own whispered voices seemed as loud  
As shouts that break from out the armed crowd  
Of warriors ready for the fight.

But she  
Spoke with no lowered voice, and said : " O ye !  
Be brave to-night, and thenceforth have no fear  
Of God or man since ye to me are dear.  
Light up the torches, for whoe'er may wake,  
And note their stars the solid sea-night break,  
Will think they light but ghosts of men long dead."  
Then presently the pine-bough flared out red, 1040  
And lighted up the smile upon her face  
And the tall pillars of the holy place,  
And the three sisters gazing at her there,  
Wild-looking, with the sea-wind in their hair,  
And scant black raiment driven from their feet.  
But when her eyes their fearful eyes did meet,

With wild appealing glances as for aid,  
Some little pity touched the Colchian maid,  
Some vague regret for their sad destiny.  
But to herself she said : " So must it be, 1050  
And to such misery shall such a king  
Lead wife and child, and every living thing  
That trusts him." Then she said, " Leave me alone,  
But ye, go do the deed that best were done  
Ere any streak of dawn makes grey the sky.  
And come to me when ye have seen him lie  
Dead to his old life of misdeeds and woe."

Then voiceless from the torchlight did they go  
Into the darkness, and she, left alone,  
Set by the torches till the deed was done 1060  
Within the pillars, and turned back again  
With eager eyes to gaze across the main,  
But nothing she beheld by that starlight  
But on the beach the line of breakers white,  
And here and there, above the unlit grey,  
Some white-topped billow dotting the dark bay.

Then, sighing, did she turn herself around  
And looked down toward the plot of unused ground,  
Whereby they passed into that fateful place,  
And gazed thereon with steadfast wary face, 1070  
And there the pavement, whitened by the wind,  
Betwixt the turf she saw, and nigh it, twined  
About a marble image carelessly,  
A white wild-rose, and the grey boundary

Of wind-beat stone, through whose unhinged door  
Their stealthy feet had passed a while before.

Nought else she saw for a long dreary hour,  
For all things lay asleep in bed or bower,  
Or in the little-lighted mountain caves,  
Or 'neath the swirling streams and toppling waves. 1080

She trembled then, for in the eastern sky  
A change came, telling of the dawning nigh,  
And with swift footsteps she began to pace  
Betwixt the narrow limits of the place ;  
But as she turned round toward the close once more  
Her eyes beheld the pavement by the door  
Hid by some moving mass ; then joyfully  
She waved her white arms toward the murmuring sea,  
And listened trembling, and although the sound  
Of breakers that the sandy sea-beach ground 1090  
Was loud in the still night, yet could she hear  
Sounds like the shuffling steps of those that bear  
Some heavy thing, and as she gazed, could see  
The thin black raiment of the sisters three  
Blown out, and falling backward as they bent  
Over some burden and right slowly went ;  
And 'twixt their arms could she behold the gleam  
Of gold or gems, or silver-broidered seam,  
Till all was hidden by the undercroft.  
And then she heard them struggling bear aloft 1100  
That dreadful burden, and then went to meet,  
With beating heart, their slow ascending feet,  
Taking a half-burnt torch within her hand.



There by its light did she behold them stand  
Breathless upon the first stone of that fane,  
And with no word she beckoned them again  
To move on toward the terrace o'er the sea,  
And, turning, went before them silently.

And so at last the body down they laid  
Close by the caldron, and Eradne said :— 1110

“O thou, our life and saviour ! linger not,  
We pray thee now ! because our hearts are hot  
To see our father look with other eyes  
Upon the sea, the green earth, and the skies,  
And praise us for this seeming impious deed.”

Medea hearkened not ; she saw the weed  
Which erst she saw all glittering in the hall,  
And that same mantle as a funeral pall  
Which she had seen laid over either knee,  
The wonder of King Æson's treasury, 1120  
Which wise Phœnicians for much fire-wrought gold  
And many oxen, years ago had sold  
To Æson, when folk called him king and lord.

Then to the head she went, and with no word  
The white embroidered linen cloth that lay  
Over the dead man's face she drew away,  
As though she doubted yet what thing it was,  
And saw indeed the face of Pelias.

Then o'er her pale cheek a bright flush there came,  
And, turning, did she set the torches' flame 1130  
Unto the brands of the well-built pyre,

And, standing back, and waving from the fire  
The shuddering girls, somewhat thereon she cast,  
Like unto incense : then with furious blast  
Shot up a smokeless flame into the air,  
Quivering and red, nor then did she forbear  
To cry aloud, in her old Colchian tongue,  
Proud words, and passionate, that strangely rung  
Within the poor bewildered sisters' ears,  
Filling their hearts with vague and horrid fears. 1140

“O love!” she said, “O love! O sweet delight!  
Hast thou begun to weep for me this night,  
Dost thou stretch out for me thy mighty hands—  
The feared of all, the graspers of the lands?  
Come then, O love! across the dark seas come,  
And triumph as a king in thine own home!  
While I, the doer of a happy deed,  
Shall sit beside thee in this wretched weed;  
That folk may know me by thine eyes alone  
Still blessing me for all that I have done. 1150  
Come, king, and sit upon thy father's seat,  
Come, conquering king, thy conqueror love to meet!”

But as she said these words the luckless three  
Stared at her glowing face all helplessly,  
Nor to their father's corpse durst turn their eyes,  
While in their hearts did fearful thoughts arise.  
But now Medea, ceasing, fed the fire  
With that same incense, and the flame rose higher,  
A portent to the dwellers in the town,

Unto the shepherd waking on the down, 1160  
A terror telling of ill things to be.

But from the God-built tower of Thessaly,  
Grey Pelion, did the centaur Cheiron gaze,  
And when he saw that ruddy flame outblaze  
He smiled and said: "So comes to pass the word  
That in the forests of the north I heard,  
And in such wise shall love be foiled, and hate,  
And hope of gain, opposing steadfast fate."

So to the flowery eastern slopes he gat,  
Waiting the dawn, nor hoped for this or that. 1170

## BOOK XVI

*The landing of the heroes—Jason is made king in Iolchos,  
and the Argonauts go to their own homes.*

BUT other watchers were there on that night,  
Who saw the birth of that desired light  
From nigh green Cicynethus' woody shore.

For in mid-channel there, with every oar  
Run out, and cable ready for the slip,  
Did Jason hold his glorious storm-tossed ship,  
While in the top did keen-eyed Lynceus stand,  
And every man had ready to his hand  
Sharp spear, and painted shield, and grinded sword.  
Thus as they waited, suddenly the word 1180  
Rang out from Jason's mouth, and in the sea

The cable splashed, and straight the Minyæ  
Unto their breasts the shaven ash-trees brought,  
And, as the quivering blades the water caught,  
Shouted for joy, and quickly passed the edge  
Of Cicynethus, green with reed and sedge.  
And whitening the dark waters of the bay,  
Unto Iolchos did they take their way.

Meanwhile the Colchian woman nursed her gain,  
And watched the grey dawn quicken o'er the main, 20  
Still murmuring softly in the Colchian tongue,  
While o'er her head the flickering fire yet hung,  
And in the brazen caldron's lips did gleam,  
Wherefrom went up a great white cloud of steam,  
To die above their heads in that fresh air.  
But Pelias' daughters, writhing in despair,  
Silent for dread of her, she noted nought,  
Nor of the dead man laid thereby she thought.

At last came forward tall Amphinome,  
And said : " O queen, look o'er the whitening sea, 30  
And tell us now what thing it is we lack  
To bring our father's vanished breathing back  
With that new life, whereof thou spak'st to us."  
So in a broken voice and piteous  
She spoke; but when no answer came at all,  
Nor did Medea's grey eyes on her fall,  
She cried again : " O, art thou pitiless?  
Wilt thou not note our measureless distress?  
Wilt thou not finish that thou hast begun?  
Lo, in a little while the piercing<sup>g</sup> sun 40

ll find us slayers of our father here.  
n if thou hast no pity, hast thou fear?  
are king's daughters still, and with us still  
men whose hearts are set, to do our will ;  
d if thou fall'st into the hands of these,  
ou shalt lament the gloomy northern trees  
d painless death of threescore years and ten,  
d little shall thy beauty help thee then."  
o cried she shrilly in her gathering ire ;  
when Medea answered not, the fire 50  
nt out within her heart, and on her knees  
fell, and cried : " O crown of Goddesses,  
give these impious words, and answer me,  
e shall I try if the green heaving sea  
ll hide from all these impious blood-stained hands,  
bear them far away to savage lands,  
at know no good or evil ; O speak, speak !  
ow can I pray thee when all words are weak ?  
at gifts, what worship, shall we give to thee ? "  
E'en as she spoke, Medea seemed to see 60  
winkling light far off amidst the bay,  
en from the suppliant hand she drew away,  
r turned to her ; but looking seaward still,  
e cried : " O love ! yet shalt thou have thy fill  
wealth, and power, and much desired fame,  
r shall the Grecian folk forget my name  
o dearly bought these for thee ; therefore come,  
d with the sun behold thy wished-for home."  
So spoke she, and no less the wretched three

Beheld that light grow greater o'er the sea, 70  
And therewithal the grey dawn coming fast,  
And from them now well-nigh all hope had passed.  
But fair Alcestis, grovelling on the ground,  
And crying out, cast both her arms around  
Medea's knees, and panting and half-dead,  
Poured forth wild words, nor knew the words she said,  
While the two others, mad with their despair,  
Ran wailing through the pillars here and there,  
Nor knew indeed what thing had come on them,  
For now, at last, fair Argo's plunging stem 80  
Medea saw in the still gathering light,  
And round about her the sea beaten white  
With steady oars ; then she looked down, and said :  
"What ! art thou praying for the newly dead,  
For him who yesterday beheld the sun ?  
And dost thou think that I am such an one  
That what the Gods have unmade I can make ?  
Lo ! with the dead shall Pelias too awake,  
And see such things as dead men's eyes may see."

Then as Alcestis, moaning wretchedly, 90  
Fell back upon the pavement, thus she said :—  
"Take comfort yet, and lift again thine head,  
O foolish woman ! Dost thou think that fate  
Has yet been stopped by any love or hate,  
Or fear of death, or man's far-shouted fame ?  
And still doubt not that I, who have to name  
The wise Medea, in such ways as this  
Have long been struggling for a life of bliss

I shall not gain ; and thus shall all men do,  
And win such wages as have happed to you. 100

“ Rise up and gaze at what the Fates have wrought,  
And all the counsels they have brought to nought  
On this same morn. Hearken the dash of oars  
That never more ye thought would brush these shores ;  
Behold the man stand on the high-raised prow  
That this dead man so surely dead did know.  
See how he raises in his conquering hand  
The guarded marvel of the Colchian land,  
Which this dead king deemed Jason's death and woe ;  
See how his folk ashore the grapnels throw ;— 110  
And see, and see ! beneath the rising sun,  
How fair a day for this land is begun.  
And let King Pelias rise if now he can,  
And stop the coming of the half-shod man.”

E'en as she spoke, the keel had touched the sand,  
And catching up her raiment in her hand,  
She ran with speed, and gained the temple-close,  
Made fragrant with that many-flowered white rose,  
And o'er its daisied grass sped toward the beach ;  
But when her feet the wrinkled sand did reach, 120  
There, nigh the ship, stood Jason all alone,  
With spear-point turned from off the field unsown  
As right and left he peered forth warily,  
As though he thought some looked-for thing to see.

But when he saw her hurrying him to meet,  
With wild wind-tangled hair, and naked feet,

And outstretched hands, and scanty raiment black,  
But for one moment did he start aback,  
As if some guardian spirit of the land  
Had come upon him ; but the next, his hand 130  
Had caught her slim wrist, and his mouth cried out :  
“ Ashore, O heroes ! and no more have doubt  
That all is well done which we wished were done  
By this my love, by this the glorious one,  
The saviour of my life, the Queen of Love,  
To whom alone of all who are above,  
Or on the earth, will I pour wine, or give  
The life of anything that once did live.”

Then all men leapt upon the green earth's rim,  
And clashed the shield and spear round her and him, 140  
Rejoicing that their mighty task was done ;  
But as he saw the newly-risen sun  
Shine on the town upon their left that lay,  
Then smiling joyously, did Jason say :—

“ O heroes, tell me, is the day not won ?  
Look how the sun's rays now are stealing on,  
And soon will touch that temple's marble feet  
Where stood the king our parting keel to greet.  
But the great golden image of the God  
Holds up, unlighted yet, his crystal rod, 150  
And surely ere the noon shall gleam on it  
Upon my father's throne his son shall sit,  
Hedged round with spears of loyal men and true,  
And all be done that we went forth to do.”



But, 'midst their shouting, spoke the queen again :—  
“ Jason, behold hereby this ancient fane—  
Amidst its pillars let the heroes go  
Until a marble stair they come unto,  
And thereby mount into a pillared place,  
At end whereof, upon an open space 160  
Hung o'er the beach, that beacon shall they see  
That lighted you to finish gloriously  
Your glorious journey ; and beside the fire  
There shall they find the slayer of thy sire,  
Who, soothly, shall not flee from them to-day,  
Nor curse the men who carry him away.”

Then forth Menœtius and Nauphius stood,  
Lynceus the keen, and Apheus of the wood,  
To do the thing that she would have them do,  
While unto Argo did Medea go, 170  
And for the last time scaled the sea-beat side ;  
There 'midst her silken curtains did she hide,  
And clad her in the daintiest and the best  
Of all she had stored up in fragrant chest,  
And on her feet bound golden sandals fair,  
And set a golden garland on her hair.

But when again she reached the shell-strewn sand  
She saw the shielded heroes wondering stand  
About the new-slain body of the king,  
Not knowing yet whose hands had wrought the thing.  
For, scared amid their woe and misery, 181  
By clash of arms, the wretched sisters three  
Were lurking still within the undercroft,

Amongst the close-set pillars, thinking oft  
That now the whole round world should be undone.

But while they trembled, Æson's glorious son  
Bade men make onward toward the market-place,  
That there he might the wondering townsfolk face  
For war or peace whichever it might be ;  
But first upon a great oar carefully 190  
They bound a spar crosswise, and hung thereon  
That guarded marvel that their arms had won,  
And as a banner bore it well aloft.  
And fair Medea, upon cushions soft,  
Laid upon spear-staves did they bear along,  
Hedged round with glittering spears and bucklers  
strong,  
And unarmed, fearless, mighty Jason led  
Their joyous march, next whom, the man just dead,  
The strong-armed heroes upon spear-shafts bore,  
With dark blue sea-cloaks deftly covered o'er. 200

So, following up the poor unkingly bier  
Of him who erst for love of gain and fear  
Had sent them forth to what he deemed their end,  
They through the palace courts began to wend,  
Not stayed of any, since the guards indeed  
Still slept, made heavy by the drowsy weed  
Eradne in their wine erewhile did steep.  
And other folk, just risen from out their sleep,  
Looked from the windows 'mazed ; and like a dream  
The queen, enthroned on golden cloths did seem, 210

And like a dream the high-raised, glittering Fleece,  
And that new-slain, long-hated pest of Greece.  
And some indeed there were who saw full well  
What wondrous tale there would be now to tell ;  
These the glad setting forth did not forget,  
But to their eyes more fair, more glorious yet  
The heroes showed, than when the sunny bay  
First felt their keel upon a happy day ;  
So now they shouted to behold the Fleece,  
And that fair Helper who had saved for Greece 220  
The godlike heroes, and amidst of these  
Seemed not the least of heavenly Goddesses.

Withal they reached at last the brazen gate  
Of Æson's house, outside of which did wait  
Men armed and loud-voiced ; for that dawn a man  
Unknown, a fisher on the water wan,  
From house to house among the folk had passed,  
Who said, that all alone his nets he cast  
Amid the bay a little time before  
The dawn, and heard the sound of many an oar, 230  
And looking round, beheld a glittering prow  
That well he knew for Argo's tyned sea-plough ;  
And as he gazed, her many-coloured side  
Dashed past him like a dream with flood of tide,  
As toward the far-off ancient fane she drave :  
That then no more he drifted on the wave,  
But made good haste the landing-place to gain.  
"For certes," said he, "Pelias now is slain,  
And we are free once more." So saying, he passed

From house to house, and reached the gates at last ; 240  
Nor any saw him more on land or sea,  
And, certes, none but clear-voiced Mercury  
Spoke in that man by helpful Juno made,  
No body soothly, but a hollow shade.

Now therefore when the gates were open wide,  
Shouting the folk drew back on either side,  
All wild with joy ; but when they did behold  
The high-raised Fleece of curling ruddy gold,  
And the glad heroes' mighty heads beneath,  
And throned Medea, with her golden wreath, 250  
And folded hands, and chiefest thing of all,  
The godlike man who went beside the pall,  
Whereon the body of their tyrant lay,  
Then did their voices fail them on that day,  
And many a man of weeping there was fain.

At last did Jason set his foot again  
Upon the steps of that same ivory throne  
Where once he fronted Pelias all alone,  
And bare of friends : but now he turned about,  
And, 'mid the thunder of the people's shout, 260  
Scarce heard his fellows' spears : and by his side  
There stood his gold-adornèd Colchian bride,  
With glad tears glistening in her sweet grey eyes :  
And dead at end of foiled treacheries,  
There lay his foe, the slayer of his kin.

Then did he clasp the hand that lay within  
His mighty and sword-hardened fingers brown,  
And cried aloud above the shouting town :—

“Tell me, O people of my father’s land,  
Before whose ivory well-wrought throne I stand, 270  
And whose fair-towered house mine eyes behold,  
Glittering with brazen pillars, rich with gold ?

“A while ago we sailed across the sea,  
To meet our deaths, if so the thing must be,  
And there had died, had not the kind Gods been,  
Who sent to us this lovely Colchian queen  
To be our helper : many a land we saw  
That knoweth neither tongue of man, nor law  
Of God or man : oft most things did we lack  
That most men have, as still we struggled back 280  
Unto the soft wind and the Grecian sea ;  
Until this morn our keel triumphantly  
Furrowed the green waves of the well-known bay.  
There to yon palace did I take my way,  
As one who thought to see his father’s face ;  
Yet landing wary of a doubtful place,  
(Since times may change, and friendship come to nought)  
To this dead man straightway my feet were brought,  
Whose face I knew, the face of Pelias.

“Then still more warily thence did we pass, 290  
Till we met folk who told us everything,  
Both of the slaying of the godlike king,  
Æson my father, and of other folk,  
And how the whole land groaned beneath the yoke  
Of this dead man ; whom sure the Gods have slain  
That all our labour might not be in vain,

Nor we, safe passing through the deadly land,  
Lie slain in our own country at his hand.  
So have the Gods wrought ; therefore am I here,  
No shield upon mine arm, no glittering spear 3c  
In my right hand, but by my unarmed side  
This Colchian queen, by many sorrows tried.  
Therefore, no fear of you is in my heart,  
And if ye will, henceforth will I depart,  
Nor take mine own : or if it please this town  
To slay me, let them lay my dead corpse down,  
As on his tomb my father's image lies,  
Like what he was before these miseries  
Fell on his head. But in no wise will I  
Take seat beneath this golden canopy, 3i  
Before ye tell me, people of this land,  
Whose throne this is before the which I stand,  
Whose towered house this is mine eyes behold,  
Girt round with brazen pillars, bright with gold."

Then, ere he ceased, the people's shouts broke in  
Upon his speech : " Most glorious of thy kin !  
Be thou our king—be thou our king alone,  
That we may think the age of iron gone,  
And Saturn come with every peaceful thing :—  
Jason for king ! the Conqueror for king ! " 32

Therewith the heroes clashed their spears and shields  
And as within the many-flowered fresh fields  
This way and that the slim-stalked flowers do bend,  
When sweeping gusts the soft west wind doth send  
Among their hosts, so moved the people then,

When ceased the shouting of the armèd men.  
For each unto the other 'gan to speak,  
And o'er the tall men's head some dame would seek  
To raise her child to look upon the king.  
And as with smiles and laughter many a thing 330  
They chattered through the great square joyously,  
Each careless what his neighbour's words might be,  
It sounded like some February mead,  
Where thick the lusted starlings creep and feed,  
And each his own song sings unto his mate,  
Chiding the fickle spring so cold and late.

But through the happy clamour of the folk,  
At Jason's bidding, the great trumpet broke,  
And great Echion's voice rang clear and strong,  
As he cried silence ; then across the throng, 340  
Did Jason cry : " O people, thanked be ye,  
That in such wise ye give yourselves to me.  
And now, O friends, what more is there to say  
But this ? Be glad, and feast this happy day,  
Nor spend one coin of all your store for this ;  
Nor shall the altars of the high Gods miss  
Their due thankoffering : and She chief of all,  
Who caused that this same happy time should fall,  
Shall have a tithe of all that 'longs to me.

" And ye, O loved companions o'er the sea, 350  
Come to my golden house, and let us feast,  
Nor let time weary us this night at least ;  
O ! be so glad that this our happy day  
For all times past, all times to come may pay."

He ceased, and one more shout the people sent  
Up to the heavens, as he descending went  
With the fair Colchian through the joyous folk,  
From whose well-ordered lane at times there broke  
Some little child, thrust forward well to see  
The godlike leader of the Minyæ : 360  
Or here and there forth would some young man lean  
To gaze upon the beauty of the queen  
A little nearer, as they passed him by.

Then, in such guise, they went triumphantly  
To all the temples of that city fair,  
And royal gifts they gave the great Gods there,  
But chiefest from the Queen of Heaven's own close  
The clouds of incense in the air uprose,  
And chiefly thither were the white lambs led,  
And there the longest, Jason bowed the head 370  
Well garlanded with lily blossoms white.  
But She, when all these things were done aright,  
And Jason now had turned to go away,  
In midmost of that cloudless sunny day  
Bade Iris build her many-coloured bow,  
That She her favour to the king might show.

Then still more did the royal man rejoice,  
And o'er the people, lifting up his voice,  
Cried : " See, Thessalians, who is on my side,  
Nor fear ye now but plenty will abide 380  
In your fair land, and all folk speak of it,  
From places whence the waving swallows flit,



That they may live with us the sweet half year,  
To earth where dwells the sluggish white-felled bear."

So spake he, glad past words ; and for the rest  
Did Juno love him well since his great quest  
Had brought home bitter death on Pelias,  
And his love's words had brought the thing to pass,  
That o'er that head was hanging, since the day  
When from Sidero dead he turned away, 390  
And as with Neleus down the steps he trod,  
Thought things that fitted some undying God.

Thence to his father's tomb did Jason go,  
And found the old man's body laid alow,  
Within a lone, unkingly grave, and bade  
That straightway should a royal tomb be made  
To lay him in, anigh the murmuring sea,  
Where, celebrating their great victory,  
They might do honour to his head recrowned,  
And 'mid their shouts all mourning might be drowned,  
Nor would they gladden Pelias' lonely shade 401  
By weeping o'er the slaughter he had made.

Therefrom unto his own house Jason came,  
Which had not seen him since his new-cried name  
Rang 'twixt the marble walls triumphantly,  
And all folk set their hearts upon the sea.  
So, now again, when shadows 'gan to fall  
Still longer from the west, within that hall  
Once more the heroes sat above their wine,  
Once more they hearkened music nigh divine, 410

Once more the maidens' flower-scattering hands  
Seemed better prizes than well-peopled lands.

Glorious and royal, now the deed was done,  
Seemed in that hall the face of every one,  
Who, 'twixt the thin plank and the bubbling sea,  
Had pulled the smooth oar-handle past his knee.  
Tuneful each voice seemed as the heroes told  
The marvels that their eyes did erst behold,  
Unto some merchant of the goodly town,  
Or some rich man who on the thymy down 420  
Fed store of sheep, and in whose deep-green mead  
The heavy-uddered cows were wont to feed.

And she who all this world of joy had made,  
And dared so many things all unafraid,  
Now sat a Queen beside her crownèd King.  
And as his love increased with everything  
She did or said, forgot her happy state  
In Æa of old times, ere mighty fate  
Brought Argo's side from out the Clashers twain,  
Betwixt the rainbow and the briny rain. 430  
Yet in the midst of her felicity  
She trembled lest another day should see  
Another fate, and other deeds for these,  
Who hailed her not the least of Goddesses.

Yet surely now, if never more again,  
Had she and all these folk forgotten pain,  
And idle words to them were Death and Fear,  
For in the gathering evening could they hear

The carols of the glad folk through the town,  
The song of birds within the garden drown ; 440  
And when the golden sun had gone away,  
Still little darker was the night than day  
Without the windows of the goodly hall.

But many an hour after the night did fall,  
Though outside silence fell on man and beast,  
There still they sat, nor wearied of the feast ;  
Yea, ere they parted glimmering light had come  
From the far mountains near the Colchian's home,  
And in the twilight birds began to wake.

But the next morn, for slaughtered Æson's sake 450  
The games began, with many a sacrifice,  
And, these being all accomplished, gifts of price  
The heroes took at Jason's open hands,  
And, going homewards, unto many lands  
They bore the story of their wandering.

And now is Jason mighty lord and king,  
And wedded to the fairest queen on earth,  
And with no trouble now to break his mirth ;  
And, loved by all, lives happy free from blame,  
Nor less has won the promised meed of fame. 460  
So, having everything he once desired  
Within the wild, ere yet his heart was fired  
By Juno's word, he lives an envied man,  
Holding these things that scarce another can,  
Ease, love, and fame, and youth that knows no dread  
Of any horrors lurking far ahead

Across the sunny fair-flowered fields of life :—  
—Youth seeing no end unto the joyous strife.

And thus in happy days, and rest, and peace,  
Endeth the Winning of the Golden Fleece.

470

## BOOK XVII

*Jason at Corinth—The wedding of Glauce—  
The death of Jason.*

SO ends the Winning of the Golden Fleece—  
So ends the tale of that sweet rest and peace  
That unto Jason and his love befell ;  
Another story now my tongue must tell,  
And tremble in the telling. Would that I  
Had but some portion of that mastery  
That from the rose-hung lanes of woody Kent  
Through these five hundred years such songs have sent  
To us, who, meshed within this smoky net  
Of unrejoicing labour, love them yet. 10  
And thou, O Master !—Yea, my Master still,  
Whatever feet have scaled Parnassus' hill,  
Since like thy measures, clear and sweet and strong,  
Thames' stream scarce fettered drave the dace along  
Unto the bastioned bridge, his only chain.—  
O Master, pardon me, if yet in vain  
Thou art my Master, and I fail to bring

Before men's eyes the image of the thing  
My heart is filled with : thou whose dreamy eyes  
Beheld the flush to Cressid's cheeks arise, 20  
When Troilus rode up the praising street,  
As clearly as they saw thy townsmen meet  
Those who in vineyards of Poictou withstood  
The glittering horror of the steel-topped wood.

Ten years have passed, since in the market-place  
The hero stood with flushed and conquering face,  
And life before him like one happy day ;  
But many an hour thereof has passed away  
In mingled trouble and felicity.  
And now at Corinth, kissed by either sea, 30  
He dwells, not governed now nor governing,  
Since there his kinsman Creon is a king.

And with him still abides the Colchian  
But little changed, since o'er the waters wan  
She gazed upon the mountains that she knew  
Still lessening as the plunging Argo flew  
Over the billows on the way to Greece.  
But in these ten sweet years of rest and peace  
Two fair man-children hath she borne to him,  
Who, joyous fair of face and strong of limb, 40  
Full oft shall hear the glorious story told  
Of Argo and the well-won Fleece of Gold,  
By some old mariner ; and oft shall go  
Where nigh the sea the wind-swept beech-trees grow,  
And with a grey old woman tending them,

Shall make an *Æa* of some beech-tree's stem,  
About whose roots there stands the water black.  
Nor of the fleece shall they have any lack,  
For in the bushes hangs much tangled wool  
From wandering sheep who seek the shadow cool ; 50  
And for the dragon shall there be thereby  
A many-coloured snake with glazed dull eye,  
Slain by the shepherd ; so shall pass their days,  
Whom folk look soon to gather wealth and praise.

And 'midst these living things has Argo found  
A home here also ; on the spot of ground  
'Twixt Neptune's temple and the eastern sea,  
She looks across the waves unceasingly ;  
And as their ridges draw on towards the land,  
The winds tell stories of the kingly band. 60  
There, with the fixed and unused oars spread out,  
She lies amidst the ghosts of song and shout,  
And merry laughter, that were wont to fill  
Her well-built hollow, slowly dying still,  
Like all that glorious company of kings  
Who in her did such well-remembered things.

But as the day comes round when o'er the seas  
She darted 'twixt the blue Symplegades,  
And when again she rushed across the bar,  
With King *Æetes* following her afar, 70  
And when at length the heroes laid adown  
The well-worn oars at old King *Æson's* town,—  
When, year by year, these glorious days come round,

Bright with gay garments is that spot of ground,  
And the grey rocks that o'ertop Cenchreæ  
Send echoes of sweet singing o'er the sea.

For then the keel the maidens go about  
Singing the songs of Orpheus, and the shout  
Of rough-voiced sea-folk endeth every song ;  
And then from stem to stern they hang along 80  
Garlands of flowers, and all the oars they twine  
With garlands too, and cups of royal wine  
Cast o'er her bows ; and at the stern a maid  
Handles the tiller, she being all arrayed  
In Juno's fashion ; while anigh the stem  
Stands one with wings and many-coloured hem  
About her raiment, like the messenger  
Who bears the high Gods' dreadful words with her,  
And through the sea of old that stem did lead.

Lo, in such wise they honoured that great deed, 90  
But Jason did they reverence as a God ;  
And though his kinsman bore the ivory rod  
And golden circlet, little could he do  
Unless the great Thessalian willed it too.

Yet therefore Creon nowise bore him hate,  
But reverencing the wise decrees of fate,  
Still honoured him the more ; and therewith thought,  
Would that this man by some means might be brought  
To wed my daughter ; since when I am dead,  
By none but him the people shall be led. 100  
And on this thought he brooded more and more,

And 'gan to hate the Colchian very sore,  
And through the place, as lightly he might do,  
He spread ill tales of false things and of true,  
And unto Jason's self such words did say  
As well he thought might turn his heart away  
From faith and truth ; and as such words will come,  
When wise men speak them, to a ready home,  
So here they did ; though soothly for his part,  
He knew it not, nor yet his restless heart. 110

But on a day it fell that as they sat  
In Creon's porch, and talked of this or that,  
The king spake : " Yea, no dread thy strong heart bears,  
But is it that no whisper yet it hears  
Of what the Gods may do for Pelias ? "  
" Nay," Jason said, " let what will come to pass !  
His day is past and mine is flourishing ;  
But doubtless is an end to everything,  
And soon or late each man shall have his day."

Then said the king : " Neither did thine hand slay 120  
The man thyself, or bring his death about ;  
Each man shall bear his own sin without doubt.  
Yet do I bid thee watch and take good heed  
Of what the Colchian's treacheries may breed."

Then quickly Jason turned his head around  
And said : " What is there dwelling above ground  
That loveth me as this one loveth me ?  
O Creon ! I am honoured here as thee ;  
All do my will as if a God I were ;  
Scarce can the young men see me without fear, 130



The elders without tears of vain regret.  
And, certes, had this worshipped head been set  
Upon some spike of King Æetes' house,  
But for her tender love and piteous ;  
For me she gave up country, kin, and name,  
For me she risked tormenting and the flame,  
The anger of the Gods and curse of man ;  
For me she came across the waters wan  
Through many woes, and for my sake did go  
Alone, unarmed, to my most cruel foe, 140  
Whom there she slew by his own daughters' hands,  
Making me king of all my father's lands :  
Note all these things, and tell me then to flee  
From that which threateneth her who loveth me."

"Yea," said the king, "to make and to unmake  
Is her delight ; and certes for thy sake  
She did all this thou sayest, yea, and yet more ;  
Seeing thee death-doomed on a foreign shore,  
With hardy heart, but helpless ; a king's son,  
But with thy thread of life well-nigh outrun ; 150  
Therefore, I say, she did all this for thee,  
And ever on the way to Thessaly  
She taught thee all things needful, since ye were  
As void of helpful knowledge as of fear.  
All this she did, and so was more than queen  
Of thee and thine : but thou—thine age is green,  
Nor wilt thou always dwell in this fair town,  
Nor through the wild wood hunt the quarry down—  
Bethink thee—of the world thou mayst be king,

Holding the life and death of everything, 160  
Nor will she love thee more, upon that day  
When all her part will be but to obey;  
Nor will it then be fitting unto thee  
To have a rival in thy sovereignty  
Laid in thy bed, and sitting at thy board."

Now somewhat Jason reddened at that word,  
But said: "O Creon, let the thing be so!  
She shall be high the while that I am low,  
And as the Gods in heaven rule over me,  
Since they are greater, in such wise shall she, 170  
Who as they gave me life, has given me life,  
And glorious end to seeming hopeless strife."

Then Creon said: "Yea, somewhat good it were  
If thou couldst lead that life, and have no fear."  
Laughing he spoke; but quickly changed his face,  
And with knit brows he rose up from his place,  
And with his hand on Jason's shoulder, said:—  
"O careless man, too full of hardihead!  
O thou ease-loving, little-thinking man,  
Whate'er thou doest, dread the Colchian! 180  
She will unmake thee yet, as she has made,  
And in a bloody grave shalt thou be laid."

Then turning, to his palace went the king,  
But Jason, left alone and pondering,  
Felt in his heart a vague and gnawing fear,  
Of unknown troubles slowly drawing near,  
And, spite of words, the thing that Creon said  
Touched in his heart that still increasing dread,

And he was moved by that grave elder's face,  
For love was dying in the ten years' space.

190

But Creon, sitting in his chamber, thought,  
"Surely I deem my hero may be brought  
To change his mate, for in his heart I see  
He wearies of his great felicity ;  
Like fools, for whom fair heaven is not enough,  
Who long to stumble over forests rough  
With chance of death : yet no more will I say,  
But let the bright sun bring about the day."

Now such an one for daughter Creon had  
As maketh wise men fools, and young men mad, 200  
Who yet in Corinth at this time was not,  
But dwelt afar upon a woody spot  
Anigh Cleonæ ; whither oft before  
Had Jason gone for chasing of the boar  
With Creon and his folk ; and on a day  
With the old king again he took his way  
To that dark wood, whereto, about the noon,  
They came, well harbingered by thrushes' tune,  
And there straight fell to hunting of the boar ;  
But, either through default of woodland lore, 210  
Or bidden by the king, huntsmen and all  
The king's stout servants from the chase did fall,  
And Jason with him soon was left alone.  
And both saw that the day should soon be done,  
For 'midst the thick trees was it nigh twilight,  
Then Jason said : "Surely our bed to-night

Will be beneath these creaking boughs and black."

"Nay," said the king, "surely we shall not lack  
Soft golden beds such as old men desire,  
Nor on the hearth the crackling of the fire, 220  
For hereby is a little house of mine,  
Where dwells my daughter Glauce, near the shrine  
Of round-armed Juno; there, with two or three,  
Matrons or maids, she guardeth reverently  
The altar of the Goddess."

With that word  
Forward his jaded horse old Creon spurred,  
And Jason followed him; and when the sun  
His burning course that day had well-nigh done,  
The king and Jason came anigh the place  
Where stood the house upon a swarded space 230  
Amidst thick trees, that hedged it like a wall,  
Whose shadows now o'er half the lawn did fall,  
While, 'twixt their stems the low sun showed like fire,  
And in the east the still white moon rose higher.

But midmost there a glittering roof of gold  
Slim shafts of pale blue marble did uphold,  
And under it, made by the art divine  
Of some dead man, before a well-wrought shrine,  
Watching her altar, kind and satisfied  
The Golden Goddess stood all open-eyed: 240  
And round her temple was a little close  
Shut by a gilded trellis of red rose  
From off the forest green-sward; and from thence  
Carried by winds about the beechwood dense,

The scent of lilies rose up in the air,  
And store of Juno's fowl was roosting there,  
Or moving lazily across the grass.

But from the temple did the two kings pass  
Unto a marble house that was thereby,  
Not great indeed, but builded cunningly, 250  
And set about with carven images,  
Built in a close of slim young apple-trees ;  
A marble fountain was there nigh the door,  
Wherein the restless water trickled o'er  
A smooth-hewn basin coloured like a shell,  
And from the wet pink lip thereof it fell  
By many a thin streak into a square pool,  
From whence it ran again, the grass to cool,  
In a small stream o'er sand and earth and flint,  
Edged all about with fragrant blue-flowered mint, 260  
Or hidden by the flat-leaved quivering sedge.  
But from the pool's smooth-wrought and outmost edge  
There went a marble step the fount to meet,  
Well worn by many a water-drawer's feet.

And thereon now they saw a damsel stand,  
Holding the basin's lip with either hand,  
While at her feet a brazen ewer stood ;  
But when she heard them coming from the wood,  
She turned about, and, seeing men near by,  
Caught up the brazen vessel hastily, 270  
And swiftly ran back towards the marble house ;  
But Creon, in his voice imperious,  
Cried : " Hither, Glauce, am I grown so old,

That without fear thou canst no more behold  
Thy father, Creon? Nay, come near, O child,  
And bid us welcome to the forest wild."

Then straight she stopped, and setting down the urn,  
Unto her father and his guest did turn,  
While o'er his saddle-bow old Creon bent,  
Rejoicing in her beauty as she went ; 280  
And for one moment every scheme forgot,  
For raising this thing and abasing that ;  
As well he might, for as in poor array  
She drew on towards them at that end of day,  
With raiment fluttering in the evening breeze,  
She seemed like Her, the crown of Goddesses,  
Who, o'er the dark sea, at the sunset came  
To be in heaven a joy, on earth a flame.  
Blushing, she came to Creon's saddle-bow,  
And kissed him, who said, smiling : "Fearest thou 290  
Thy father, grown the oldest of old men?  
How wilt thou look upon this stranger then,  
Who is no God, though such he seems to be,  
But Jason, leader of the Minyæ?"  
Somewhat she started at the glorious name,  
And o'er her face deeper the red flush came,  
As she, with upraised face and shamefast eyes,  
Said : "Welcome, winner of the guarded prize!  
Good hap it is indeed that thou art come  
Unto my little-peopled woodland home. 300  
Come then, my lords, to what awaits you here ;  
Not rich Mæonean wine, nor dainty cheer

Your lips shall taste, but of fair simple flowers,  
Plucked at the edges of the beechen bowers,  
Your drink shall savour, and your meat shall be  
Red-coated squirrels from the beechen tree."

Then fain to hide her eyes and blushing face,  
She turned from them, and at a gentle pace  
Unto the pillared porch she led the twain.  
There they alighting the dark house did gain, 310  
And there they ate and drank, making such cheer  
As fasting men will do; and still anear  
Was Glauce to them, telling every maid  
How such and such a thing should be arrayed;  
And ever the Thessalian's eager eyes  
Did follow her, and to his heart did rise  
Vague feelings of a new-found happiness.

But now as the round moon was growing less,  
And waxing brighter, and of fitting food  
The kings had eaten as they thought it good, 320  
Then Creon said: "O daughter, rise and take  
This full cup to the hero for my sake,  
And bid him drink thereof, and tell thee all  
That unto him at Æa did befall,  
And what fate did as still he journeyed home."

Then unto Jason did the maiden come,  
Bearing the cup, and when he saw her thus,  
The lapse of time seemed strange and piteous;  
For he bethought him of that other tide,  
When certain-seeming death he did abide 330  
In King Æetes' hall; and when she drew

Anigh unto him, back the past years flew,  
And he became that man entrapped again,  
And newly felt, as then, that joyous pain,  
And in his hand as then the cup he took,  
With the warm fingers, and as then her look  
Sent fire throughout his veins ; yea, and as then  
He had no heed of any Gods or men.

Therewith her musical sweet voice he heard,  
Speaking again the king her father's word :— 340  
“ O Jason, if it please thee, tell me all  
That unto thee at *Æa* did befall,  
And what thou sawest as thou journeydst home,  
And how it happed thee to thy land, to come.”

But ever as she spake she gazed at him,  
And with new thoughts her simple eyes did swim,  
Thinking her happy that this man had wed ;  
And therewithal she turned from pale to red,  
And red to pale. Then said he : “ Thou shalt know,  
O fair king's daughter, all I have to show.” 350  
And so the story of the Fleece began,  
And how fair *Argo* crossed the water wan ;  
While from his glittering eyes, deep sunk with eld,  
The wily king those beauteous folk beheld,  
As still from Jason's lips poured forth the tale,  
And she sat listening, whiles with cheeks grown pale  
And parted lips, and whiles with downcast eyes,  
And blushing for the thoughts that would arise  
Uncalled for ; and thus passed that eve away  
Till time of rest came. Then until the day, 360



In his fair silken bed did Jason dream  
Of Argo struggling with the unknown stream,  
And all the wonders of their bygone quest,  
And well-known faces long time laid to rest.

But when the night was o'er, and the great sun  
Another day for all things had begun,  
The kings arising unto Corinth rode ;  
But ere they left the woodland fair abode,  
Unto the Goddess did they sacrifice,  
And on her altar in such woodland wise 370  
As huntsmen use, their offerings did they lay.  
With them was Glauce on that dawn of day,  
Upon the left hand of the ancient king,  
Unto the reverend Goddess ministring.  
But when they turned once more unto the town,  
The half-quenched censer did she lay adown,  
And holding still the fresh-plucked flowery wreath,  
Bade them farewell.

Then by thick wood and heath  
They rode, and on their journey Jason said  
Few words and wandering ; for still that maid 380  
Did he behold before his waking eyes,  
And with the oft-recurring memories  
Of days and things a long time passed away  
Her image mixed, and words that she did say.

But when upon the threshold of his house  
He met Medea, who, with amorous  
And humble words, spoke to him greetings kind,

He felt as he whose eyes the fire doth blind,  
That presently about his limbs shall twine,  
And in her face and calm grey eyes divine 390  
He read his own destruction ; none the less  
In his false heart fair Glauce's loveliness  
Seemed that which he had loved his whole life long,  
And little did he feel his old love's wrong.

Alas for truth ! each day, yea, hour by hour,  
He longed once more to see the beechen bower,  
And her who dwelt thereby. Alas, alas !  
Oft from his lips the hated words would pass :—

“O wavering traitor, still unsatisfied !  
O false betrayer of the love so tried ! 400  
Fool ! to cast off the beauty that thou knowst,  
Clear-seeing wisdom, better than a host  
Against thy foes, and truth and constancy  
Thou wilt not know again, whate'er shall be ! ”

So oft he spoke words that were words indeed,  
And had no sting, nor would his changed heart heed  
The very bitterest of them all, as he  
Thought of his woodland fair divinity,  
And of her upturned face, so wondering  
At this or that oft-told unheeded thing. 410

Yet whiles indeed old memories had some power  
Over his heart ; in such an awful hour  
As that, when darksome night is well-nigh done,  
And earth is waiting silent for the sun ;  
Then would he turn about his mate to see,  
From lips half open breathing peacefully ;

And open, listless, the fair fingers laid,  
That unto him had brought such mighty aid.  
Then groaning from her would he turn away,  
And wish he might not see another day, 420  
For certainly his wretched soul he knew,  
And of the cruel God his heart that drew.  
But when the bright day had come round again,  
With noise of men, came foolish thoughts and vain,  
And, feeding fond desire, needs must he burn  
Unto Cleonæ his swift steps to turn.

Nor to these matters was the Colchian blind,  
And though as yet his speech to her was kind,  
Good heed she took of all his moody ways,  
And how he loved her not as in past days ; 430  
And how he shrunk from her, yet knew it not,  
She noted, and the stammering words and hot,  
Wherewith as she grew kinder still he strove  
To hide from her the changing of his love.

Long time she tried to shut her eyes to this,  
Striving to save that fair abode of bliss ;  
But so it might not be ; and day by day  
She saw the happy time fade fast away ;  
And as she fell from out that happiness,  
Again she grew to be the sorceress, 440  
Worker of fearful things, as once she was,  
When what my tale has told she brought to pass.

So, on a weary, hopeless day, she said :—  
“ Ah, poor Medea, art thou then betrayed

By that thou trustedst? Art thou brought to nought  
By that which erst, with wonders strangely wrought,  
Thou madest live through happy days and long?  
Lo, now shall be avenged those poor maids' wrong,  
Who, in that temple o'er the murmuring sea,  
Ran maddening here and there ; and now shall be 450  
That word accomplished that I uttered then,  
Nor yet believed—that to all earthly men,  
In spite of right and wrong, and love and hate,  
One day shall come the turn of luckless fate.  
Alas ! then I believed it not, when I  
Saw Argo's painted prow triumphantly  
Cleave the grey seas, and knew that I it was,  
My very self, who brought those things to pass,  
And lit those eyes unseen. How could I know  
Unto what cruel folly men will grow?" 460

She wept therewith—and once more on that night  
She stole abroad about the mirk midnight,  
Once more upon a wood's edge from her feet  
She stripped the shoes and bared her shoulder sweet.  
Once more that night over the lingering fire  
She hung with sick heart famished of desire.  
Once more she turned back when her work was done ;  
Once more she fled the coming of the sun ;  
Once more she reached her dusky, glimmering room ;  
Once more she lighted up the dying gloom ; 470  
Once more she lay adown, and in sad sleep  
Her weary body and sick heart did steep.  
Alas ! no more did tender Love come down

And smooth her troubled face of fear and frown ;  
No more with hope half-opened lips did smile.

Not long she slept, but in a little while,  
Sighing, she rose, when now the sun was high,  
And, going to her wallet wearily,  
Took forth a phial thence, which she unstopped  
And a small driblet therefrom slowly dropped 480  
Upon a shred of linen, which straightway  
In the sun's gleaming pathway did she lay ;  
But when across it the first sunbeam came,  
Therefrom there burst a colourless bright flame,  
Which still burnt on when every shred was gone  
Of that which seemed to feed the flame alone ;  
Nor burnt it less for water, that she threw  
Across it and across. Thereon she drew  
A linen tunic from a brazen chest,  
Wherein lay hid the fairest and the best 490  
Of all her raiment ; this she held, and said :—  
“ Jason, thy love is fair by likelihead,  
Pity it were to hide her overmuch,  
And when this garment her fair limbs shall touch,  
So will it hide them as the water green  
Hid Citheræa, when she first was seen.”

Soothly she spoke, because the web was fair  
And thin, and delicate beyond compare,  
And had been woven in no common loom,  
For she herself within her fair-hung room 500  
Had set the warp and watched the fine web glide  
Up from the roller, while from side to side,

Scarce seen, the shuttle flew from fingers thin  
Of a dark Indian maid, whom gold did win  
From some Phœnician, that loved nought but gold.

But sighing now the raiment to behold,  
She poured into a well-wrought bowl of brass  
The thing that in the phial hidden was,  
And therein, fold by fold, the linen laid,  
Then for a little while her hands she stayed, 510  
Till it had drunk the moisture thoroughly ;  
Whereon she took it forth and laid it by,  
Far from the sunlight, on her royal bed,  
Saying : " O thou who hast the hardihead,  
Whoe'er thou art, to take from me mine own,  
It had been better for thee that of stone  
Thy limbs were wrought, nor made to suffer pain,  
If this morn's deed has not been quite in vain."

So saying, did she mutter moodily,  
Watching the spread-out linen slowly dry ; 520  
At last she took it and within a bright  
Fair silver casket hid it from the sight.

This done, about the noble house she went,  
And bitterly full oft her eyes she bent  
On man and maid, and things grown old and dear,  
'Midst hope of rest, no longer hoped for there.

And, meantime Jason by the wily king  
Still watched, had little joy in anything,  
For while with fierce desire his heart still burned,  
Yet now again for rest and peace he yearned, 530

Nor praise of other men yet counted nought,  
And somewhat of the coming days he thought,  
And helpless eld with many memories  
Beset, and pictures of reproachful eyes ;  
Yet thinking of the chain of days and nights  
Stretched out all barren of once-hoped delights,  
A sorry thing life seemed to him to be,  
And one path only from that misery  
Seemed open to him—where the fair girl stood,  
Within the shadow of the beechen wood. 540

But while he wavered thus 'twixt love and fear,  
And something of the old time grown too dear  
To cast off lightly, Creon noted all ;  
Fair grew his hope that things should so befall  
As he had willed, and in such wise he wrought  
That all unto an ending soon he brought.

Therefore it happed that on a July morn,  
Jason at last, by many troubles torn,  
Mounted his horse, and toward Cleonæ turned.  
But as with pale face, and a heart that burned 550  
To end all things in sweet love at the last,  
He by the palace of King Creon passed,  
There Creon stood before the door, and said :—  
“ Where goest thou, O Jason ? By my head,  
Wilt thou not sit at our high feast to-day ?  
What dost thou then, upon the stony way  
That leads to Argolis ? ”

“ O king,” said he,  
“ I am not meet for your solemnity,

Because the Gods to-day have made me sad ;  
Nor knew I that high feast should here be had,  
But thought to-day to see my arrows fly  
Within the green glades of the wood hereby."  
"Meseems," the king said, "Summer yet is young,  
And on the wall thy quiver may be hung,  
When unto Citheræa's house of gold  
Go thronging man and maid and young and old :  
When elders like to me will hold this feast ;  
Who in their foolish hearts can mourn at least  
For days and things that never come again.  
Yet, for myself, I shall not feast in vain, 5  
For on this day my daughter comes to me ;  
Her whom anigh Cleonæ thou didst see ;  
And she too goes with flower-bearing hands  
To kiss the foot that on the tortoise stands."

So saying, did his ancient wily eyes  
Behold the blood to Jason's brow arise,  
And inwardly he laughed ; but Jason said :—  
"Yea then, O king, to chase my drearihead,  
This were a fair sight for mine eyes to see,  
And since thou willest, I will go with thee." 58

Then 'lighting from his horse, beside the king  
He stood, and talked of this or that light thing,  
And saw meanwhile full many a wain broad-wheeled,  
Laden with blossoms plucked from close and field,  
Go toward the temple of the Cyprian queen,  
And youths and maidens, wreathed about with green,  
Pass singing carols through the listening street.



At last the king said : " Come, and let us meet  
This joyous band within the very fane."  
So forth they went, and soon the place did gain, 590  
Where the fair temple of the Goddess rose  
From 'midst a grassy apple-planted close.  
But each side of the door a maid there stood,  
Clad in thin silken raiment red as blood,  
Who had by her a gilded basket light,  
Filled full of blossoms woven for delight,  
Wherefrom unto the passing kings they gave  
Wreaths bound with gold, that somewhat they might have  
To offer to the dread divinity,  
Whose image wrought of silver cunningly 600  
Stood 'neath a canopy of gleaming gold  
Midmost the place, where damsels fair did hold  
Baskets of flowers, or swung rich censers high ;  
Then to the precious shrine they drew anigh  
And forth stood Creon, and the fragrant wreath  
Laid on the altar, and beneath his breath  
Some prayer he muttered ; and next Jason laid  
His gift by Creon's, but of much afraid,  
And hoping much, he made not any prayer  
Unto the Goddess ; then amid the fair 610  
Slim pillars did he stand beside the king,  
Confused as in a dream, and wondering  
How all would end. But as they waited thus,  
Within that fragrant place and amorous,  
Languid grew Jason with the roses' scent  
And with the incense-cloud that ever went

Unto the half-seen golden roof above,  
Amongst whose glimmering dusk the grey-winged dove  
Hung crooning o'er his wrongs ; moreover there  
The temple-damsels passed them, shy and fair, 62  
With white limbs shining through their thin attire,  
And steadfast eyes, the hearts of men to fire,  
Beneath their heavy crowns of roses red ;  
And veiled sweet voices through the place did shed  
Strange fitful music, telling more than words,  
Confused by twitter of the restless birds  
Within the temple-eaves, and by the doves,  
Who 'mid the pillars murmured of their loves.

But when the pleasure of that temple fair  
Had sunk into his soul, upon the air 63  
Was borne the sound of flutes from folk outside,  
And soon the greatest doors were opened wide,  
And all the rout of worshippers poured in,  
Clad in fair raiment, summer-like and thin,  
And holding wreaths, part twined of fragrant flowers—  
The children of the soft, sweet April showers—  
And part of blossoms wrought in ruddy gold.  
Now back the incense from the altar rolled  
At their incoming, driven by the wind,  
And round the pillars of the place it twined, 64  
Enwrapping Jason, so that faint and dim  
The fair show of the maidens was to him,  
As each upon the altar laid adown  
The blossoms mingled with the golden crown,  
And prayed her prayer, then passed behind the shrine.

At last from 'midst that cloud did Venus shine  
Before the face of the Thessalian,  
Who, with fixed eyes, and lips grown thin and wan,  
Stared at the image, little though he saw,  
But at her feet a sweet face, grave with awe, 650  
Just bending over toward the silver feet,  
Which Glauce with a timid kiss did greet,  
And this being done, drew backward murmuring  
Her prayer to Venus: "Goddess, a small thing  
Before this altar do I ask of thee,  
That I my hero and my love may see,  
That I"—but therewithal her face she raised,  
And met his hungry eyes that on her gazed,  
And stopped all trembling, letting fall adown  
The hand that held the gold-enwoven crown. 660

Yet little anger Venus had therefore,  
But rather smiled to see her learn her lore  
Within her house upon her festal day.

But now upon the altar did she lay  
Her mingled crown, and yet she finished not  
Her prayer begun, though in her poor heart, hot  
With thoughts of love, full many a prayer she prayed.

And now was all that pageant well arrayed  
To pass about the temple, and her place  
Did Glauce take with flushed and eager face; 670  
But on her finger did she loose a ring,  
Which that same day the wise Corinthian king  
Had given unto her; thus she went along,  
Murmuring faint words amidst her fellows' song.

Then past the kings the long procession swept,  
And somewhat from the pillars Jason stepped,  
Seeking a sign from that desired face ;  
And when the damsels at a gentle pace  
Went by him, and for fear of him and awe  
Shrunk back, and with their slender hands did draw 680  
Closer about them the thin fragrant weed ;  
Still nought of all their beauty did he heed,  
But as the maiden army passed him by  
Into sweet Glauce's eyes appealingly  
He gazed, who, trembling like some snow-trapped dove,  
From her soft eyes sent forth one look of love,  
Then dropped the lids, as, blind with love and shame,  
Unto the place where stood the kings she came.  
And there her hand that down beside her hung  
She raised a little, and her faltering tongue 690  
Just framed the words : " O love, for thee, for thee !"  
And with that word she trembled piteously,  
In terror at the sound of her own voice.  
And much did wily Creon then rejoice,  
Looking askance, and feigning to see nought,  
When he beheld those hands together brought.

But Jason, when those fingers touched his own,  
Forgot all joys that he had ever known ;  
And when her hand left his hand with the ring,  
Still in the palm, like some lost, stricken thing 700  
He stood and stared, as from his eyes she passed.  
And from that hour all fear away was cast,  
All memory of the past time, all regret

For days that did those changèd days beget,  
And therewithal adown the wind he flung  
The love whereon his yearning heart once hung.

Ah ! let me turn the page, nor chronicle  
In many words the death of faith, nor tell  
Of meetings by the newly-risen moon,  
Of passionate silence 'midst the brown birds' tune, 710  
Of wild tears wept within the noontide shade,  
Of wild vows spoken that of old were made,  
For other ears, when, amidst other flowers,  
He wandered through the love-begetting hours.  
Suffice it that unhappy was each day  
Which without speech from Glauce passed away,  
And troublous dreams would visit him at night,  
When day had passed all barren of her sight.  
And at the last, that Creon, the old king,  
Being prayed with gifts, and joyful of the thing, 720  
Had given a day when these twain should be wed.

Meanwhile, the once-loved sharer of his bed  
Knew all at last, and fierce tormenting fire  
Consumed her as the dreadful day drew nigher,  
And much from other lips than his she heard :  
Till, on a day, this dreadful, blighting word,  
Her eyes beheld within a fair scroll writ,  
And 'twixt her closed teeth still she muttered it :—

“ Depart in peace ! and take great heaps of gold,  
For nevermore thy body will I fold

730

Within these arms. Let Gods wed Goddesses  
And sea-folk wed the women of the seas,  
And men wed women ; but thee, who can wed  
And dwell with thee without consuming dread,  
O wise kin of the dreadful sorceress !  
And yet perchance thy beauty still may bless  
Some man to whom the world seems small and poor,  
And who already stands beside his door,  
Armed for the conquest of all earthly things.

“Lo, such an one, the vanquisher of kings, 74c  
And equal to the Gods should be thy mate.  
But me, who for a peaceful end but wait,  
Desiring nought but love—canst thou love me?  
Or can I give my whole heart up to thee?

“I hear thee talk of old days thou didst know—  
Are they not gone?—wilt thou not let them go,  
Nor to their shadows still cling desperately,  
Longing for things that never more can be?

“What ! wilt thou blame me still that the times change ;  
Once through the oak-wood happy did I range, 75c  
And thought no ill ; but then came over me  
Madness, I know not why, and o’er the sea  
I needs must go in strife to win me fame,  
And certes won it, and my envied name  
Was borne with shouts about the towns of Greece.

“All that has vanished now, and my old peace,  
Through lapse of changing years, has come to me.  
Once more I seem the woodland paths to see,  
Tunes of old songs are ringing in mine ears,

learned long ago in that place free from fears, 760  
where no one wept above his fellow dead,  
and looked at death himself with little dread.

The times are changed, with them is changed my heart,  
for in my life canst thou have any part,  
for can I live in joy and peace with thee,  
for yet, for all thy words, canst thou love me.

“Yet, is the world so narrow for us twain  
that all our life henceforth must be but vain?  
Nay, thou shalt go, and be a queen henceforth  
of fairer worlds than mine, of greater worth : 770  
and wheresoe’er thou goest shalt thou fare  
as one for whom the Gods have utmost care.”

Yea, she knew all, yet when these words she read,  
she felt as though upon her bowed-down head  
had fallen a misery not known before,  
and all seemed light that erst her crushed heart bore.  
For she was wrapped in uttermost despair,  
and motionless within the chamber fair  
she stood, as one struck dead and past all thought.

But as she stood, a sound to her was brought 780  
of children’s voices, and she ’gan to wail  
With tearless eyes, and from writhed lips and pale  
faint words of woe she muttered, meaningless,  
but such as such lips utter none the less.  
Then all at once thoughts of some dreadful thing  
back to her mind some memory seemed to bring  
as she beheld the casket gleaming fair,

Wherein was laid that she was wont to wear,  
Which in the venom lay that other morn ;  
And therewithal unto her heart was borne 7  
The image of two lovers, side by side.

Then with a groan the fingers that did hide  
Her tortured face slowly she drew away,  
And going up to where her tablets lay,  
Fit for the white hands of the Goddesses,  
Therein she wrote such piteous words as these :—

“ Would God that Argo’s brazen-banded mast  
’Twixt the blue clashing rocks had never passed  
Unto the Colchian land ! Or would that I  
Had had such happy fortune as to die 8  
Then, when I saw thee standing by the Fleece,  
Safe on the long-desired shore of Greece !  
Alas, O Jason ! for thy cruel praise !  
Alas, for all the kindness of past days !  
That to thy heart seems but a story told  
Which happed to other folk in times of old.  
But unto me indeed, its memory  
Was bliss in happy hours, and now shall be  
Such misery as never tongue can tell.

“ Jason, I heed thy cruel message well, 8  
Nor will I stay to vex thee, nor will stay  
Until thy slaves thrust me thy love away.  
Be happy ! think that I have never been—  
Forget these eyes, that none the less have seen  
Thy hands take life at my hands, and thy heart



O'erflow in tears, when need was we should part  
But for a little ; though, upon the day  
When I for evermore must go away,  
I think indeed thou wilt not weep for this ;  
Yea, if thou weepest then, some honied kiss 820  
From other lips shall make thy grey eyes wet,  
Betwixt the words that bid thee to forget  
That even thou hast loved but her alone.

“ Yet of all times mayst thou remember one,  
The second time that ever thou and I  
Had met alone together—mournfully  
The soft wind murmured on that happy night,  
The round moon, growing low, was large and bright,  
As on my father's marble house it gleamed,  
While from the fane a baneful light outstreamed, 830  
Lighting the horror of that prodigy,  
The only fence betwixt whose wrath and thee  
Was this poor body. Ah ! thou knowest then  
How thou beheldest the shadows of thy men  
Steal silently towards Argo's painted head.  
Thou knowest yet the whispered words I said  
Upon that night—thou never canst forget  
That happy night of all nights. Ah ! and yet  
Why make I these long words, that thou the more  
Mayst hate me, who already hat'st me sore, 840  
Since 'midst thy pleasure I am grown a pain.

“ Be happy ! for thou shalt not hear again  
My voice, and with one word this scroll is done—  
Jason, I love thee, yea, love thee alone—

God help me, therefore!—and would God that I  
Such as thou sayst I am were verily,  
Then what a sea of troubles shouldst thou feel  
Rise up against thy life! how shouldst thou steel  
Thy heart to bear all, failing at the last;  
Then wouldst thou raise thine head o'erwhelmed,  
                    downcast, 8.  
And round about once more shouldst look for me,  
Who led thee o'er strange land and unknown sea.

“And not in vain, O dearest! not in vain!  
Would I not come and weep at all thy pain,  
That I myself had wrought? would I not raise  
Thy burdened head with hopes of happy days?  
Would I not draw thee forth from all thy woe?  
And fearless by thy side would I not go,  
As once I went through many unknown lands,  
When I had saved thee from my father's hands? 86

“All would I do, that I have done erewhile,  
To have thy love once more, and feel thy smile;  
As freed from snow about the first spring days  
The meadows feel the young sun's fickle rays.

“But I am weak, and past all, nor will I  
Pray any more for kindly memory;  
Yet shalt thou have one last gift more from me,  
To give thy new love, since men say that she  
Is fairer than all things man can behold.

“Within this casket lies in many a fold 87  
Raiment that my forgotten limbs did press,  
When thou wert wont to praise their loveliness.

Fear not to take it from the sorceress' hands,  
Though certainly with balms from many lands  
Is it made fragrant, wondrous with a charm  
To guard the wearer's body from all harm.

"Upon the morn that she shall make thee glad,  
With this fair tunic let her limbs be clad,  
But see that no sun falls upon its folds  
Until her hand the king, her father, holds, 880  
To greet thine eyes : then, when in godlike light  
She shines, with all her beauty grown so bright,  
That eyes of men can scarcely gaze thereon—  
Then, when thy new desire at last is won—  
Then, wilt thou not a little think of me,  
Who saved thy life for this felicity?"

She ceased, and moaning to herself she said :—  
"Ah ! when will all be ended ? If the dead  
Have unto them some little memory left  
Of things that while they lived Fate from them reft, 890  
Ere life itself was reft from them at last,  
Yet would to God these days at least were past,  
And all be done that here must needs be done !

"Ah ! shall I, living underneath the sun,  
I wonder, wish for anything again,  
Or ever know what pleasure means, and pain ?—  
—And for these deeds I do ; and thou the first,  
O woman, whose young beauty has so cursed  
My hapless life, at least I save thee this—  
The slow descent to misery from bliss, 900

With bitter torment growing day by day,  
And faint hope lessening till it fades away  
Into dull waiting for the certain blow.  
But thou, who nought of coming fate dost know,  
One overwhelming fear, one agony,  
And in a little minute shalt thou be  
Where thou wouldst be in threescore years at most ;  
And surely but a poor gift thou hast lost.  
The new-made slave, the toiler on the sea,  
The once rich fallen into poverty, 910  
In one hour knows more grief than thou canst know ;  
And many an one there is who fain would go  
And try their fortune in the unknown life  
If they could win some ending to this strife,  
Unlooked-for, sudden, as thine end shall be.  
Kindly I deal with thee, mine enemy ;  
Since swift forgetfulness to thee I send.  
But thou shalt die—his eyes shall see thine end—  
Ah ! if thy death alone could end it all !

“But ye—shall I behold you when leaves fall, 920  
In some sad evening of the autumn-tide?  
Or shall I have you sitting by my side  
Amidst the feast, so that folks stare and say,  
‘Sure the grey wolf has seen the queen to-day?’  
What ! when I kneel in temples of the Gods,  
Must I bethink me of the upturned sods,  
And hear a voice say : ‘Mother, wilt thou come  
And see us resting in our new-made home,  
Since thou wert used to make us lie full soft,

Smoothing our pillows many a time and oft? 930  
O mother, now no dainty food we need,  
Whereof thou once wert wont to have such heed.  
O mother, now we need no gown of gold,  
Nor in the winter time do we grow cold;  
Thy hands would bathe us when we were thine own,  
Now doth the rain wash every shining bone.  
No pedagogue we need, for surely heaven  
Lies spread above us, with the planets seven,  
To teach us all its lore.'

Ah! day by day

Would I have hearkened all the folk would say. 940

Ah! in the sweet beginning of your days

Would I have garnered every word of praise.

'What fearless backers of the untamed steed!'

'What matchless spears, what loyal friends at need!'

'What noble hearts, how bountiful and free!'

'How like their father on the troublous sea!'

"O sons, with what sweet counsels and what tears

Would I have hearkened to the hopes and fears

Of your first loves: what rapture had it been

Your dear returning footsteps to have seen 950

Amidst the happy warriors of the land;

But now—but now—this is a little hand

Too often kissed since love did first begin

To win such curses as it yet shall win,

When after all bad deeds there comes a worse;

Praise to the Gods! ye know not how to curse.

"But when in some dim land we meet again,

Will ye remember all the loss and pain?  
Will ye the form of children keep for aye  
With thoughts of men? and 'Mother,' will ye say, 960  
'Why didst thou slay us ere we came to know  
That men die? hadst thou waited until now,  
An easy thing it had been then to die;  
For in the thought of immortality  
Do children play about the flowery meads,  
And win their heaven with a crown of weeds.'

"O children! that I would have died to save,  
How fair a life of pleasure might ye have,  
But for your mother:—nay, for thee, for thee,  
For thee who mightst have lived so happily; 970  
For thee, O traitor! who didst bring them here  
Into this cruel world, this lovely bier  
Of youth and love, and joy and happiness,  
That unforeseeing happy fools still bless."

Amid these wild words had the evening come  
Of the last day in that once happy home;  
So, rising, did she take the casket fair,  
And gave it to a faithful slave to bear,  
With all those wailing words that she had writ  
To Jason, her love once; then did she sit 980  
Within that chamber, with her heavy head  
Laid on her arms, and scarce more than the dead  
She moved, for many hours, until at last  
A stupor over her some kind God cast,  
So that she slept, and had forgetfulness  
A little while from fury and distress.

But Jason, when he read that bitter word  
Was sore ashamed, and in his ears he heard  
Words that men durst not speak before his face ;  
Therewith, for very shame, that silver case 990  
And what it held he sent unto his bride,  
And therewithal this word : " Whatso betide,  
Let not the sun shine on it till the hour  
When thou hast left for aye thy maiden bower,  
And with the king thou standest in the hall,  
Then unto thee shall all good things befall."

So to his rest he went, but, sooth to say,  
He slept but little till the dawn of day,  
So troubled was his mind with many a thing,  
And in his ears long-spoken words did ring. 1000  
" Good speed, O traitor ! who shall think to wed  
Soft limbs and white, and find thy royal bed  
Dripping with blood and burning up with fire."

So there, 'twixt fear and shame and strong desire,  
Sleepless he lay until the day began—  
The conqueror, the king, the envied man.

But on the chamber where sweet Glauce lay,  
Fair broke the dawning of that dreadful day,  
And fairer from her bed did she arise,  
And looking down with shamefast timid eyes, 1010  
Beheld the bosom that no man had seen,  
And round limbs worthy of the Sea-born Queen.  
With that she murmured words of joy and love,  
No louder than the grey pink-footed dove,

When at the dawn he first begins his tale,  
Not knowing if he means a song or wail.

Then soon her maidens came, and every rite  
That was the due of that slim body white,  
They wrought with careful hands ; and last they took  
Medea's gift, and all the folds outshook, 1020  
And in a cool room looking toward the north,  
They clad the queen therewith, nor brought her forth  
Till over all a gold cloak they had laid.  
Then to King Creon did they bring the maid,  
Rejoicing in the greatness of her love,  
Which well she thought no lapse of time could move,  
And on the daïs of the royal hall  
They waited till the minute should befall  
When Jason and his friends would bear her thence  
With gentle rape and tender violence, 1030  
As then the manner was ; and the old king  
Sat there beside her, glad at everything.

Meanwhile the people thronged in every way,  
Clad in gay weed, rejoicing for that day,  
Since that their lords had bidden them rejoice ;  
And in the streets was many a jocund voice,  
That carolled to the honour of the twain  
Who on that day such blissful life should gain.

But Jason set out from his pillared house,  
Clad in rich raiment, fair and amorous, 1040  
Forgetful of the troubles of the night,  
Nor thinking more of that impending blight,  
Nor those ill words the harpies spoke of old,



As with his fellows, glittering gay with gold,  
Towards Creon's palace did he take his way,  
To meet the bride that he should wed that day.

But in the hall the pillars one by one  
Had barred the pathway of the travelling sun,  
As toward the west he turned, and now at last  
Upon the dais were his hot rays cast, 1050  
As they within heard the glad minstrelsy  
Of Jason to his loved one drawing nigh.

Then Creon took fair Glauce by the hand,  
And round about her did her damsels stand,  
Making a ring 'gainst that sweet violence,  
That soon should bear their lovely mistress thence.  
While Glauce, trembling with her shamefast joy,  
With the gold mantle's clasp began to toy,  
Eager to cast that covering off, and feel  
The hero's mighty arms about her steal. 1060

Meanwhile, her lover through the court had passed,  
And at the open door he stood at last,  
Amidst his friends, and looking thence, he saw  
The white arms of the damsels round her draw  
A wall soon to be broken ; but her face  
Over their flower-crowned heads made glad the place :  
Giddy with joy one moment did he gaze  
And saw his love her slender fingers raise  
Unto the mantle's clasp—the next the hall  
Was filled with darting flames from wall to wall, 1070  
And bitter screams rang out, as here and there,

Scorched, and with outspread arms, the damsels fair  
Rushed through the hall ; but swiftly Jason ran,  
Grown in one moment like an old worn man,  
Up to the dais, whence one bitter cry  
He heard, of one in utmost agony,  
Calling upon his once so helpful name ;  
But when unto the fiery place he came,  
Nought saw he but the flickering tongues of fire  
That up the wall were climbing high and higher ; 1080  
And on the floor a heap of ashes white,  
The remnant of his once-beloved delight,  
For whom his ancient love he cast away,  
And of her sire who brought about that day.

Then he began to know what he had done,  
And madly through the palace did he run,  
Calling on Glauce, mingling with her name  
Her's that erewhile had brought him unto fame,  
Colchian Medea, who, for her reward,  
Had lonely life made terrible and hard, 1090  
By love cast back, within her heart to grow  
To madness and the vengeance wrought out now ;  
But as about the burning place he ran,  
Full many a maid he met and pale-faced man,  
Wild with their terror, knowing not what end  
That which their eyes had seen might yet portend :  
But these shrunk backward from his brandished sword,  
And open shouting mouth, and frenzied word,  
As still from chamber unto chamber fair  
He rushed, scarce knowing what he sought for there, 1100

Nor where he went, till his unresting feet  
Had borne him out at last into the street,  
Where armed and unarmed people stood to gaze  
On Creon's palace that began to blaze  
From every window out into the air,  
With strange light making pale that noontide fair.

But they, bewildered sore, and timorous,  
Gazed helplessly upon the burning house,  
And dreaded yet some hidden enemy,  
Thinking indeed a dreadful God to see, 1110  
Bearing a fresh destruction in his hand.

But now, when Jason with his glittering brand  
Broke in upon them from the growing fire,  
With wild pale face, and half-burnt rich attire,  
They fell back shuddering as his face they knew,  
Changed though it was, and soon a murmur grew:—

“Death to the sorceress, slay the Colchian!”  
But he, unheeding still, from 'midst them ran,  
Until unto his own fair house he came,  
Where gazed his folk upon the far-off flame, 1120  
And muttered low for fear and woefulness.

Then he knew not his own, but none the less,  
Into the court he passed, and his bright sword  
Cast down, and said: “What feeble, timid lord  
Hides here when all the world is on a blaze,  
And laughing, from their heaven the high Gods gaze  
At foolish men shut in the burning place?”  
With that he turned about his haggard face,  
And stared upon his own fair-sculptured frieze,

1130

Carved into likeness of the tumbling seas,  
And Argo, and the heroes he had led,  
And fair Medea. Then he cried, and said :—  
“Lo, how the Gods are mocking me with this,  
And show me pictures of my vanished bliss,  
As though on earth I were, and not in hell ;  
And images of things I know full well  
Have set about me. Can I die again,  
And in some lower hell forget the pain  
My life is passed in now ?”

And with that word

1140

He cast his eyes upon his glittering sword,  
And caught it up and set it to his breast,  
And in one moment had he been at rest  
From all his troubles, when a woman old,  
His nurse in past times, did the deed behold,  
And ran and caught the hero's mighty hand,  
And hanging round about him did she stand,  
And cried : “Ah, Jason ! ah, my lord, let be !  
For who can give another life to thee ?  
And though to-day the very sun looks black,  
And wholesome air the whole world seems to lack, 1150  
Yet shalt thou yet have wealth of happy days,  
And well-fulfilled desires, and all men's praise ;  
Unless the Gods have quite forgotten thee.  
O Jason ! O my child ! come now with me,  
That I may give thee sweet forgetfulness  
A little while of sorrow and distress.”

Then with the crone did Jason go along,

And let her thin hand hold his fingers strong,  
As though a child he were in that old day,  
Ere in the centaur's woodland cave he lay. 1160  
But through the house unto a distant room,  
Dark-hung, she brought him, where, amidst the gloom,  
Speechless he lay, when she had made him drink  
Some potion pressed from herbs plucked by the brink  
Of scarce-known lakes of Pontus ; then she said,  
As she beheld at last his weary head  
Sink on the pillow : " Jason, rest thee now,  
And may some kind God smooth thy wrinkled brow.  
Behold to-morrow comes, and thou art young,  
Nor on one string are all life's jewels strung ; 1170  
Thou shalt be great, and many a land shalt save,  
And of thy coming life more joy shalt have  
Than thou hast thought of yet."

He heard her words,  
But as the far-off murmur of the birds  
The townsman hears ere yet the morn is late,  
While streets are void and shut is every gate ;  
But still they soothed him, and he fell asleep,  
While at his feet good watch the crone did keep.

But what a waking that dull sleep abode !  
Ah what a shame, and what a weary load 1180  
His life shall bear ! His old love cast away,  
His new love dead upon that fearful day,  
Childless, dishonoured, must his days go by.  
For in another chamber did there lie

Two little helpless bodies side by side,  
Smiling as though in sweet sleep they had died,  
And feared no ill. And she who thus had slain  
Those fruits of love, the folks saw not again,  
Nor knew where she was gone ; yet she died not,  
But fleeing, somehow, from that fatal spot, 1190  
She came to Athens, and there long did dwell,  
Whose after life I list not here to tell.

But as for Jason ;—Creon now being slain,  
And Corinth kingless, every man was fain,  
Remembering Jason's wisdom and sharp sword,  
To have the hero for their king and lord.  
So on his weary brows they set the crown,  
And he began to rule that noble town.  
And 'midst all things, somewhat his misery  
Was dulled unto him, as the days went by, 1200  
And he began again to cast his eyes  
On lovely things, and hope began to rise  
Once more within his heart.

But on a day  
From out the goodly town he took his way,  
To where, beneath the cliffs of Cenchreæ,  
Lay Argo, looking o'er the ridgy sea.  
Being fain once more to ponder o'er past days,  
Ere he should set his face to winning praise  
Among the shouts of men and clash of steel.

But when he reached the well-remembered keel, 1210  
The sun was far upon his downward way,

At afternoon of a bright summer day.  
Hot was it, and still o'er the long rank grass,  
Beneath the hull, a widening shade did pass ;  
And further off, the sunny daisied sward,  
The raised oars with their creeping shadows barred ;  
And grey shade from the hills of Cenchreæ  
Began to move on toward the heaving sea.

So Jason, lying in the shadow dark  
Cast by the stem, the warble of the lark, 1220  
The chirrup of the cricket, well could hear ;  
And now and then the sound would come anear  
Of peasants shouting o'er the laden wain.  
But looking o'er the blue and heaving plain,  
Sailless it was, and beaten by no oar,  
And on the yellow edges of the shore  
The ripple fell in murmur soft and low,  
As with wide-sweeping wings the gulls did go  
About the breakers crying plaintively.

But Jason, looking out across the sea, 1230  
Beheld the signs of wind a-drawing nigh,  
Gathering about the clear cold eastern sky,  
And many an evening then he thought upon  
Ere yet the quays of Æa they had won,  
And yearnings that had long been gathering  
Stirred in his heart, and now he felt the sting  
Of life within him, and at last he said :—  
"Why should I move about as move the dead,  
And take no heed of what all men desire?  
Once more I feel within my heart the fire 1240

That drave me forth unto the white-walled town,  
Leaving the sunny slopes, and thick-leaved crown  
Of grey old Pelion, that alone I knew,  
Great deeds and wild, and desperate things to do.

“Ah ! the strange life of happiness and woe  
That I have led, since my young feet did go  
From that grey, peaceful, much-beloved abode,  
But now, indeed, will I cast off the load  
Of memory of vain hopes that came to nought,  
Of rapturous joys with biting sorrows bought. 1250  
The past is past, though I cannot forget  
Those days, with long life laid before me yet.

“Ah, but one moment, ere I turn the page,  
And leave regret to white hairs and to age.

“Once did I win a noble victory,  
I won a kingdom, and I cast it by  
For rest and peace, and rest and peace are gone.  
I had a fair love, that loved me alone,  
And made me that I am in all men’s eyes ;  
And like my hard-earned kingdom, my fair prize, 1260  
I cast my tender heart, my Love away ;  
Yet failed I not to love, until a day,  
A day I nigh forget, took all from me  
That once I had.—And she is gone, yea, she  
Whose innocent sweet eyes and tender hands  
Made me a mocking unto distant lands :  
Alas, poor child ! yet is that as a dream,  
And still my life a happy life I deem,  
But ah ! so short, so short ! for, I am left



Of love, of honour, and of joy bereft— 1270  
And yet not dead—ah, if I could but see  
But once again her who delivered me  
From death and many troubles, then no more  
Would I turn backward from the shadowy shore,  
And all my life would seem but perfect gain.

“Alas! what hope is this? is it in vain  
I long to see her? Lo, am I not young?  
In many a song my past deeds have been sung,  
And these my hands that guided Argo through  
The blue Symplegades, still deeds may do, 1280  
For now the world has swerved from truth and right,  
Cumbered with monsters, empty of delight;  
And, 'midst all this, what honour I may win,  
That she may know of and rejoice therein,  
And come to seek me, and upon my throne  
May find me sitting worshipped and alone?  
Ah! if it should be, how should I rejoice  
To hear once more that once beloved voice  
Rise through the burden of dull words well-known:  
How should I clasp again my love, mine own, 1290  
And set the crown upon her golden head,  
And with the eyes of lovers newly wed,  
How should we gaze each upon each again.

“O hope not vain! O surely not quite vain!  
For, with the next returning light will I  
Cast off my moody sorrow utterly,  
And once more live my life as in times past,  
And 'mid the chance of war the die will cast.

“And surely, whatso great deeds have been done,  
Since with my fellows the Gold Fleece I won, 1300  
Still here some wild bull clears the frightened fields;  
There a great lion cleaves the sevenfold shields;  
There dwells some giant robber of the land;  
There whirls some woman-slayer’s red right hand.  
Yea, what is this they speak of even now,  
That Theseus, having brought his conquering prow  
From lying Crete unto the fair-walled town,  
Now gathers folk, since there are coming down  
The shielded women of the Asian plain,  
Myriads past counting, in the hope to gain 1310  
The mastery of this lovely land of Greece?  
So be it, surely shall I snatch fair peace  
From out the hand of war, and calm delight  
From the tumultuous horror of the fight.”

So saying, gazing still across the main,  
Heavy with days and nights of restless pain,  
His eyes waxed dim, and calmer still he grew,  
Still pondering over times and things he knew,  
While now the sun had sunk behind the hill,  
And from a white-thorn nigh a thrush did fill 1320  
The balmy air with echoing minstrelsy,  
And cool the night-wind blew across the sea,  
And round about the soft-winged bats did sweep.

So 'midst all this at last he fell asleep,  
Nor did his eyes behold another day,

For Argo, slowly rotting all away,  
Had dropped a timber here, and there an oar,  
All through that year, but people of the shore  
Set all again in order as it fell.  
But now the stempost, that had carried well, 1330  
The second rafter in King Pelias' hall,  
Began at last to quiver towards its fall,  
And whether it were loosed by God's own hand,  
Or that the rising sea-wind smote the land  
And drave full on it, surely I know not—  
But, when the day dawned, still on the same spot,  
Beneath the ruined stem did Jason lie  
Crushed, and all dead of him that here can die.

What more?—Some shepherd of the lone grey slope,  
Drawn to the sandy sea-beach by the hope 1340  
Of trapping quick-eared rabbits, found him there,  
And running back, called from the vineyards fair,  
Vine-dressers and their mates who through the town  
Ere then had borne their well-filled baskets brown ;  
These looking on his dead face straightway knew  
This was the king that all men kneeled unto,  
Who dwelt between the seas ; therefore they made  
A bier of white-thorn boughs, and thereon laid  
The dead man, straightening every drawn-up limb ;  
And, casting flowers and green leaves over him, 1350  
They bore him unto Corinth, where the folk,  
When they knew all, into loud wailing broke,  
Calling him mighty hero, crown of kings.

But him ere long to where the sea-wind sings  
 O'er the grey hill-side did they bear again.  
 And there, where he had hoped that hope in vain,  
 They laid him in a marble tomb carved fair  
 With histories of his mighty deeds ; and there  
 Such games as once he loved yet being alive,  
 They held for ten days, and withal did give 1360  
 Gifts to the Gods with many a sacrifice,  
 But chiefest, among all the things of price,  
 Argo they offered to the Deity  
 Who shakes the hard earth with the rolling sea.

And now is all that ancient story told  
 Of him who won the guarded Fleece of Gold. 1366

THE END

# WILLIAM MORRIS'S WORKS

## PROSE WORKS

- THE SUNDERING FLOOD: A Romance. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- A DREAM OF JOHN BALL, AND A KING'S LESSON. 16mo, 2s. net.
- NEWS FROM NOWHERE; OR, AN EPOCH OF REST. Post 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- HOPES AND FEARS FOR ART. Five Lectures. Crown 8vo 4s. 6d.
- SIGNS OF CHANGE. Seven Lectures. Post 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- AN ADDRESS DELIVERED TO STUDENTS OF THE Birmingham Municipal School of Art. 8vo, 2s. 6d. net.
- SOME HINTS ON PATTERN-DESIGNING: A Lecture. 8vo 2s. 6d. net.
- ART AND ITS PRODUCERS, AND THE ARTS AND CRAFTS of To-day. 8vo, 2s. 6d. net.
- ARTS AND CRAFTS ESSAYS by Members of the Arts and Crafts Exhibition Society. With a Preface by WILLIAM MORRIS. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. net.
- ARCHITECTURE, INDUSTRY, AND WEALTH: Collected Papers. Crown 8vo, 6s. net.
- THE STORY OF GRETTIR THE STRONG. Translated from the Icelandic by EIRÍKR MAGNÚSSON and WILLIAM MORRIS. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.
- THREE NORTHERN LOVE STORIES, AND OTHER TALES Translated from the Icelandic by EIRÍKR MAGNÚSSON and WILLIAM MORRIS. Crown 8vo, 6s. net.
- 

## THE LIFE OF WILLIAM MORRIS.

By J. W. MACKAIL.

With 6 Portraits, and 16 Illustrations by E. H. NEW, etc.

Library Edition. 2 vols. 8vo, 32s.

Cabinet Edition. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 10s. net.

---

LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.

LONDON, NEW YORK, BOMBAY, AND CALCUTTA